

2016/17

# MARSHALL TUFFLEX

## CABLE MANAGEMENT CATALOGUE

DELIVERING INNOVATION  
[www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com)

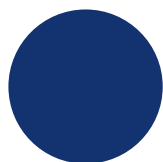
UK OWNED  
UK MANUFACTURER



**Marshall  
Tufflex**

## 2 | Contents

---

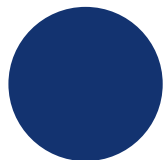


### New products and introduction

Page 4

Find out about our new products that have been developed in response to customer feedback and market demand.  
An introduction to Marshall-Tufflex, our customer service promise and the benefits of working with us.

---



### Colours and finishes

Page 12

Marshall-Tufflex offer a range of colours and finishes that can provide protection as well as enhancing and personalising the installation to the customer's requirements.

---

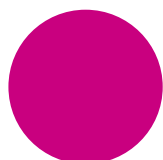


### Products by application

Page 15

Marshall-Tufflex cable management solutions are suitable for many different environments including: educational, office, transport and industry, data and IT and laboratory and healthcare.

---



### Specialised solutions

Page 39

Marshall-Tufflex design and manufacturing facility for the production of bespoke, fabricated, pre-wired and pre-assembled products to meet the needs of installation and building variations.

---

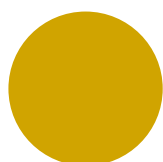


### GRP ladder and tray

Page 47

Light weight and easy to install alternatives to steel ladder, tray, duct and basket.  
**Range includes:** GRP Ladder; GRP Tray; GRP Troughing ; Ground Ducts.

---

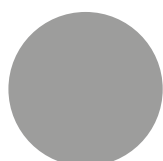


### Wire Basket

Page 65

A comprehensive range of wire basket solutions for the simple routing of power and data cables.  
**Range includes:** High load and fast-coupling systems.

---

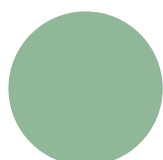


### Underfloor to desk solutions

Page 77

A range of products that provide complete power and data solutions from under the floor up to the desk.  
**Range includes:** Powertrack; Raised floor boxes and grommets; In-screed systems; MT32 pre-wired underfloor distribution; Desk surface modules.

---

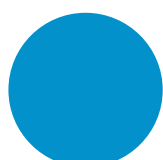


### PowerPoles and PowerPosts

Page 95

Elegant solutions for managing services to island work stations.  
**Range includes:** Series 1 single and double-sided PowerPoles and PowerPosts and Series 2 single and double-sided PowerPoles and PowerPosts with hinged covers.

---



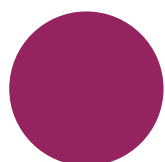
### PVC-U perimeter trunking systems

Page 101

Multi-compartment dado and skirting trunking.  
**Range includes:** Odyssey; Mono; Compact; Sterling Profile; Sterling Curve; XL Trunking; Twin165 trunking; Twin Plus; Series R; MT32 modular wiring for trunking.

---





## Aluminium trunking systems

Page 157

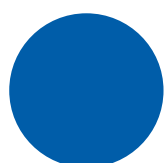
Multi-compartment dado, skirting and bench trunking.  
**Range includes:** Elegance; Sterling Profile; XL Trunking; Twin Plus; Bench Trunking; MT32 modular wiring for trunking.



## Steel trunking systems

Page 183

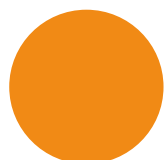
Multi-compartment dado and skirting systems. Friction-fit, screwless design.  
**Range includes:** Series 130 and 170.



## PVC-U domestic and general trunking

Page 193

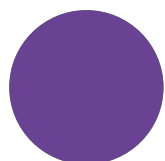
A range of general trunking options for domestic and commercial installation.  
**Range includes:** Bench trunking; Clear trunking; Cornice trunking; Maxi trunking; Mini trunking; Sceptre trunking; Sovereign Plus trunking.



## Conduit systems

Page 213

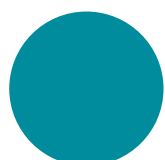
A full range of PVC-U conduit and fittings. EMC and LSOH options.  
**Range includes:** PVC-U round and oval conduit and fittings; Corrugated conduit; MT Supertube.



## Accessory boxes and enclosures

Page 225

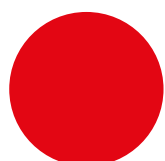
A full range of boxes and enclosures manufactured in high impact PVC-U.  
**Range includes:** Surface boxes; Dry Lining boxes; Circular dry lining boxes; Moulded enclosures; Acoustic hoods.



## Power, voice and data accessories

Page 229

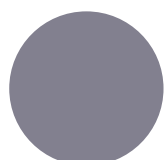
13Amp wiring accessories and data outlet boxes for trunking systems.  
**Range includes:** Sockets; Switches; Flush and surface options; UK and international boxes; MT32 Pre-wired and modular accessories for trunking.



## Fire and security containment systems

Page 235

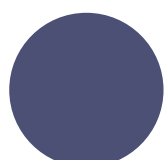
Products designed specifically to meet fire and security wiring regulations.  
**Range includes:** Callmaster (red trunking and boxes); Fire barrier pads; Clear cable trunking and Firefly fire clips.



## Technical information

Page 241

Product technical information, dimensions, capacities and installation information.



## Product index and general information

Page 315

Index by product name, Index by size, Index by part number  
Health and safety at work; Low voltage directive;  
Product colour; Unexposed parts; Conditions of sale.

## 4 | New product developments and innovation

### Delivering innovation

The Marshall-Tufflex brand is synonymous with providing quality, and innovative engineered solutions. We have the most comprehensive range of trunking solutions to suit all types of cable management applications and we are committed to pioneering new and effective solutions that look good and aid speed and simplicity of installation. Importantly, we also ensure our products comply to current legislation and regulations.

Within this catalogue you will find some new products and changes to existing ranges that have been made in response to feedback from our customers.

NEW

#### New ideas and product innovation

Do you have a product idea that could be developed into a useful or time saving solution to benefit electrical contractors, designers and specifiers? If so, we'd love to hear from you.

Contact our Innovation and New Product Development department at [innovation@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:innovation@marshall-tufflex.com)

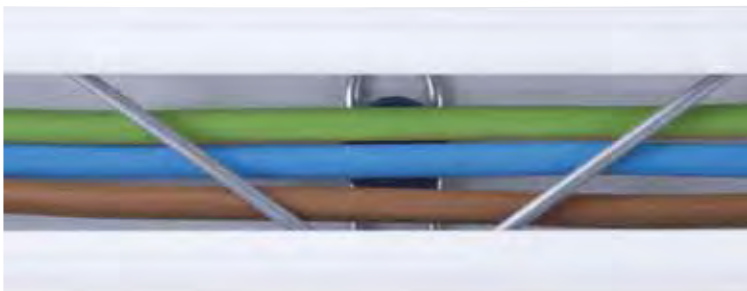
#### Sterling Curve

Sterling Curve is a sleek new three compartment trunking featuring one or two curved data compartments to stop clutter, avoid dust traps and to make cleaning easy. Suitable for dado and skirting application the range includes single piece moulded fittings and flat tees/angles with integral bend radius control.



Page 130

#### Firefly fire clips



To meet the requirements of BS 7671:2015 Wiring Regulations, Marshall-Tufflex now supply a range of Firefly fire clips to secure cables within or outside of mini trunking, maxi trunking or conduit. The clips are designed to prevent cables from falling in the event of a fire, helping to keep escape routes free and accessible.

**firefly**<sup>™</sup>  
FIXINGS  
from Marshall-Tufflex

Page 239

## Wire Basket

Two steps and four seconds are all it takes to connect Marshall-Tufflex's Fast-Coupling Wire Basket system. Suitable for industrial, commercial, and other installations, Fast-Coupling Wire Basket is quick and easy to assemble, with no tools required thanks to an integral push-fit coupler which connects the basket lengths together and gives the system excellent strength and rigidity.



Scan here to see just how quick the Fast-Coupling system is to install



Page  
65

## Desk Modules

Designed to meet the needs of the modern workplace, this new range of pre-wired and pre-tested power and data modules is ideal for under desk mounting and has been developed with flexibility and speed of installation in mind. The desk modules can be used individually or can be linked to serve multiple workstations using the latest Wieland GST18/3 connectors.

With additional circuit protection via a selection of RCBO modules there is the ability to connect direct from powertrack up to single or multiple configurations of under desk modules. The range also now includes the latest 5A USB modules for faster charging times.



Page  
93

## Data mounting frame for Odyssey



In response to a customer request we now offer a new range of data mounting frames for our Odyssey range that provides easy access for Cat 6 and Cat 7 cables to the socket outlet point. These are available in a standard finish or with BIO antimicrobial properties to prevent 99.9% of harmful bacteria.



Page  
109

## 6 | New product developments and innovation

### Bend radius control for Sterling Profile 1 and Sterling Curve

To control cables for optimum performance Marshall-Tufflex has developed moulded fittings with built-in bend radius control guides providing full radius control around bends for Cat 6 and above data cabling. Flat angles and tees for both Sterling Profile 1 and Sterling Curve now feature the integrated bend radius guides.



Page  
126

### Moulded single piece fittings for Sterling Profile 2



Following the success of single piece fittings for Profile 1 we have now developed single piece moulded couplers, end caps and internal/external bends for Profile 2 that are easier to install and give a neater finish.



Page  
125

### 3D printer technology



We use the latest 3D printing technology to develop innovative product ideas, by taking product from design to market as quickly and cost-effectively as possible. 3D printing enables us to continually improve our service levels, whether that be responding to customer feedback or developing new product ideas. It has proven revolutionary and is now an integral part of our product development. We can take a product idea, design it in-house with our CAD engineers and produce a 3D prototype, enabling us to quickly evaluate the design and ensuring we invest in the very best cable management concepts and solutions.

## New product developments from 2015

Following the introduction of several new products into our previous catalogue, we are pleased to report that these products are now in full use within the electrical industry.

### Sterling Profile upgrade

The Sterling Profile trunking range was updated to offer up to 15% more cable capacity, easier fitting and quicker, more secure installations.

New single-piece moulded fittings for Profile 1 (coupler, end cap, internal and external bends) were also developed and have now become the fitting of choice for electrical contractors installing Sterling products.



### Elegance 170 Aluminium



Elegance 170 aluminium is a sleek and rounded 170mm rectangular dado trunking system with a single cover, ideal for use in office or educational environments where extra mechanical strength and a higher cable capacity is required. Since its launch in 2015 Elegance 170 has been specified into several schools in Ireland including the Bunscoil Bheann Mhadagain School in Belfast. See page 18 to read the case study in full.

### Cable Guard

Cable protection guard is the perfect solution to protect cables from impact and damage on telegraph poles and exposed brickwork. Highly shock-resistant but light in weight, it is easy to transport and install thanks to pre-drilled screw holes.



## New ideas and product innovation

Do you have a product idea that could be developed into a useful or time saving solution to benefit electrical contractors, designers and specifiers? If so, we'd love to hear from you.

Contact our Innovation and New Product Development department at [innovation@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:innovation@marshall-tufflex.com)

# Cable management specialists

Marshall-Tufflex is the UK's leading manufacturer and supplier of cable management solutions for commercial, industrial, healthcare, education and domestic markets.



Based in Hastings, East Sussex the company was established in 1942 and is recognised throughout the industry for quality, consistency, reliability, value for money and innovation.

When you buy a Marshall-Tufflex product there are high expectations and we don't take this lightly. We work hard to ensure our products meet the highest standards and we are totally committed to customer satisfaction.

## Award winning customer service

Our area Sales Engineers, Project Managers and Technical specialists work closely with Electrical Consultants, Contractors and clients in order to provide the best possible technical and sales support.

Our Customer Service Team are on hand to advise on stock availability, lead times and delivery schedules.

In 2016 Marshall-Tufflex were proud to be shortlisted in the Best Customer Service and Best Overall Supplier categories at the prestigious Electrical Wholesaler Awards.



## Technical support



Our Technical Team consists of qualified Electricians, Electrical and Mechanical Engineers with many years experience of cable management installations including an understanding of the regulations and compliance to standards in both domestic and commercial sectors. The team can advise on a wide range of solutions and technical issues, product standards, data cabling control and Parts L and M compliance.

The team are heavily involved with the design and manufacture of the Marshall-Tufflex product ranges which enables us to deliver high quality innovative products to the market.

We pride ourselves on providing and supplying our customers with specialist solutions to suit a variety of needs. Our Technical Team are able to help and support the design and manufacture of these custom products where possible.

The team's expertise enables them to provide quotations from as little as a floor plan drawing to create a detailed quotation of our specialist solutions. We aim to complete all standard quotes within 1 working day, although more complex quotations such as 'take offs' can take longer.

Our Technical Team can be contacted on +44 (0)1424 856688.



## Specialised solutions

With cable management installations becoming increasingly wide ranging, our specialised solutions service helps to find the perfect answer to a specific problem that a client is facing.

Our In-house Design Team continually push the boundaries of product design and work with architects, designers and contractors to create pre-fabricated solutions for their projects, designed to save time on site.

## BIM (Building Information Modelling)

BIM (Building Information Modelling) brings together all of the digital information for every component of a building in one place allowing anyone to access that data. BIM data can be used and shared to illustrate the entire building life-cycle, from feasibility, design, during construction and throughout its working life.

3D Autodesk Revit models are now available to download for Marshall-Tufflex products, with the necessary technical product data for them to be easily specified and integrated into a construction project.

Visit our website [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com) or [www.bimstore.co.uk](http://www.bimstore.co.uk)



## Where to buy Marshall-Tufflex products

Marshall-Tufflex products are available throughout the UK via a large network of national and independent electrical wholesalers.

Marshall-Tufflex products are available internationally across 45 different countries via our 85 international distributors, who also maintain a range of products for their customers locally.

Please contact our Customer Service Team on +44 (0)1424 856600 to find out your local stockist.

## Same day collection\*



Our popular same day collection service gives our customers an unrivalled two-hour turnaround on product orders, allowing them to collect from our dedicated collection points in Manchester and London. Orders can also be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

### Manchester

Europa Trading Estate, Stoneclough Road, Radcliffe,  
Manchester M26 1GG

### London

101c Blackhorse Lane, London E17 6DJ



- Orders can be collected two hours after order placement from Manchester and London.
- Orders placed by 3.30pm will be available for collection until 5.30pm.
- Orders received by 5pm will be ready for collection from 7am the following day.

### Hastings

55-65 Castleham Road, St Leonards-on-Sea TN38 9NU

Orders placed by 12.30pm can be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

\* Subject to stock availability

### Charitable donations

Marshall-Tufflex is an established supporter of charity, donating almost half a million pounds over the last five years alone.

Our philanthropic spirit is part of our heritage and ingrained into the culture and we are very proud to support local and national charities through regular staff fundraising efforts and company donations.

In 1962 our Company founder Harold Cirket, established a charitable Trust, the Charlotte Marshall Charitable Trust, which the company stills supports today through a mix of dividend payments and donations.



### Marshall-Tufflex and the community



Marshall-Tufflex is committed to community engagement; we believe that it is our corporate responsibility to be socially aware and to give back to the local area.

**MT in the Community** is a programme to drive and encourage engagement across a range of community activities. As part of the programme we encourage our staff to volunteer and engage with activities that aid local development and growth within our community and the wider environment we all inhabit.

We are continually building relationships with local educational establishments, from schools to universities. Marshall-Tufflex also supports an active Apprenticeship Programme, allowing people to grow and develop with the business and deliver the skills needed for tomorrow.



## Sustainability and Standards

### Environmental

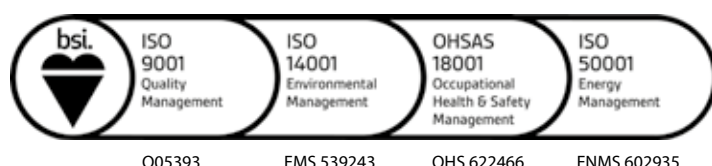
Marshall-Tufflex actively pursues a comprehensive programme to develop formulations based on environmentally acceptable materials, whilst still maintaining and, where possible, improving on long-term performance properties.

### Recycling

Marshall-Tufflex source and include high quality recycled PVC-U within a number of its product ranges. We are active in and financially support various industry bodies in driving the industry in the use and control of PVC-U based materials, with the aim of increasing awareness and use of recycled material. We also recycle paper, cardboard, polythene, wood, metal, print cartridges and aluminium cans.

### Vinyl Plus

The company is dedicated and actively contributing to meeting the requirements of Vinyl Plus and its ongoing programme of Voluntary Commitment to the European Commission.



### BSI Standards

Marshall-Tufflex is committed to excellence and is recognised by the BSI as a firm of Assessed Capability for Quality Management Systems to BS EN ISO 9001:2008, Environmental Management Systems to BS EN ISO 14001:2004, Occupational Health and Safety Systems to BS OHSAS 18001:2007 and Energy Management Systems to BS EN ISO 50001:2011.

### BEAMA

BEAMA is the independent expert knowledge base and forum for the electrotechnical industry for the UK and across Europe. Representing over 300 manufacturing companies in the electrotechnical sector, the organisation has significant influence over UK and international political, standardisation and commercial policy. We are very proud to be an active member of BEAMA and work closely with them.

### RoHS, REACH and WEEE

Marshall-Tufflex is committed to compliance with the RoHS, REACH and WEEE European Union Directives. For further details, please visit [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com)

## 12 | Colours and finishes

### Standard colour

The standard colour for each Marshall-Tufflex range is shown within each relevant product information section, although solid white RAL 9003 is our most popular colour option.

The below table identifies the relevant RAL colour reference for all our standard colour options, dependent on product range. However we would be happy to quote for any other colour requirements, please see the Special colours and finishes section on page 13.

Material	Standard colour	Colour code suffix	RAL
PVC-U	Solid White	WH	9003
	Black	BK	9005
	Charcoal	CH	7021
	Red	RD	3020
	Brown	BN	8017
Aluminium	Silver Grey	SG	9006
	White	WH	9016
Steel	White	WH	9010

Standard Colours	
WH	BK
WH: White BK: Black	



Please note: it is dependent on the product range as to which colour is available as standard.

Please note: due to different processes and materials utilised, it may not always be possible to obtain an exact colour match between the extruded and moulded product.



## Special colours and finishes



To help enhance the style of an installation, different variations of solid colour are sometimes required.

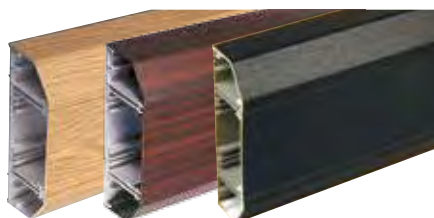
We can provide special colours in either a solid PVC-U solution or a painted solution dependent on your client's preference. All special colour requirements will need to be specified as a RAL colour.

Please note: due to different processes and materials utilised, it may not always be possible to obtain an exact colour match between the extruded and moulded product.

## Woodgrain finishes

For a truly authentic look, we offer a range of woodgrain finishes for trunking and fittings in Light Oak, Mahogany and Ebony that provide interior designers with the scope to offer a more traditional feel. Colours can be indicated by replacing the WH colour code with the specific woodgrain code required.

Woodgrain finish		
LO	MY	EY
LO: Light oak MY: Mahogany EY: Ebony		



Please note: these colours and finishes are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges, minimum order quantities and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Copper screening

A special conductive spray coating is applied to the relevant section of the trunking or fittings to screen data cables against EMI interference with no reduction in cable capacity.

Marshall-Tufflex offers a standard range of copper screened products within selected PVC-U perimeter trunking systems which are shown within this catalogue and are held in stock.

If you have a requirement for products to be copper screened that are not part of our standard range, please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

Please note that non standard products are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges and a longer lead time.



### Bio antimicrobial trunking



Where hygiene is a priority, Marshall-Tufflex has a solution with integral antimicrobial properties that can be incorporated within the PVC-U perimeter trunking and deliver ongoing antimicrobial protection that prevents 99.9% of harmful bacteria.

Because the Marshall-Tufflex Bio trunking solution is integral to the PVC-U material, there is no reduction in effectiveness of the trunking throughout its life – even if it is scratched or damaged.

We hold stock of key Odyssey and Sterling Curve Profile 1 trunking components with Bio antimicrobial protection due to its popularity. The following trunking systems:

- Bench trunking
- Compact trunking
- Mono Plus 20 trunking
- Sterling Profile
- Twin Plus trunking
- XL trunking

are also available in Bio but not available as standard.

Please note: non standard products are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

Look for these quick reference symbols within the catalogue



Indicates that a product can be used in conjunction with MT32 Prefabricated Wiring.



Indicates that a product is compliant with Cat 6 cabling or above.



Indicates that a system can be manufactured with antimicrobial properties.



Indicates that a system can have a conductive spray coating to protect against EMI interference.

# PRODUCTS BY APPLICATION

**Marshall-Tufflex cable management solutions are suitable for many different environments including: educational, office, transport and industry, data and IT and laboratory and healthcare.**

PRODUCTS BY APPLICATION





# Cable management for educational environments

Marshall-Tufflex has been supplying trunking systems to the UK's educational facilities for over thirty years. We are dedicated to ensuring that our comprehensive range of products meets the needs of clients, designers and contractors working in the education sector.

We understand that there is increasing demand for cable management products that enable the distribution of power and high speed data services. As the largest UK manufacturer of cable management products, we apply our vast experience and technical knowledge to not only meet these requirements but to provide future proof cable management solutions.



## What we offer

- Cable management products that are already proven and have been selected for use in the classrooms, workshops and offices in the education sector.
- A comprehensive range of trunking systems available in PVC-U and aluminium, combining the latest technology in plug & play power connection to reduce installation time on site.
- Designs, dimensions and cable capacities to meet the latest cabling standards and to accommodate building designs and construction parameters.
- Products to comply with Part M of the UK Building Regulations (Disability Discrimination Act for Visual Impairment).
- Antimicrobial trunking systems with an integral formulation preventing 99.9% of harmful bacterial growth.
- Stylish and practical trunking systems that complement modern classroom environments.

## PVC-U trunking

### Compact 2

**130 x 50mm**

A compact two compartment dado and skirting systems suited to fit within areas that have trunking height restrictions for example to negotiate radiators or window sills.



Page  
119

### Mono Plus 20

**140 x 50mm**

An economical and stylish three compartment dado trunking for use where space is limited. Mono Plus has one piece fittings with a single lid for improved security.



Page  
113

### Sterling Profile 1

**167 x 50mm**

A popular stylish medium sized trunking system for dado and skirting application with three segregated compartments. Sterling Profile 1 has been tried and tested within the educational environment over many years.



Page  
124

### Sterling Curve

**167 x 50mm**

A new addition to the popular Sterling trunking system. Sterling Curve is a stylish medium sized trunking system for dado and skirting application with three segregated compartments.



NEW

Page  
130

Sterling Profile 1 has curved data compartments designed to stop clutter, avoid dust traps and make cleaning easy.

### Odyssey

**180 x 57mm**

Curved profile dado trunking with one main compartment and two smaller compartments designed specifically for heavy traffic areas such as classrooms. Odyssey's curved profile is designed to prohibit clutter, avoid dust traps and makes cleaning easy. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page  
108

### Twin Plus

**210 x 57mm**

An attractive high capacity segregated two compartment containment system which is ideal for schools colleges and universities requiring large quantities of Cat 6 data cabling throughout classrooms and computer suites.



Page  
153

### Twin165

**160 x 65mm**

A mid-size, two-compartment system, Twin165 offers high capacity for Cat 6, Cat 6a and Cat 7 data cabling for specification in educational environments.



Page  
151

### Bench trunking

**105 x 105mm**

An easy to install robust, angled trunking that can be mounted directly on workbenches or angled under shelving. Compartment can be subdivided and screened if required.



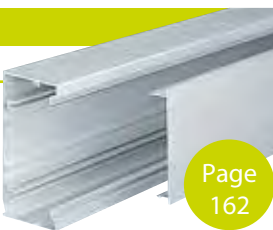
Page  
209

## Aluminium trunking systems

### Elegance 110

**110 x 55mm**

An impact resistant compact rectangular dado trunking system with a single lid cover. Elegance 110 is an excellent choice for educational areas requiring a stylish yet robust trunking system, particularly effective where a high quality of screening performance and security is required.

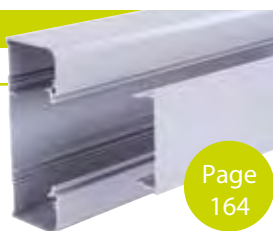


Page  
162

### Elegance 170

**170 x 55mm**

An attractive, light to handle, rectangular dado trunking system with a single cover lid. Elegance 170 has mechanical strength and impact-resistance that is superior to steel particularly useful for workshop or laboratory supply where extra mechanical strength is necessary. Can be single, twin or three compartment with easy to fit dividing fillets with pre-punched knockouts.

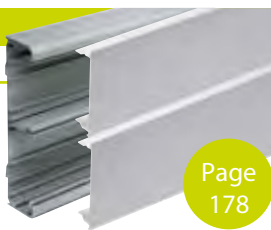


Page  
164

### Twin Plus

**210 x 57mm**

A strong and attractive high capacity segregated two compartment containment system which is ideal for schools, colleges and universities requiring large quantities of Cat 6 data cabling throughout classrooms and computer suites.

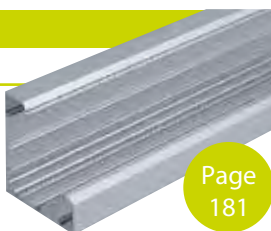


Page  
178

### Bench trunking

**105 x 105mm**

An easy to install, robust, angled trunking that can be mounted directly on laboratory and medical workbenches or angled under shelving. Compartment can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page  
181

## Case Study 1

### Elegance 170 goes to the top of the class



**Elegance 170 aluminium profile has scored top marks after proving perfect for a brand new school in Belfast.**

Elegance 170 Aluminium (170x55mm) is hard-wearing, good-looking and lightweight, making it perfect for educational and office projects where a robust yet stylish cable management solution with extra mechanical strength and a higher cable capacity is required.

The profile ticked all the boxes for the new Bunscoil Bheann Mhadagain School in Belfast. Supplied by Core Electrical (NI), working with consultants JCP Consulting and electrical contractors Norlect Engineering, the Elegance 170 system was also praised for being Cat 7 and Part M compliant.

"The contractor and consultant needed a system that could be installed quickly while still delivering the highest standards of quality. The Elegance 170 range was perfect," said Gerry McKeith, Core Electrical (NI). "We believe this is the first school project in Northern Ireland to use Elegance 170 but it certainly won't be the last. Since supplying Marshall-Tufflex for Bunscoil Bheann Mhadagain we have been successful in obtaining orders and supplying Elegance 110 and 170 to a number of schools and we're quoting for more schools and commercial projects."

## Case Study 2

### 'Twin' trunking duo resolves size issue at Sunderland College



**Twin165 trunking has come up trumps for yet another major educational new-build project, offering generous compartment sizes in a trunking profile able to accommodate height restrictions around window sills.**

Specifiers working on the new £22 million Arts and Sports Academies at Sunderland College's Bede Campus required an integrated cable management solution for both buildings.

The college had previously used Twin Plus trunking and was happy with its performance and generous, two full-sized compartment, cabling capacity. But when specifying trunking to carry power and data supplies throughout the new buildings, mechanical and electrical services consultant Desco was limited by height restrictions around window sills. Twin165 solved the dilemma, offering an alternative solution for these tricky areas with a flexible, medium-sized, cable containment solution that met the specification and required cable capacity perfectly.

Both Twin Plus and Twin165 were specified for the new buildings. Karen Wade, director of facilities at Sunderland College, said: "We have used Marshall-Tufflex trunking not only in the new Sports and Arts Academies' projects, but also in other smaller refurbishment projects across the estate. We find Marshall-Tufflex trunking both flexible and durable which makes it suitable for use in a busy college environment."

The products were installed by Castle Building Services, which carried out the mechanical and electrical engineering services. Although familiar with installing Marshall-Tufflex products, Castle Building Services had not worked with Twin165 before but reported that it had been very straightforward to install.



# Cable management for office environments

Marshall-Tufflex has a wide range of cable management products in a variety of materials which are designed to transport power and data throughout office environments. We are dedicated to ensuring that our comprehensive range of products meets the needs of clients, designers and contractors working in the commercial sector.



## What we offer

- A comprehensive range of underfloor to desk cable management and prefabricated wiring systems developed for fast, easy and adaptable installation.
- MT32 prefabricated technology that provides seamless connection all the way from the incoming feed to the desktop.
- PowerPoles and PowerPosts are a practical, elegant and efficient solution for the management of power, data and communication services to island work stations.
- Practical trunking solutions in PVC-U, steel and aluminium including features such as Part M compliance, copper screening and data control bends.

## Underfloor to desk solutions

### Powertrack

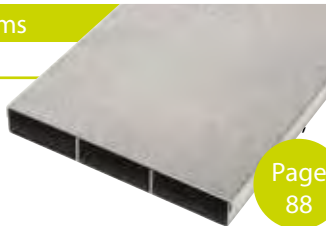
Powertrack is a comprehensive range of underfloor 63Amp powertrack that comes complete with pre-assembled coupler, end cap and floor mounting brackets.



Page 82

### In-screed flooring systems

A range of floor outlet boxes, and plates in galvanised with choice of PVC-U or steel ducting.



Page 88

### Desk surface units

A range of surface mounted power and data modules for use with office furniture. See page 80 for a typical office installation using our underfloor to desk solutions.



Page 92

### Raised floor boxes

A high quality range of raised floor boxes to provide power and data to desks within the modern office environment. Available as standard or heavy duty versions, boxes are supplied with dividers for quick and easy configuration as either a three or four compartment box.



Page 84

### MT32 Pre-wired underfloor distribution

A prefabricated wiring system that incorporates 32Amp plug and play connector technology. The system provides a range of pre-wired, pre-tested products which can be used alone or in conjunction with powertrack, desk modules and other pre-wired systems to accommodate various underfloor layout options.



Page 90

### PowerPoles and PowerPosts

PowerPoles are a practical and elegant solution for the management of power, data and communication services to island work stations. PowerPoles are suitable for suspended and solid ceiling applications whilst PowerPosts are suitable for all floor applications. Single and double sided options are available.



Page 95

## PVC-U trunking

### Sterling Profile 1

**167 x 50mm**

A popular stylish medium sized trunking system for dado and skirting application with three segregated compartments. Sterling Profile 1 has been tried and tested within the office environment over many years. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page 124

### Sterling Curve

**167 x 50mm**

Sterling Curve is a stylish medium sized trunking system for dado and skirting application with three segregated compartments.

Sterling Profile 1 has curved data compartments designed to stop clutter, avoid dust traps and make cleaning easy. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.



NEW

Page 130

### Odyssey

**180 x 57mm**

Curved profile dado trunking with one main compartment and two smaller compartments designed specifically for heavy traffic areas. Odyssey's completely curved profile is designed to prohibit clutter, avoid dust traps and makes cleaning easy. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page 108

### Twin Plus

**210 x 57mm**

An attractive high capacity segregated two compartment containment system which is ideal for carrying power and data services. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page 153

### Twin165

**160 x 65mm**

A mid-size, two-compartment system, Twin165 offers high capacity for Cat 6, Cat 6a and Cat 7 data cabling for specification in office environments.



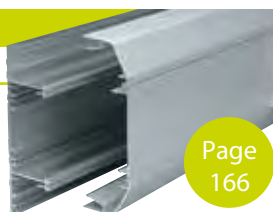
Page 151

## Aluminium trunking systems

### Sterling Profile 3001 - 3003

#### 167 x 50mm

A popular and stylish trunking system that offers a variety of trunking profiles with three separate compartments and individual covers for each compartment for ease of access.



Page  
166

### Twin Plus

#### 210 x 57mm

A strong and attractive high capacity segregated two compartment containment system which is ideal for offices requiring large quantities of Cat 6 data cabling.

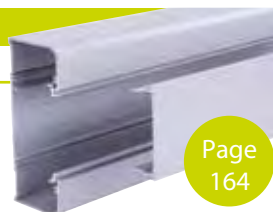


Page  
178

### Elegance 170

#### 170 x 55mm

An attractive, light to handle, rectangular dado trunking system with a single cover lid. Elegance 170 has mechanical strength and impact-resistance that is superior to steel. Can be single, twin or three compartment with easy to fit dividing fillets with pre-punched knockouts.



Page  
164

## Steel trunking systems

### System 130

#### 130 x 63mm

Steel System 130 is stylish compact pre-galvanised trunking system with extra depth and a resilient white powder-coat finish that helps to prevent smearing and marking.



Page  
188

### System 170

#### 170 x 63mm

Steel System 170 is a mid-sized pre-galvanised trunking system with extra depth and a resilient white powder-coat finish that helps to prevent smearing and marking.



Page  
190



## Case Study 1

### Nice and easy with Twin165 Trunking



Twin165 data compliant trunking system had no trouble impressing both Ormiston Victory Academy and the Dodd Group's project team of its specification merits for the academy's purpose-built building in Norwich.

"It ticked all the boxes and that of our client," said Alan Hensby of Dodd Group Eastern, electrical and mechanical contractor for the project. "As a trust, Ormiston Victory Academy took an active role in selecting products for the new school building, which included looking at samples."

"Marshall-Tufflex came out best when we looked at different cable management options & it provided value for money compared with the competition," added Mr Hensby. "We particularly liked the simplicity of its design and ease of installation when up against time. Some systems we considered were fragmented and not tamper-proof. Being a tamper-proof, all-in-one unit with double compartments, Twin165 gave us the depth of capacity we required without being over-bearing in width, easily fitting spaces around windows & radiators. It also gave us flexibility for future-proofing without disturbing the fabric of the building. We like nice & easy trunking!"

Some 284 lengths of Twin165 in white with grey lids to meet DDA requirements were installed within the new academy building by Electrical Engineering Services, King's Lynn.



## Case Study 2

### Marshall-Tufflex trunking keeps Pace with prestigious project



The impressive refurbishment of the Pace Building within Durham University's Palace Green Library demonstrates how well-specified cable management can enhance the final look of a project. The 1960s part-listed Pace Building unites wood, exposed steelwork, concrete and glass to provide users with a beautifully executed modern, hi-tech environment in which to do research and to study.

Each of the many desks within the library have power delivered by Marshall-Tufflex's charcoal-coloured Sterling Profile 1 dado trunking where a perimeter cable management solution was required.

Project mechanical and electrical building design consultant Desco, turned to Marshall-Tufflex to provide cable containment that combined looks and performance and was in-line with the architectural aesthetic of the building. Sterling Profile delivered the required style, colour and finish for the project together with functionality: as well as looking good the 167x50mm trunking has three segregated compartments that can be further subdivided as required, making it an attractive and flexible solution.

The second key requirement of the project was an underfloor power delivery solution suited to the open plan environment of the building. For this Marshall-Tufflex's in-screed floor distribution system was specified.

# Cable management for transport and industrial environments

Marshall-Tufflex has a wide range of cable management products in a variety of materials which are designed to suit specific on site or installation needs, where particular hazards or harsh environments require a specialised solution. We are dedicated to ensuring that our comprehensive range of products meets the needs of clients, designers and contractors working in the transport and industrial sector.



Marshall-Tufflex is registered with the RISQS Railway Industry Supplier Qualification scheme.

## What is RISQS?

RISQS, formerly known as Achilles Link-up, has been developed to provide a service for the qualification of suppliers for all products and services that are procured by the industry. RISQS supports Network Rail, LUL/Transport for London, train operators and other rail products and services providers in the management of supply chain risk. RISQS is an independent, third party qualification assessment of a supplier's capability to supply products and services.

## GRP cable management systems

Glass Reinforced Polyester (GRP) cable management systems are well suited to aggressive environments, such as extreme weather or high temperatures.

The systems are extremely robust, considerably lighter than traditional metal systems, and have excellent resistance against fire and corrosion resulting in a very long life span. GRP systems have a large cable capacity, and offer fast and flexible installation solutions, with the ability of on-site assembly and configuration. Marshall-Tufflex can offer a wide range of GRP systems including trays, ladders, ground ducts, troughing, accessories and fittings, fixings and supports.

- Large cable capacity
- No need for painting means low maintenance costs
- Self extinguishing, without toxic fumes
- Zero Halogen
- Resistant to temperatures from -80° to +130°
- Excellent cable protection

Page  
47



### GRP vs. Steel

GRP is 40% lighter

Completely corrosion resistant. No rusting even when in contact with salt spray, H2S, acid built up from exhaust gases, or brake dust along roads and railways

Fast installation with fewer fasteners

Easy to cut and drill

Slow rate of heat transfer

Earthing not required

Antimagnetic and therefore resistant to electromagnetic pulses

Lower life cycle cost

## MT Supertube LSOH Conduit: A time saving alternative to steel conduit

MT Supertube is a three-layer, heavy gauge, impact-resistant conduit giving excellent EMI capabilities. Available with steel or polycarbonate fittings, MT Supertube is manufactured to comply with BS EN 50086.



Page  
220

- LSOH Polyethylene-coated aluminium
- Can be formed by hand and no bending spring is required
- No special tools necessary
- MT Supertube FR Plus version is fire tested in accordance with, and meets criteria for, Category 'EQ/I' of the London Underground Limited Engineering Standard 2-01001-002:Issue A1:December 2003

### Contractor cost and labour saving example (based on contractor purchase price)

Costs calculated on using 100m of 20mm conduit with 8 off 90° bends and estimated manpower costs of £30 per hour.

Galvanised steel conduit		MT Supertube coiled conduit	
Material Cost	£2.04 per metre + fittings = £224	Material Cost	£2.62 per metre + fittings = £274.95
Labour @ 30 mins / metre	2 metres / hour	Labour @ 10 mins / metre	6 metres / hour
50 hours @ £30	£1,500	16.67 hours @ £30	£500
<b>Galvanised steel overall costs</b>	<b>£1,724</b>	<b>MT Supertube overall costs</b>	<b>£774.95</b>

The savings on this job amounts to £949.05 - 55% cheaper than galvanised steel.

These figures are based on Marshall-Tufflex trade list price (for MT Supertube) and quoted wholesaler prices (for galvanised steel conduit) as at 22nd April 2016.



## Steel trunking systems

Steel has a mechanical strength that makes it a robust and durable option for public areas where there is a high footfall. Our steel trunking provides Specifiers, Contractors and end-users with reliable, practical systems with hard-wearing, clean lines and all the advantages of inherent LSOH and screening properties.

The extra depth provided by Marshall-Tufflex steel perimeter trunking systems offer increased capacity for power and data services. All earth bondings are 'friction fit' to eliminate the need for unsightly screw fixings.

- Easy to install steel trunking system
- Well known, proven and stylish design
- Increased space internally
- Lighter weight to make installation easier
- Simpler to cut

Page  
183



## Aluminium trunking systems

Aluminium perimeter trunking systems provide the Specifier, Contractor and end-user with elegant, stream-lined containment that offers the practical advantages of inherent LSOH and screening properties making it ideal for industrial environments.

Aluminium is light to handle with a mechanical strength and impact-resistance that is superior to steel. Extruded sections provide attractive profiles and products are finished with a high quality, powder-coat that provides a blemish-resistant surface.

Page  
157



## Case Study 1

### Marshall-Tufflex keeps London Underground in the picture



**Marshall-Tufflex's MT Supertube FR, formulated for applications where fire safety regulations are at their most stringent, was a key component in the upgrade of London Underground's Victoria Line OPO CCTV camera system, with more than five miles (8,100m) of the high-performance conduit installed.**

Manufactured from a special three-layer LSOH conduit, MT Supertube FR delivered a superior design solution to protect cables that transmit images of the platforms to the train driver. MT Supertube FR is an alternative to steel trunking, offering much faster fit times. It is supplied in coils of up to 100m and therefore produces little wastage from cut lengths.

For the London Underground project MT Supertube FR's EMC shielding capabilities were of paramount importance, as the specifying contractor explained: "We chose MT Supertube for its ability to provide EMC shielding. It has proved a better way to segregate cables, which is greatly beneficial in London Underground applications where there are a lot of unknown cables to contend with."

MT Supertube FR meets London Underground's fire and materials specification, having undergone a series of tests conducted against the rigorous requirements set out by London Underground Ltd.

A Marshall-Tufflex spokesman said: "Having product specified for use in the London Underground system is of immense importance to us and a big rubber stamp for MT Supertube FR. The Underground is a demanding environment that calls for products of the highest calibre and performance."

## Case Study 2

Marshall-Tufflex GRP system for  
Shoreham Harbour gantries



Marshall-Tufflex's corrosion resistant Glass Reinforced Polyester (GRP) cable management trays, which are designed to withstand extreme weather conditions, have been used to carry all power and lighting services to an unloading station at Shoreham Harbour in West Sussex.

Built on the wharf, the station provides harbour side docking and storage facilities for large quantities of steel as it arrives aboard incoming ships.

With four 9m high x 120m long gantries plus cranes to power and suspended gantries to light, the mechanical and electrical services contractor needed cable trays for the entire length of the gantries that would not corrode in the harsh coastal location.

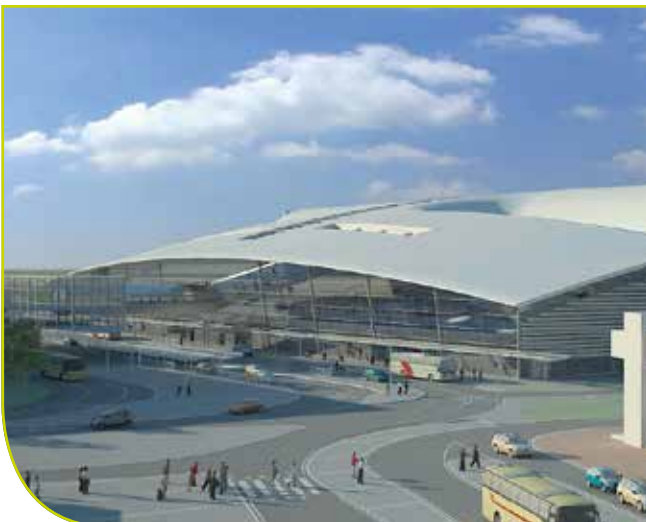
Approximately 500 linear metres of Marshall-Tufflex's GRP cable management trays, which are corrosion resistant and equal in strength but up to 40% lighter than steel, were specified. They are easier to handle than steel and can help to reduce the overall weight of heavy structures.

To simplify installation, Marshall-Tufflex GRP products require fewer fasteners and benefit from interlocking and self-adjusting couplings for fast, on-site assembly without modification, earth bonding or de-burring.

Marshall-Tufflex GRP systems are developed for challenging environments such as rail, road and sea installations, petrochemical and processing plants, where extremes of weather and temperatures are commonplace. They are manufactured from long lasting, low smoke classified, zero halogen, glass reinforced polyester resin, which remains effective in temperatures ranging from -80°C to +130°C. They also have a slow rate of heat transfer with low conductivity and self-extinguishing properties and are resistant to electromagnetic pulses.

## Case Study 3

Marshall-Tufflex systems ensure no delays at  
600million Dublin Airport passenger terminal



**Behind the scenes at Terminal 2, the flagship project of the €2 billion redevelopment of Dublin Airport, are thousands of metres of Marshall-Tufflex trunking products, selected for their ease and speed of installation, good looks and short lead times.**

Substantial amounts of three-layer LSOH MT Supertube conduit are installed at high level and within ceilings in the main Terminal building, satisfying the project consultant's requirement for mechanical protection/segregation and a good architectural aesthetic.

Client Dublin Airport Authority had originally specified steel conduit but the project's engineering contractor, Mercury Engineering, gained agreement for a specification change to MT Supertube. A spokesman said: "It was a really tight construction programme which I knew would benefit from the time-saving features of certain Marshall-Tufflex products. MT Supertube offered two specific advantages over steel conduit. Not only is it much quicker to install, delivering significant labour saving benefits, it is also much lighter. This meant that when installed at height it was a one man, rather than a two man, lift."

Thousands of metres of Marshall-Tufflex's unique, all-curved profile trunking Odyssey were also installed in some 150 offices within Terminal 2. The good-looking Cat 6 compliant profile was also installed in passenger booking kiosks, immigration booths, car rental offices and other front-of-house desk areas.

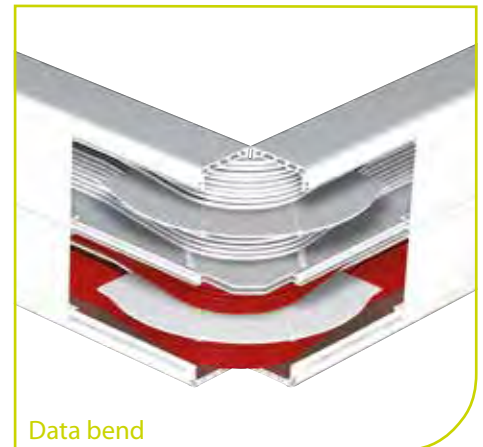
All Marshall-Tufflex products were supplied by its sole Irish distributor, Core Electrical Ltd.



# Cable management for data capacity

Marshall-Tufflex cable management solutions are designed to accommodate the increasing performance levels of current and future data networks. It is important that cable containment systems measure up to the demand and offer the flexibility for reconfiguration whilst having a large data capacity to allow for future data requirements.

Decisions on the right system for any application are based on many factors. Marshall-Tufflex has a wide selection of data compliant perimeter trunking systems, so whatever your application, we are confident we have a solution for you.


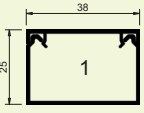

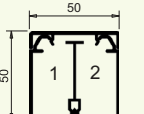
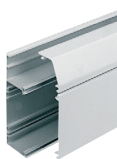
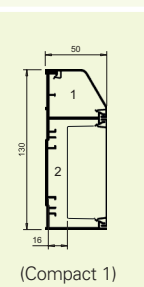
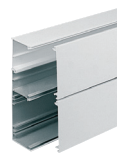
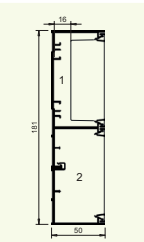

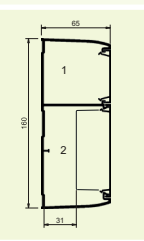
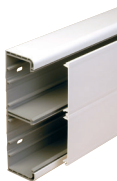
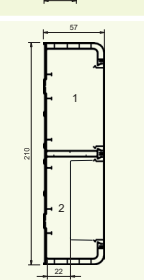


## What we offer

- Bend radius controls
- Steel screening divider to BS EN 50174-2: 2009+A2:2014
- 50mm power/data separation to BS EN 50174-2: 2009+A2:2014
- Full compartment copper spray screening (to assist in meeting EMC Directive) with NO reduction of compartment capacity
- Adjustable depth data boxes and frames
- Accessories to accommodate LJ6 (6C) and Euromod data modules
- Trunking systems (Sterling and Sterling XL) that can be extended to accommodate any number of data cables

## 1 compartment trunking

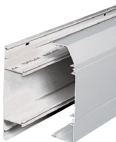
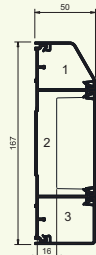

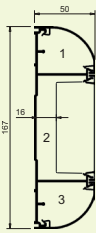
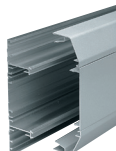

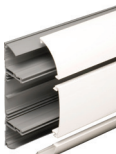
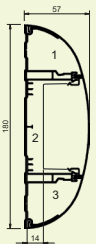
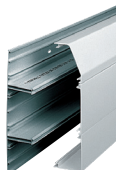
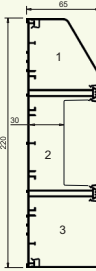
## 2 compartment trunking

System		Dimensions		Cable Capacity based on typical values for Ø6.5mm, Ø7.0mm and Ø8.4mm data cables*					
MINI PVC-U			MMT4: 38 x 25mm	MMT4 Ø6.5mm Ø7.0mm Ø8.4mm	Comp 1				
MAXI PVC-U			MTRS50: 50 x 50mm  MTRS75: 75 x 75mm	MTRS50 Ø6.5mm Ø7.0mm Ø8.4mm	Total (No dividers)		With dividers		
							COMP 1	COMP 2	COMP 3
COMPACT 1 & 2 PVC-U			Compact 1: 130 x 50mm  Compact 2: 130 x 50mm (Compact 1)	Compact 1 Ø6.5mm Ø7.0mm Ø8.4mm	Comp 1		Comp 2		
							NO BOX	WITH BOX	
COMPACT 3 PVC-U			Compact 3: 181 x 50mm	Compact 3 Ø6.5mm Ø7.0mm Ø8.4mm	Comp 1		Comp 2		
							NO BOX	WITH BOX	
TWIN165 PVC-U			160x65mm	Twin 165 Ø6.5mm Ø7.0mm Ø8.4mm	Comp 1		Comp 2		
							NO BOX	WITH BOX	
TWIN PLUS PVC-U & ALUMINIUM			210 x 57mm	Twin Plus Ø6.5mm Ø7.0mm Ø8.4mm	Comp 1		Comp 2		
							NO BOX	WITH BOX	

\*All calculations allow for a 45% space factor

	Bend radius control	Internal Bend	External Bend	Flat Tee	Flat Angle	Slow Bend	For PVC-U ranges only	
							Steel insert	Copper spray
	See Technical Information page or contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688						X	X
		Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	Special#		
	25mm & 50mm						X	X (Dividing fillet can be copper sprayed)
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Moulded	Special#		
		Fabricated	Fabricated	Fabricated	Moulded	Special#		
		Fabricated	Fabricated	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
	50mm						✓	Please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688 for options regarding special screening requirements
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
	50mm						✓	✓
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
	25mm & 50mm						✓	✓
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
	25mm & 50mm						✓	✓
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Moulded	Special#		

# These products are made to special order and may be subject to minimum order quantities and longer lead times.


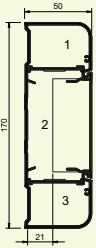
System	Dimensions	Cable Capacity					
		based on typical values for Ø6.5mm, Ø7.0mm and Ø8.4mm data cables*					
<b>STERLING PROFILE 1, 2 &amp; 3</b> PVC-U	 <div>  <div>167 x 50mm</div> <div>(Sterling Profile 2)</div> </div>		Comp 1	Comp 2		Comp 3	
				NO BOX	WITH BOX		
		<b>Profile 1</b>	Ø6.5mm	18	54	19	18
			Ø7.0mm	15	45	16	15
			Ø8.4mm	10	31	11	10
		<b>Profile 2</b>	Ø6.5mm	18	54	19	22
			Ø7.0mm	15	45	16	18
			Ø8.4mm	10	31	11	13
		<b>Profile 3</b>	Ø6.5mm	22	54	19	22
			Ø7.0mm	18	45	16	18
			Ø8.4mm	13	31	11	13
<b>STERLING CURVE PROFILE 1 &amp; 2</b> PVC-U	 <div>  <div>167 x 50mm</div> <div>(Sterling Curve Profile 1)</div> </div>		Comp 1	Comp 2		Comp 3	
				NO BOX	WITH BOX		
		<b>Profile 1</b>	Ø6.5mm	16	54	19	16
			Ø7.0mm	14	45	16	14
			Ø8.4mm	10	31	11	10
		<b>Profile 2</b>	Ø6.5mm	16	54	19	22
			Ø7.0mm	14	45	16	18
			Ø8.4mm	10	31	11	13
<b>STERLING PROFILE 3001, 3002 &amp; 3003</b> ALUMINIUM	 <div>  <div>167 x 50mm</div> <div>(Sterling Profile 3002)</div> </div>		Comp 1	Comp 2		Comp 3	
				NO BOX	WITH BOX		
		<b>3001</b>	Ø6.5mm	15	53	21	16
			Ø7.0mm	12	44	18	14
			Ø8.4mm	9	31	12	9
		<b>3002</b>	Ø6.5mm	15	53	21	20
			Ø7.0mm	12	44	18	16
			Ø8.4mm	9	31	12	11
		<b>3003</b>	Ø6.5mm	18	53	21	20
			Ø7.0mm	15	44	18	16
			Ø8.4mm	11	31	12	11
<b>ODYSSEY</b> PVC-U	 <div>  <div>190 x 57mm</div> </div>		Comp 1	Comp 2		Comp 3	
				NO BOX	WITH BOX		
		<b>Odyssey</b>	Ø6.5mm	18	56	17	18
			Ø7.0mm	15	47	14	15
			Ø8.4mm	10	33	10	10
<b>STERLING XL</b> PVC-U & ALUMINIUM	 <div>  <div>220x65mm</div> <div>(XL202)</div> </div>		Comp 1	Comp 2		Comp 3	
				NO BOX	WITH BOX		
		<b>XL201</b>	Ø6.5mm	39	67	35	39
			Ø7.0mm	33	56	29	33
			Ø8.4mm	23	39	20	23
		<b>XL202</b>	Ø6.5mm	39	67	35	49
			Ø7.0mm	33	56	29	41
			Ø8.4mm	23	39	20	29
		<b>XL203</b>	Ø6.5mm	49	67	35	49
			Ø7.0mm	41	56	29	41
			Ø8.4mm	29	39	20	29

\*All calculations allow for a 45% space factor

	Bend radius control	Internal Bend	External Bend	Flat Tee	Flat Angle	Slow Bend	For PVC-U ranges only	
							Steel insert	Copper spray
	25mm & 50mm						✓	✓
		Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	Special#		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
	25mm & 50mm						✓	✓
		Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	N/A†		
		Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	N/A†		
	25mm & 50mm						N/A	N/A
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
	25mm, 50mm & 65mm						✓	✓
		Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	Moulded	N/A†		
	25mm & 50mm						✓	Please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688 for options regarding special screening requirements
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special#		

# These products are made to special order and may be subject to minimum order quantities and longer lead times.

† Slow bends are not required as built-in cable guides within fittings are standard.

System	Dimensions	Cable Capacity based on typical values for Ø6.5mm, Ø7.0mm and Ø8.4mm data cables*									
			Comp 1		Comp 2		Comp 3		Comp 4		
			NO BOX	WITH BOX	NO BOX	WITH BOX	NO BOX	WITH BOX			
<b>STERLING PROFILE 4-13</b> PVC-U	 Profile 4 & 5: 218 x 50mm  Profile 6: 269 x 50mm  Profile 11, 12 & 13: 255 x 50mm (Sterling Profile 4)	<b>Profile 4</b>	Ø6.5mm	18	–	54	19	52	17	–	
			Ø7.0mm	15	–	45	16	43	14	–	
			Ø8.4mm	10	–	31	11	30	10	–	
		<b>Profile 5</b>	Ø6.5mm	22	–	54	19	52	17	–	
			Ø7.0mm	18	–	45	16	43	14	–	
			Ø8.4mm	13	–	31	11	30	10	–	
		<b>Profile 6</b>	Ø6.5mm	52	17	54	19	52	17	–	
			Ø7.0mm	43	14	45	16	43	14	–	
			Ø8.4mm	30	10	31	11	30	10	–	
		<b>Profile 11</b>	Ø6.5mm	18	–	54	19	50	15	18	
<b>ELEGANCE 170</b> ALUMINIUM	 170 x 55mm		Ø7.0mm	15	–	45	16	42	13	15	
			Ø8.4mm	10	–	31	11	29	9	10	
		<b>Profile 12</b>	Ø6.5mm	18	–	54	19	50	15	20	
			Ø7.0mm	15	–	45	16	42	13	17	
			Ø8.4mm	10	–	31	11	29	9	12	
		<b>Profile 13</b>	Ø6.5mm	20	–	54	19	50	15	20	
			Ø7.0mm	17	–	45	16	42	13	17	
			Ø8.4mm	12	–	31	11	29	9	12	
				Comp 1		Comp 2		Comp 3			
						NO BOX	WITH BOX				
		<b>Elegance 170</b>	Ø6.5mm	25		63		24		25	
			Ø7.0mm	21		53		20		21	
			Ø8.4mm	14		37		14		14	

\*All calculations allow for a 45% space factor

	Bend radius control	Internal Bend	External Bend	Flat Tee	Flat Angle	Slow Bend	For PVC-U ranges only	
							Steel insert	Copper spray
	25mm & 50mm						✓	Please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688 for options regarding special screening requirements
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Moulded	Special <sup>#</sup>		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special <sup>#</sup>		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special <sup>#</sup>		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special <sup>#</sup>		
		Moulded	Moulded	Fabricated	Fabricated	Special <sup>#</sup>		
	25mm & 50mm						N/A	N/A
		Fabricated	Fabricated	Fabricated	Fabricated	Fabricated		

# These products are made to special order and may be subject to minimum order quantities and longer lead times.  
† Slow bends are not required as built-in cable guides within fittings are standard.

For Technical Information about usage of data trunking, please see page 246.



# Trunking for laboratory and healthcare environments

Marshall-Tufflex has many years of experience in providing cable management solutions for medical and healthcare environments.

Trunking systems for this specialised type of application are available in both aluminium and PVC-U, to carry gas, power, data, telecoms and nurse call, providing first class screening performance and optional antimicrobial protection.



## What we offer

- PVC trunking that is light in weight making it easy to install and clean.
- Aluminium systems with multiple compartments providing LSOH containment for wiring, gas and air services.
- BIO trunking solutions to prevent the spread of infections and disease in environments such as hospitals, care homes, surgeries and health centres.

## Built-in protection

Where hygiene is a priority, we offer cable management systems with integral antimicrobial properties. By incorporating silver ions within the PVC-U based material the perimeter trunking will deliver ongoing antimicrobial protection that prevents 99.9% of harmful bacteria.

Because the Marshall-Tufflex Bio trunking solution is integral to the PVC-U material, there is no reduction in effectiveness of the trunking throughout its life – even if it is scratched or damaged.

Bio trunking uses a silver ion solution throughout the product, ensuring that 99.9% of harmful bacteria – like MRSA – will not survive on the surface.





## PVC-U trunking

### Compact

**130 x 50mm to 181 x 50mm**

A range of small and medium sized, two compartment, dado and skirting systems with varying compartment sizes suited to fit within areas that have trunking height restrictions for example to negotiate radiators or window sills.

Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page  
117

### Mono Plus 20

**140 x 50mm**

An economical and stylish 3 compartment dado trunking for use where space is limited. Mono Plus has one piece fittings with a single lid for improved security.



Page  
113

### Sterling Profile 1

**167 x 50mm**

A popular stylish medium sized trunking system for dado and skirting application with three segregated compartments. Sterling Profile 1 has been tried and tested within the laboratory and healthcare environment over many years. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page  
124

### Sterling Curve

**167 x 50mm**

Sterling Curve is a stylish medium sized trunking system for dado and skirting application with three segregated compartments.

Sterling Curve Profile 1 has curved data compartments designed to stop clutter, avoid dust traps and make cleaning easy.

Sterling Curve Profile 1 is available as standard with Bio antimicrobial protection within the PVC-U material. See page 36.



NEW

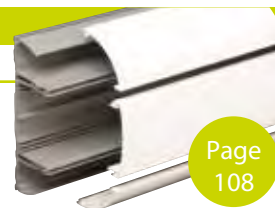
Page  
130

### Odyssey

**180 x 57mm**

Curved profile dado trunking with one main compartment and two smaller compartments designed specifically for heavy traffic areas such as hospitals. Odyssey's completely curved profile is designed to prohibit clutter, avoid dust traps and makes cleaning easy. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.

Odyssey is available as standard with Bio antimicrobial protection within the PVC-U material. See page 36.



Page  
108

### Twin Plus

**210 x 57mm**

An attractive high capacity segregated two compartment containment system which is ideal for carrying power and data services. Compartments can be subdivided and screened if required.

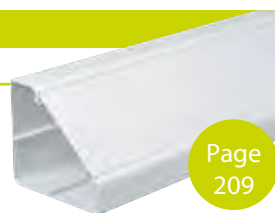


Page  
153

### Bench trunking

**105 x 105mm**

An easy to install robust, angled trunking that can be mounted directly on laboratory and medical workbenches or angled under shelving. Compartment can be subdivided and screened if required.



Page  
209

## Aluminium trunking systems

### Bench trunking

**105 x 105mm**

A robust, angled trunking that can be subdivided and is suitable for laboratory and medical workbenches or angled under shelving. A PVC-U dividing fillet is available with screening if required.



Page  
181

### XL trunking

**220 x 65mm to 308 x 65mm**

A range of large three and four compartment dado and skirting trunking systems with separate compartments and individual covers. XL Trunking can accept gas and air outlets and can be extended to provide additional compartments. A PVC-U dividing fillet is available with screening if required.

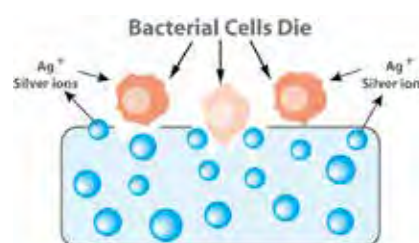
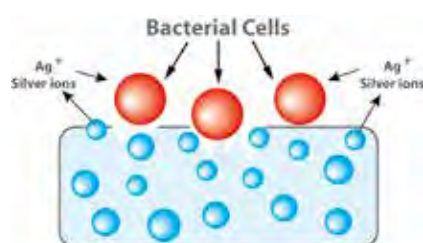


Page  
170

## Bio trunking solutions offer:

- Prevention of harmful bacteria growth (for more details see test results on page 313)
- Antimicrobial properties inherently formulated within the PVC-U
- A durable, non-leaching antimicrobial treatment
- Testing to ISO 22196:2007
- Proven silver ion-based technology to neutralise any bacteria with which it comes into contact
- Registration with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- Compliance with the European Biocidal Products Directive (BPD).
- Proven reductions in bacterial viable count by more than 99.9%.
- Antimicrobial treatments provide an extra level of protection when combined with normal cleaning procedures.

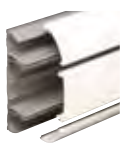
Bio trunking can be recognised by checking for the 'Bio' mark on the inside of the trunking lid. They can also be tested by using a UV light on the external surface of the trunking. The Bio system will reflect blue under UV light rather than violet.



## Bio trunking from Marshall-Tufflex

Odyssey and Sterling Curve Profile 1 trunking is available as standard with Bio antimicrobial protection within the PVC-U material. The following trunking ranges are available in Bio but are made to order and therefore will incur set up charges and an extended lead time.

- Bench trunking
- Compact
- Mono Plus 20
- Sterling Profile
- Twin Plus
- XL



Odyssey

180 x 57mm

### Odyssey Bio trunking component chart

Trunking assembly	End cap (1 piece)	Coupler (1 piece)	Internal bend (1 piece)	Internal adjustable bend	External bend (1 piece)	External adjustable bend	Flat angles (up or down)	Flat tees (up or down)	1 gang Bio data mounting frame	2 gang Bio data mounting frame
DD1B Pack 1 x 3m	DD1233 Pack 2	DD1213 Pack 1	DD1313 Pack 1	DD1333 Pack 1	DD1353 Pack 1	DD1373 Pack 1	DD1413 Pack 1	DD1433 Pack 1	DD1561 Pack 1	DD1571 Pack 1



Sterling Curve Profile 1

167 x 50mm

### Sterling Curve Bio trunking component chart

Main compartment cover	Curve cover	Coupler	End cap	Internal bend	External bend	Flat angle complete	Flat tee complete
ETL1B1OWH Pack 8 x 3m	CETC1B1OWH Pack 8 x 3m	CECP1MB1OWH Pack 5	CEEC1MB1OWH Pack 5	CEIBP1MB1OWH Pack 5	CEXBP1MB1OWH Pack 5	CEFA1MBB1OWH Pack 1	CEFT1MBB1OWH Pack 1

# Test Results

TEST RESULTS: Marshall-Tufflex Report 2709051

LABORATORY: Thomson Research Associates Inc., Ontario, Canada

TEST ORGANISM: Methicillin Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA)

Quantitative Assessment of Activity – ISO 22196:2007 MRSA				
Concentration of starting inoculum		4.94 x 10 <sup>5</sup> CFU/mL		
Sample Description	Number of bacteria recovered	Log Value	R = [log(B/C)]	% Survival
1. Flat profile – Blue Tape, White PVC – untreated control	7.19 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	6.9	-----	-----
2. Curved profile – Red Tape, White PVC – Treated with Ultra-Fresh CA-16	<2.00 x 10 <sup>1</sup>	<1.3	>5.6	<0.1%

The treated curved profile (Sample 2) showed excellent control of both MRSA and Klebsiella Pneumoniae with a greater than 99.9% reduction in bacteria compared to the untreated flat profile (Sample 1). The bacteria grew on the untreated sample.



## Bio trunking has demonstrated effectiveness against:

- Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA): an antibiotic resistant, opportunist pathogen that can survive on surfaces within the hospital environment.
- Klebsiella pneumoniae: an opportunist pathogen affecting people with a weakened immune system.
- Streptococcus pyogenes: tonsillitis, scarlet fever, necrotising fasciitis (the 'flesh-eating bug').
- Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecalis: E.faecalis: a concern when antibiotic resistance is acquired.
- Escherichia coli: All of us are colonised by E.coli in our gut but this bacterium can cause infections if it is transferred to a wound or a different part of the body causing severe food-associated illness.
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa: a common bacterium found in water and other environments and is associated with burns infections, medical device infections and food spoilage.
- Acinetobacter baumannii: is associated with HAI and is often resistant to antibiotics.
- Bacillus subtilis is a spore forming bacterium with the ability to form resistant spores that cause a problem for cleaning and disinfection.
- Salmonella: the Salmonella species cause food-borne illness.
- Legionella: Legionellosis is a severe form of pneumonia caused by inhalation of infected aerosols, for example via air conditioning systems.
- Lactobacilli are essentially non-pathogenic: they are often used as probiotics. Some species cause spoilage, for example in the brewing industry.
- Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum:, associated with respiratory infection.

## White Paper

Joanna Verran is Professor of Microbiology in the School of Biology, Chemistry and Health Science at Manchester Metropolitan University. Her research is interdisciplinary, involving collaboration with materials scientists, polymer and dental technologists and surface engineers focusing on the interactions occurring between microorganisms and inert surfaces. In 2008, Professor Verran wrote a 6-page White Paper on the effectiveness of silver ion pregated antimicrobial trunking for Marshall-Tufflex. Here are a few extracts from that paper:

"In the hospital environment, patients are particularly susceptible to infection, thus reduction in the transfer of microorganisms directly from person to person and indirectly via inanimate objects, is a key objective. The microorganisms present may also be more resistant to antibiotics.

"... 'silver ions' .... exert a bactericidal effect at very low concentrations. Unlike antibiotics, which have specific targets present in microbial cells thus demonstrating 'selective toxicity' ... silver, like other biocides, is toxic to multiple components of bacterial cell metabolism. These include damage to the bacterial cell wall and membrane permeability.

"... damage leads to blockage of transport and enzyme systems, alterations of proteins, ... and binding of microbial nucleic acid, which prevents protein synthesis and cell division.

"... rapid or sustained release is important ... demonstrated by impregnated surfaces where the silver is mobile and essentially renewable to the surface. Coatings might, in contrast, be lost or exhausted more rapidly."

To download the White Paper in full, please go to [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com)

## Case Study 1

Selby project showcases benefits of Twin Plus trunking



**Antimicrobial Bio Twin Plus trunking proved the perfect choice for the £22 million Selby Community Project, collaboration between the NHS and local authority to locate a community hospital, health clinic and council offices into a shared new build in the North Yorkshire town.**

Large capacity Twin Plus is available in standard and antimicrobial versions, allowing consulting engineers DSSR to specify antimicrobial Bio Twin Plus for the hospital and standard Twin Plus for the council offices, creating a continuous aesthetic throughout the building. The hospital has 24 GP-led beds, a minor injuries unit, diagnostic facilities and minor surgery suite. It achieved a rating of 'excellent' against BREAAAM, the international environment assessment tool.

DSSR said: Bio Twin Plus offers the really valuable properties of an antimicrobial trunking system where it matters most, in the healthcare environment. Infection control is a huge issue and Bio Twin Plus supports cleaning regimes by working 24/7 in the fight against harmful bacteria."

Silver-ion protection is added to Bio's PVC-U formulation during manufacture, meaning that the bug-busting solution is incorporated within the Twin Plus. As a result it works 24 hours a day for the life of the trunking to kill bacteria such as MRSA, E-Coli and Salmonella, even if the trunking is scratched or knocked.

Bio Twin Plus has been tested to the quantitative standard ISO 22196:2007. Results show the survival rate of tested bacteria to be less than 0.1%. Marshall-Tufflex's Bio formulation is registered with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and compliant with the European Biocidal Products Directive (BPD).

## Case Study 2

Powerful product mix for hospital improvements



**A triple product mix of all-curved Odyssey trunking, DDA-compliant blue accessory boxes and free-standing Powerpoles proved to be a powerful team for a refurb of a Norfolk hospital department.**

The James Paget University Hospital in Great Yarmouth, required a combination of cable management solutions for its Pathology Department which involved the re-fitting of the laboratory, ancillary rooms and plant room.

The all-curved Odyssey trunking profile is used regularly at James Paget University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, making it a natural choice. The system is renowned for its good-looking curved profile, which makes it impossible to clutter and easy to clean – imperative in healthcare environments. Its adjustable internal and external bends, built-in cable tray and comprehensive range of moulded fittings make it an aesthetically pleasing and highly functional solution.

Specification of free-standing Powerpoles continued the emphasis on function combined with looks, as hospital Design Office Manager Brian Tate explained: "We wanted Powerpoles for the Pathology Department as they create a more open plan space and are more practical for accessing power supplies within a large area."

Both the Powerpoles and Odyssey trunking within the Pathology Department were fitted with smart DDA-compliant blue accessory boxes and were installed by electrical contractor Imtech Inviron.

# SPECIALISED SOLUTIONS

Marshall-Tufflex's Specialised Solutions team was set up with the specific aim of working with clients to find a way around their installation challenges. This dedicated team addresses some of the difficult cable management problems encountered by designers, consulting engineers and contractors and, with the help of the in-house Design Office, fabricates versatile design solutions that combine functionality, style and safety.



# Heathrow Airport Terminal 5

**Product:** Stainless steel floor boxes

## Heathrow

The Heathrow Airport T5 project required bespoke stainless steel floor boxes delivering access to data and power supply systems vital for the safe and effective running of the airport and visually compatible with the floor finishes of the terminal building.

Several hundred of these access units were built to sit flush with the floor and designed to comply with Health and Safety legislation for pedestrian traffic.



Working closely with SPIE Matthew Hall and BAA, Marshall-Tufflex collaborated to produce rectangular, round and square floor boxes in various sizes. Many of the boxes have lockable lids and all are fabricated in heavy duty stainless steel to take higher point load than standard floor boxes, enabling them to cope with wheeled traffic and protect the cables within. The boxes accommodate Cat 6 cabling with provision for Cat 7 and Cat 7a systems.

# BBC

**Product:** Power distribution units

# BBC

SPECIALISED SOLUTIONS

The BBC's massive project of redevelopment to Broadcasting House in central London houses 5,000 people, delivering news nationally and globally as well as national radio and music services, creating one of the largest live newsrooms in the world and using the latest broadcast technology.

The project utilises Marshall-Tufflex's MT32 prefabricated wiring system, eliminating hard-wiring on site and permitting much faster installation times. It is delivered to site in cable management 'bays' complete with pre-wired cable sets marked with circuitry and ready to feed into distribution boards.

The system is installed into the initial fit-out of the Central Apparatus Area and Local Apparatus Rooms throughout the new 12-storey building, including three basement levels.



The 'bays' are installed above ceiling height and constructed from a combination of Marshall-Tufflex's PVC-U Maxi Trunking and Mono 10 with specialised Cee-Norm sockets. The complexity of the vast amounts of circuitry has necessitated the building of extra large containment units with the necessary headroom – some as much as 18 metres long with a 150mm x 150mm high containment capacity. A large number of sockets and cables in relatively short spaces have also been addressed by this cable management solution.

"We met what was a complex and very quick programme on time. The standard of Marshall-Tufflex's pre-manufactured units was good and helped us to reach timescales when under pressure."

*Phoenix Electrical Co Ltd*

## Marks & Spencer

**Product:** Universal charging racks

# M&S

SPECIALISED SOLUTIONS

The requirement to streamline the re-charging of Marks & Spencer's staff communication handsets in stores throughout the UK, involved the development of a wall-mounted system that delivers power to a large number of chargers.

The customised system not only allows M&S staff to locate handsets in the charging rack quickly and easily, it also eradicates unsightly and potentially hazardous wires and leads.



## Newquay School

**Product:** Curved trunking



Architectural practice, The Bazeley Partnership, designed a new IT department within the sixth form of Tretharras School in Newquay for Cornwall County Council.

The architects' design included curved cable containment wrapped around a central workstation as the focal point of the room.

CCC's senior electrical engineer, David Shuff, turned to Marshall-Tufflex for a solution that could cope with the curved external and internal bends, all at dado level.

Marshall-Tufflex recommended its multi-compartment PVC-U perimeter cable management system, Sterling Profile 1, of which 40 metres was pre-curved to order.

"With the nature of this circular design, the trunking was a key element. Only Sterling could give us scope to achieve the architect's vision, and the end result has met everyone's expectations."

*Cornwall County Council*



## Woodwater House

**Product:** Horizontal PowerPoles

**Marshall-Tufflex provided a spectacular solution for Michelmores Solicitors' striking glass building in Exeter.**

Series 2 PowerPoles in aluminium were specified to blend in with existing steel columns, manufactured with special bends and suspended horizontally around the building to carry power and low voltage lighting in a way that sympathised perfectly with the existing steel work.

TES Projects Ltd, contractors for the installation commented:

"The system suits the purpose really well, it carries segregated fire alarm and door entry cabling and it all looks really good."



## Freeman Hospital

**Product:** MT32 Home run

**Milton Keynes-based contractor, Hobbs Electrical, used Marshall-Tufflex's MT32 Prefabricated modular wiring system home run for the fit-out of a new modular build operating theatre at the Freeman Hospital in Newcastle.**

The MT32 home run takes power distribution and lighting systems from the hospital's distribution boards to a mastering unit in a local position in the new theatre.

The pre-wired, pre-tested home run is supplied with 9 circuits for power and light. It can also accommodate up to 10 circuits with a maximum of 32 cores and can be configured for any combination of power and lighting and for conductor sizes from 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> to 10mm<sup>2</sup>.

The MT32 home run distributes power from the main board and is simply bolted into place and connected up via a male HARTING plug, which makes the connection from the distribution board to the home run and into the theatre's mastering unit, from where MT32's 32Amp underfloor distribution system takes power out to all areas of the new operating theatre.



**"We wanted a plug-in power connection system because they are far quicker to install and can be disassembled when the building is decommissioned. We have been really impressed with MT32 and now plan to use it across most, if not all, of our contracts".**

*Hobbs Electrical Services*

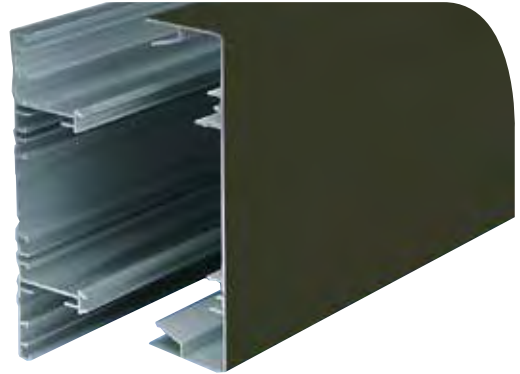
## Birmingham University

**Product:** Sterling Profile 3003 aluminium – matt black

Marshall-Tufflex has supplied Birmingham University's School of Physics and Astronomy with an unusual trunking for the laboratories housing a study into the behaviour of cold atoms.

To aid the study into quantum phenomena by exploiting cold atom gases as a unique window into the quantum world, the laboratory is fitted out with matt black trunking. This acts as a safety measure because the work utilises high powered lasers. Should a laser beam escape, a matt black trunking will absorb the light.

The aluminium Sterling Profile 3003 feeds power and data at dado height around the laboratories and has also been installed on overhead canopies sited above work benches.



## St Aloysius College, Highgate

**Product:** MT32 and specially curved Odyssey trunking

Marshall-Tufflex provided an MT32 prefabricated modular perimeter wiring system and Cat 6 compliant Odyssey trunking in specially curved lengths to allow for fixing to the corresponding architecturally curved walls of the library building.

MT32 and Odyssey trunking provided economic and fast-fit installations at St Aloysius College, Highgate, one of eight secondary schools to undergo complete rebuilding or substantial refurbishment within Islington's Building Schools for the Future (BSF) initiative.

Balfour Beatty Engineering Services selected Marshall-Tufflex's MT32 contained within Odyssey's contemporary curved dado trunking system and Tom Counihan, electrical engineer for BBES, explained why:



"We compared plug and play systems but liked the fact that MT32 is extremely neat and provides significant installation time reductions. Odyssey appealed because it is CAT 6 compliant, easy to install and because it is the most aesthetically pleasing of the containment systems we have looked at – and we have looked at quite a few! The client is happy with it and we are happy with it. As a result of the effectiveness of both systems, we are taking them through other schools within the BSF initiative."

*Balfour Beatty Engineering Services*



### Pre-formed trunking



PVC-U trunking systems can be pre-curved to order for installation on curved walls and curved furniture.

Please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688 for a bespoke quotation.

Please note minimum bend radius is required

### Series 2 PowerPost suspended



Ceiling-mounted units supplying various services are available as fixed items.

### Combination bend

A combination internal corner to flat bend and bend to mini trunking. These can be made to order for most PVC-U trunking.



### 135°/45° bends

Pre-fabricated 135°/45° bends in a variety of profiles can be fabricated to order. Other angles can also be produced upon request.

### PVC Trunking reducer

A section of trunking which has been reduced in depth so that it can pass behind radiators or pipes.



### Fabricated connections

Fabricated units for joining or interconnecting two different sizes or models of PVC-U trunking.



### Profile sets

Pre-fabricated sets for negotiating columns, window bays and non-standard corners.



### Multi-service pods

IEC 60309 industrial sockets on back to back aluminium bench trunking with 25mm raised brackets to raise units above any floor level water collection.



### Pre-wired units

Pre-wired modules with standard UK accessories can be built to order and are supplied fully assembled and tested in-house.



# GRP LADDER AND TRAY SYSTEMS

GRP ladder and tray support systems provide robust yet lightweight cable management for industrial and commercial applications.

GRP LADDER AND TRAY SYSTEMS

## Glass Reinforced Polyester (GRP)

Glass reinforced polyester (GRP) cable management systems are vitally important for use in the transport, petrochemical and construction industries where it is used to provide lightweight yet mechanically strong materials which replace heavier, more energy consuming materials such as aluminium, steel and concrete. It is a highly competent engineering material, capable of being specified for a large number of construction applications.

GRP cable management systems are well suited to aggressive environments where there might be extreme weather or high temperatures. They are extremely robust, considerably lighter than aluminium or steel, and have excellent resistance against fire and corrosion resulting in a very long life span. GRP systems have a large cable capacity, and offer fast and flexible installation solutions, with the ability of on-site assembly and configuration.

Marshall-Tufflex can offer a wide range of GRP systems including trays, ladders, ground ducts, troughing, accessories and fittings, fixings and supports.

### What is RISQS?

RISQS, formerly known as Achilles Link-up, has been developed to provide a service for the qualification of suppliers for all products and services that are procured by the industry. RISQS supports Network Rail, LUL/Transport for London, train operators and other rail products and services providers in the management of supply chain risk. RISQS is an independent, third party qualification assessment of a supplier's capability to supply products and services.



Marshall-Tufflex is registered with the RISQS Railway Industry Supplier Qualification scheme

### Approvals

#### Mechanical Behaviour

Breaking point to NEMA FG1  
Tensile strength at break point to ISO 527-5  
Modulus of elasticity to ISO 527-5  
Accelerated ageing to ISO 4892-2

#### Electrical behaviour

Surface resistivity to IEC 6079-0  
Breakage voltage to IEC 60243-1  
Comparative tracking index IEC 60112

#### Density to DIN 53479

Linear Thermal Dilatation to DIN 53752

Water Absorption to ISO 62



#### Environmental

- Analysis shows GRP to have one of the best environmental impact profiles of any strong building material.
- Use of acetone has been eliminated.
- Light weight and easy handling can result in considerable fuel savings.
- Reduction in the need for motorised cranes and platform lift vehicles.
- Buildings using GRP within their infrastructure are lighter and require less energy to heat.



#### Recycling and sustainability

- GRP is easily dismantled and cut up to use in road metalling.
- Recycling trials for composite parts are progressing satisfactorily in several European programmes, using GRP as a source of heat energy and the resultant residue as raw material in cement manufacture.
- GRP can be re-used in other buildings.
- Building performance life of 40 to 50 years.



#### EMI protection

- (Electromagnetic interference)
- Not applicable for this material.



#### Fire performance

- Excellent fire performance, GRP is a self-extinguishing composition, halogen-free and with low smoke and fume properties.
- Fire Behaviour**
- Inflammability to IEC 60695-2-12/ UL94
  - Spread of flame to BS 476 part 7 class 2/ ASTM E84 (Up to Class 1 on request)
  - Fire propagation to BS 476 Part 6
  - Smoke emissions to BS 6853 App B53
  - Fire standard to DIN 4102

## GRP ladder and tray systems

Marshall-Tufflex LSOH GRP systems are very robust and particularly suitable for interior and exterior areas where resistance to corrosion is a requirement. They are considerably lighter than aluminium or steel and have excellent fire performance.

**Pressed tray****50 x 50mm to 400 x 80mm**

A complete range of pressed GRP trays for extended support span up to 3metres.



Page  
51

**Pultruded ladder****200 x 53mm to 900 x 150mm**

Page  
57

**GRP industrial support systems****for supporting large power cables**

Brackets, bolts and rails for use with other GRP systems.



Page  
61

**Ground ducts****250 x 140mm to 450 x 176mm**

Self-supporting systems ideal for railway applications.



Page  
62

**Cable troughing****150 to 250 x 150mm**

Suited to railway applications where cable ducts cannot be buried.



Page  
63

**Note:** you may use the rule on the left of this page to check profile sizes.



GRP cable management systems incorporate non-conductive and self-extinguishing properties, as well as stability, wherever they are subjected to high levels of UV and extreme temperatures. GRP systems are ideal solutions for installation in tunnels, bridges, railways, underground, offshore and marine environments.

### Petrochemical and Process Plant industries:

#### Cut down corrosion and maintenance costs

##### Reduce installation costs

- No earthing required
- No expensive protection accessories or coating
- No sharp edges or burrs, from cutting or drilling

#### Ensures strong mechanical resistance and a lighter weight

##### Reduces weight of structure

- Saves 40% against stainless steel
- Saves 15% against aluminium



### Energy Distribution:

#### Very strong mechanical resistance, even with high temperature variation

#### No expensive protection accessories or coating necessary

##### Optimum safety:

- Self-extinguishing UL94 - V0
- No toxic fumes or halogen in case of fire (fire classification: M1, i0, F0; ASTM E84, Class 2 or Class 1; BS 476 Part 7, Class 2 or 1)
- No sharp edges or burrs, from cutting or drilling



### Road:

#### Resists corrosion: combustion gas, salt

##### Optimum safety:

- Self-extinguishing UL94 - V0
- Does not emit halogen or smoke (fire classification: M1, i0, F0; ASTM E84, Class 2 or Class 1; BS 476 Part 7, Class 2 or 1)
- No sharp edges or burrs, from cutting or drilling

##### Flexibility and easy mounting:

- Reduces installation costs with unique self coupling mechanism
- Save time and money as no earthing is required
- Ensures strong mechanical resistance with a lighter weight than metal
- No expensive protection accessories or coatings necessary
- Excellent vibration resistance



### Sea:

#### Resists corrosion: atmospheric, UV, saline

##### Save installation time and costs:

- Reduces use of bolts with clip-on splice plates and fixings
- No expensive protection accessories or coatings necessary
- No sharp edges or burrs, from cutting or drilling
- Ensures strong mechanical resistance with a lighter weight than metal
- Excellent vibration resistance



### Rail:

##### Optimum safety:

- Self-extinguishing UL94 - V0
- In the event of fire, no halogen toxic fumes (fire classification: M1, i0, F0; ASTM E84, Class 2 or Class 1; BS 476 Part 7, Class 2 or 1)
- No sharp edges or burrs, from cutting or drilling

##### Flexibility and easy mounting:

- Reduces installation costs with unique self coupling mechanism
- No earthing required
- Very strong mechanical resistance, even with high temperature variation
- 10 times lighter than concrete
- Excellent vibration resistance



GRP standard span cable tray (1.5m) and fittings are pressed from glass reinforced polyester resin, using hot moulding technology and facilitating the manufacture of smooth intricate shapes. The system is ideal for installation into tunnels, bridges, railways, underground, offshore and marine environments.

#### Product information

- A variety of sizes from 50 x 50mm to 400 x 80mm
- 40% lighter than steel
- Completely corrosion resistant against salt spray, H2S, acid build up from exhaust gases and brake dust along roads and railways
- No need for painting or protective coating
- Classified LSOH material
- Self-extinguishing
- Low conductivity
- Earthing not required
- Antimagnetic and resistant to electromagnetic pulses
- Effective at temperatures between -80°C to +130°C.
- Lower life cycle cost
- Fast installation with fewer fasteners
- Easy to cut and drill
- Load characteristics in accordance with IEC 61537 (for load or other calculations and values, please refer to the technical section).



Reduced use of bolts

GRP is a non-conductive material with excellent fire performance and high corrosion resistance

#### Basic components



#### Non-perforated pressed tray

code	size	pack
KK5050	50 x 50mm	1
KK10050	100 x 50mm	1
KK15050	150 x 50mm	1
KK20050	200 x 50mm	1
KK30050	300 x 50mm	1
KK10080	100 x 80mm	1
KK15080	150 x 80mm	1
KK20080	200 x 80mm	1
KK30080	300 x 80mm	1
KK40080	400 x 80mm	1

#### Perforated pressed tray

code	size	pack
KKL5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKL10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKL15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKL20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKL30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKL10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKL15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKL20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKL30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKL40080	400 x 80mm	1

#### Tray cover

code	size	pack
KKD50	50 x 50mm	1
KKD100	100 x 50/80mm	1
KKD150	150 x 50/80mm	1
KKD200	200 x 50/80mm	1
KKD300	300 x 50/80mm	1
KKD400	400 x 80mm	1

See page 54 for quick reference chart

#### Fittings



#### Tray cover clip

code	size	pack
DF50	50mm	1
DF80	80mm	1

#### Tray end cap

code	size	pack
KKKE5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKKE10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKKE15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKKE20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKKE30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKKE10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKKE15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKKE20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKKE30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKKE40080	400 x 80mm	1

#### Tray internal bend base

code	size	pack
KKBI5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKBI10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKBI15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKBI20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKBI30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKBI10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKBI15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKBI20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKBI30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKBI40080	400 x 80mm	1

#### Tray internal bend cover

code	size	pack
KKBID5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKBID10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKBID15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKBID20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKBID30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKBID10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKBID15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKBID20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKBID30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKBID40080	400 x 80mm	1



Tray external bend base

code	size	pack
KKBA5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKBA10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKBA15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKBA20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKBA30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKBA10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKBA15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKBA20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKBA30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKBA40080	400 x 80mm	1

Tray external bend cover

code	size	pack
KKBAD5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKBAD10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKBAD15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKBAD20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKBAD30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKBAD10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKBAD15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKBAD20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKBAD30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKBAD40080	400 x 80mm	1

Tray flat angle base (small radius)

code	size	pack
KKW5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKW10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKW15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKW20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKW30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKW10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKW15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKW20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKW30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKW40080	400 x 80mm	1

Tray flat angle cover (small radius)

code	size	pack
KKWD50	50 x 50mm	1
KKWD100	100 x 50/80mm	1
KKWD150	150 x 50/80mm	1
KKWD200	200 x 50/80mm	1
KKWD300	300 x 50/80mm	1
KKWD400	400 x 80mm	1



Tray flat angle base (large radius)

code	size	pack
KKB15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKB20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKB30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKB10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKB15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKB20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKB30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKB40080	400 x 80mm	1

Tray flat angle cover (large radius)

code	size	pack
KKBD150	150 x 50/80mm	1
KKBD200	200 x 50/80mm	1
KKBD300	300 x 50/80mm	1
KKBD100	100 x 80mm	1
KKBD400	400 x 80mm	1

Tray flat angle 135° base (large radius)

code	size	pack
KKC10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKC15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKC20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKC30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKC40080	400 x 80mm	1

Tray flat angle 135° cover (large radius)

code	size	pack
KKCD100	100 x 80mm	1
KKCD150	150 x 80mm	1
KKCD200	200 x 80mm	1
KKCD300	300 x 80mm	1
KKCD400	400 x 80mm	1



Tray flat tee base (small radius)

code	size	pack
KKSS5050	50 x 50mm	1
KKSS10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKSS15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKSS20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKSS30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKSS10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKSS15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKSS20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKSS30080	300 x 80mm	1

Tray flat tee cover (small radius)

code	size	pack
KKSSD50	50 x 50mm	1
KKSSD100	100 x 50mm	1
KKSSD150	150 x 50mm	1
KKSSD200	200 x 50mm	1
KKSSD300	300 x 50mm	1
KKSSD100	100 x 80mm	1
KKSSD150	150 x 80mm	1
KKSSD200	200 x 80mm	1
KKSSD300	300 x 80mm	1

Tray flat tee base (large radius)

code	size	pack
KKST10050	100 x 50mm	1
KKST15050	150 x 50mm	1
KKST20050	200 x 50mm	1
KKST30050	300 x 50mm	1
KKST10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKST15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKST20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKST30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKST40080	400 x 80mm	1

Tray flat tee cover (large radius)

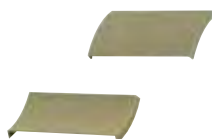
code	size	pack
KKSTD100	100 x 50/80mm	1
KKSTD150	150 x 50/80mm	1
KKSTD200	200 x 50/80mm	1
KKSTD300	300 x 50/80mm	1
KKSTD400	400 x 80mm	1

## Fittings



Tray offset base set

code	size	pack
KKET10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKET15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKET20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKET30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKET40080	400 x 80mm	1



Tray offset cover set

code	size	pack
KKETD10080	100 x 80mm	1
KKETD15080	150 x 80mm	1
KKETD20080	200 x 80mm	1
KKETD30080	300 x 80mm	1
KKETD40080	400 x 80mm	1



Tray reducer LH base

code	reduction	pack
KKRL20080	200 to 100	1
KKRL30080	300 to 200	1
KKRL40080	400 to 300	1



Tray reducer LH cover

code	reduction	pack
KKRLD200	200 to 100	1
KKRLD300	300 to 200	1
KKRLD400	400 to 300	1



Tray reducer RH base

code	reduction	pack
KKRR20080	200 to 100	1
KKRR30080	300 to 200	1
KKRR40080	400 to 300	1



Tray reducer RH cover

code	reduction	pack
KKRRD200	200 to 100	1
KKRRD300	300 to 200	1
KKRRD400	400 to 300	1



Tray pin rack

code	size	pack
KR100	100 x 50/80mm	1
KR150	150 x 50/80mm	1
KR200	200 x 50/80mm	1
KR300	300 x 50/80mm	1
KR400	400 x 80mm	1

## Components



Tray divider

code	size	pack
KKT50	100 x 50mm	1
KKT80	100 x 80mm	1

## Cover clips

p54

Because GRP expands in heat these unique clips have been developed to ensure the lid remains firmly in place, even when subjected to extreme heat expansion. The clips are for use with the GRP tray and ladder systems and will prevent the lid from being displaced.



## GRP cover clips

code	pack
DF50	1
DF80	1

p248

Technical  
Information

Quick reference  
chartStandard span  
pressed tray

Tray/trunking component chart



Length: 3 metres

Pack 1

50 x 50mm tray

Non-perforated  
pressed GRP  
TrayPerforated  
pressed GRP  
tray

Cover

Cover clip

Divider

End cap

Internal bend  
BaseInternal bend  
Cover

KK5050

KKL5050

KKD50

DF50

KKT50

KKKE5050

KKBI5050

KKBID5050

100 x 50mm tray

KK10050

KKL10050

KKD100

DF50

KKT50

KKKE10050

KKBI10050

KKBID10050

150 x 50mm tray

KK15050

KKL15050

KKD150

DF50

KKT50

KKKE15050

KKBI15050

KKBID15050

200 x 50mm tray

KK20050

KKL20050

KKD200

DF50

KKT50

KKKE20050

KKBI20050

KKBID20050

300 x 50mm tray

KK30050

KKL30050

KKD300

DF50

KKT50

KKKE30050

KKBI30050

KKBID30050

100 x 80mm tray

KK10080

KKL10080

KKD100

DF80

KKT80

KKKE10080

KKBI10080

KKBID10080

150 x 80mm tray

KK15080

KKL15080

KKD150

DF80

KKT80

KKKE15080

KKBI15080

KKBID15080

200 x 80mm tray

KK20080

KKL20080

KKD200

DF80

KKT80

KKKE20080

KKBI20080

KKBID20080

300 x 80mm tray

KK30080

KKL30080

KKD300

DF80

KKT80

KKKE30080

KKBI30080

KKBID30080

400 x 80mm tray

KK40080

KKL40080

KKD400

DF80

KKT80

KKKE40080

KKBI40080

KKBID40080

## Product Information

All products are supplied in pack quantities of one.

A range of Pressed GRP Trays with 110mm wall height is also available on request.

Complete range of Pultruded Trays for extended support span up to 3 metres in 50mm and 80mm wall heights are also available on request.

Please contact us on +44 (0)1424 856600 for a lead time.



Tray/trunking component chart



External bend		Flat angle (small radius)		Flat angle (large radius)		Flat angle 135° (large radius)		Offset	
Base	Cover	Base	Cover	Base	Cover	Base	Cover	Base set	Cover set
KKBA5050	KKBAD5050	KKW5050	KKWD50	—	—	—	—	—	—
KKBA10050	KKBAD10050	KKW10050	KKWD100	—	—	—	—	—	—
KKBA15050	KKBAD15050	KKW15050	KKWD150	KKB15050	KKBD150	—	—	—	—
KKBA20050	KKBAD20050	KKW20050	KKWD200	KKB20050	KKBD200	—	—	—	—
KKBA30050	KKBAD30050	KKW30050	KKWD300	KKB30050	KKBD300	—	—	—	—
KKBA10080	KKBAD10080	KKW10080	KKWD100	KKB10080	KKBD100	KKC10080	KKCD100	KKET10080	KKETD10080
KKBA15080	KKBAD15080	KKW15080	KKWD150	KKB15080	KKBD150	KKC15080	KKCD150	KKET15080	KKETD15080
KKBA20080	KKBAD20080	KKW20080	KKWD200	KKB20080	KKBD200	KKC20080	KKCD200	KKET20080	KKETD20080
KKBA30080	KKBAD30080	KKW30080	KKWD300	KKB30080	KKBD300	KKC30080	KKCD300	KKET30080	KKETD30080
KKBA40080	KKBAD40080	KKW40080	KKWD400	KKB40080	KKBD400	KKC40080	KKCD400	KKET40080	KKETD40080

Quick reference  
chartStandard span  
pressed tray

Tray/trunking component chart



Length: 3 metres

Pack 1

50 x 50mm tray

Flat tee (small radius) Base	Flat tee (small radius) Cover	Flat tee (large radius) Base	Flat tee (large radius) Cover	Reducer left hand Base	Reducer left hand Cover	Reducer right hand Base	Reducer right hand Cover	Pin rack
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	----------

KKSS5050	KKSSD50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
----------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

100 x 50mm tray

KKSS10050	KKSSD100	KKST10050	KKSTD100	–	–	–	–	KR100
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---	---	---	---	-------

150 x 50mm tray

KKSS15050	KKSSD150	KKST15050	KKSTD150	–	–	–	–	KR150
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---	---	---	---	-------

200 x 50mm tray

KKSS20050	KKSSD200	KKST20050	KKSTD200	–	–	–	–	KR200
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---	---	---	---	-------

300 x 50mm tray

KKSS30050	KKSSD300	KKST30050	KKSTD300	–	–	–	–	KR300
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---	---	---	---	-------

100 x 80mm tray

KKSS10080	KKSSD100	KKST10080	KKSTD100	–	–	–	–	KR100
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---	---	---	---	-------

150 x 80mm tray

KKSS15080	KKSSD150	KKST15080	KKSTD150	–	–	–	–	KR150
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---	---	---	---	-------

200 x 80mm tray

KKSS20080	KKSSD200	KKST20080	KKSTD200	KKRL20080 200 to 100mm	KKRLD200	KKRR20080 200 to 100mm	KKRRD200	KR200
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---------------------------	----------	---------------------------	----------	-------

300 x 80mm tray

KKSS30080	KKSSD300	KKST30080	KKSTD300	KKRL30080 300 to 200mm	KKRLD300	KKRR30080 300 to 200mm	KKRRD300	KR300
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	---------------------------	----------	---------------------------	----------	-------

400 x 80mm tray

–	–	KKST40080	KKSTD400	KKRL40080 400 to 300mm	KKRLD400	KKRR40080 400 to 300mm	KKRRD400	KR400
---	---	-----------	----------	---------------------------	----------	---------------------------	----------	-------

## Product Information

All products are supplied in pack quantities of one.

A range of Pressed GRP Trays with 110mm wall height is also available on request.

Complete range of Pultruded Trays for extended support span up to 3 metres in 50mm and 80mm wall heights are also available on request.

Please contact us on +44 (0)1424 856600 for a lead time.

p248

Technical  
Information

GRP pultruded ladders are manufactured by pultrusion, a process using layers of mats and rovings injected with resin and pulled through a die in a continuous operation. The system is ideal for installation into tunnels, bridges, railways, underground, offshore and marine environments.

#### Product information

- A variety of sizes from 200 x 53mm to 900 x 150mm
- 40% lighter than steel
- Completely corrosion resistant against salt spray, H2S, acid build up from exhaust gases and brake dust along roads and railways
- No need for painting or protective coating
- Classified LSOH material
- Self-extinguishing
- Low conductivity
- Earthing not required
- Antimagnetic and resistant to electromagnetic pulses
- Effective at temperatures between -80°C to +130°C.
- Lower life cycle cost
- Fast installation with fewer fasteners
- Easy to cut and drill
- Load characteristics in accordance with IEC 61537  
(for load or other calculations and values, please refer to the technical section).



## Basic components



#### Ladder

code	size	pack
UL200053	200 x 53mm	1
UL200080	200 x 80mm	1
UL150100	150 x 100mm	1
UL300100	300 x 100mm	1
UL400100	400 x 100mm	1
UL600100	600 x 100mm	1
UL900100	900 x 100mm	1
UL150150	150 x 150mm	1
UL300150	300 x 150mm	1
UL400150	400 x 150mm	1
UL600150	600 x 150mm	1
UL900150	900 x 150mm	1

#### Ladder cover

code	size	pack
KKD200	200 x 53mm	1
KKD200	200 x 80mm	1
KKD150	150 x 100mm	1
KKD300	300 x 100mm	1
KKD400	400 x 100mm	1
KKD600	600 x 100mm	1
KKD900	900 x 100mm	1
KKD150	150 x 150mm	1
KKD300	300 x 150mm	1
KKD400	400 x 150mm	1
KKD600	600 x 150mm	1
KKD900	900 x 150mm	1

See  
page 59  
for quick  
reference  
chart

## Fittings



#### Ladder cover clip

code	pack
DF50	1
DF80	1
DF100	1
DF150	1

#### Ladder horizontal coupler \* (Set of 2 pieces)

code	pack
ULIH53	1
ULIH80	1
ULIH100	1
ULIH150	1

\* Foldable splice plate requires  
4 x M616V4ADOM

#### Ladder int/ext angle base

code	size	pack
ULBA20053	200 x 53mm	1
ULBA20080	200 x 80mm	1
ULBA150100	150 x 100mm	1
ULBA300100	300 x 100mm	1
ULBA400100	400 x 100mm	1
ULBA600100	600 x 100mm	1
ULBA900100	900 x 100mm	1
ULBA150150	150 x 150mm	1
ULBA300150	300 x 150mm	1
ULBA400150	400 x 150mm	1
ULBA600150	600 x 150mm	1
ULBA900150	900 x 150mm	1

#### Ladder int/ext angle cover

code	size	pack
ULBAD20053	200 x 53mm	1
ULBAD20080	200 x 80mm	1
ULBAD150100	150 x 100mm	1
ULBAD300100	300 x 100mm	1
ULBAD400100	400 x 100mm	1
ULBAD600100	600 x 100mm	1
ULBAD900100	900 x 100mm	1
ULBAD150150	150 x 150mm	1
ULBAD300150	300 x 150mm	1
ULBAD400150	400 x 150mm	1
ULBAD600150	600 x 150mm	1
ULBAD900150	900 x 150mm	1

## Fittings



Ladder flat angle 90° base

code	size	pack
ULB20053	200 x 53mm	1
ULB20080	200 x 80mm	1
ULB150100	150 x 100mm	1
ULB300100	300 x 100mm	1
ULB400100	400 x 100mm	1
ULB600100	600 x 100mm	1
ULB900100	900 x 100mm	1
ULB150150	150 x 150mm	1
ULB300150	300 x 150mm	1
ULB400150	400 x 150mm	1
ULB600150	600 x 150mm	1
ULB900150	900 x 150mm	1



Ladder flat angle 90° cover

code	size	pack
ULBD200	200 x 53/80mm	1
ULBD150	150 x 100/150mm	1
ULBD300	300 x 100/150mm	1
ULBD400	400 x 100/150mm	1
ULBD600	600 x 100/150mm	1
ULBD900	900 x 100/150mm	1



Ladder flat tee base

code	size	pack
UTE20053	200 x 53mm	1
UTE20080	200 x 80mm	1
UTE150100	150 x 100mm	1
UTE300100	300 x 100mm	1
UTE400100	400 x 100mm	1
UTE600100	600 x 100mm	1
UTE900100	900 x 100mm	1
UTE150150	150 x 150mm	1
UTE300150	300 x 150mm	1
UTE400150	400 x 150mm	1
UTE600150	600 x 150mm	1
UTE900150	900 x 150mm	1



Ladder flat tee cover

code	size	pack
ULTED200	200 x 53/80mm	1
ULTED150	150 x 100/150mm	1
ULTED300	300 x 100/150mm	1
ULTED400	400 x 100/150mm	1
ULTED600	600 x 100/150mm	1
ULTED900	900 x 100/150mm	1



Ladder flat crossover base

code	size	pack
ULX20053	200 x 53mm	1
ULX20080	200 x 80mm	1
ULX150100	150 x 100mm	1
ULX300100	300 x 100mm	1
ULX400100	400 x 100mm	1
ULX600100	600 x 100mm	1
ULX900100	900 x 100mm	1
ULX150150	150 x 150mm	1
ULX300150	300 x 150mm	1
ULX400150	400 x 150mm	1
ULX600150	600 x 150mm	1
ULX900150	900 x 150mm	1



Ladder flat crossover cover

code	size	pack
ULXD200	200 x 53/80mm	1
ULXD150	150 x 100/150mm	1
ULXD300	300 x 100/150mm	1
ULXD400	400 x 100/150mm	1
ULXD600	600 x 100/150mm	1
ULXD900	900 x 100/150mm	1



Ladder reducer

code	size	Reduction achieved	pack
ULR15053	200 x 53mm	150mm	1
ULR15080	200 x 80mm	150mm	1
ULR100100	150 x 100mm	100mm	1
ULR200100	300 x 100mm	200mm	1
ULR300100	400 x 100mm	300mm	1
ULR300100	600 x 100mm	500mm	1
ULR200150	150 x 150mm	100mm	1
ULR200150	300 x 150mm	200mm	1
ULR300150	400 x 150mm	300mm	1
ULR500150	600 x 150mm	500mm	1



Vertical variable angle plate (Set of 2 pieces)

code	size	pack
ULIV53	53mm	1
ULIV80	80mm	1
ULIV100	100mm	1
ULIV150	150mm	1



Ladder Clamp To Support +

code	pack
ULKG	1

+ ULKG requires 1 x M1040V4AHEX

## Components

## Quick reference chart

### Pultruded ladder

Ladder component chart



Length: 3 metres

Pack 1

200 x 53mm

Ladder

Cover

Cover clip

Flat 90° angle  
Base

Cover

Int/Ext angle  
BaseInt/Ext 90° angle  
Cover

UL20053

KKD200

DF50

ULB20053

ULBD200

ULBA20053

ULBAD20053

200 x 80mm

UL20080

KKD200

DF80

ULB20080

ULBD200

ULBA20080

ULBAD20080

150 x 100mm

UL150100

KKD150

DF100

ULB150100

ULBD150

ULBA150100

ULBAD150100

300 x 100mm

UL300100

KKD300

DF100

ULB300100

ULBD300

ULBA300100

ULBAD300100

400 x 100mm

UL400100

KKD400

DF100

ULB400100

ULBD400

ULBA400100

ULBAD400100

600 x 100mm

UL600100

KKD600

DF100

ULB600100

ULBD600

ULBA600100

ULBAD600100

900 x 100mm

UL900100

KKD900

DF100

ULB900100

ULBD900

ULBA900100

ULBAD900100

150 x 150mm

UL150150

KKD150

DF150

ULB150150

ULBD150

ULBA150150

ULBAD150150

300 x 150mm

UL300150

KKD300

DF150

ULB300150

ULBD300

ULBA300150

ULBAD300150

400 x 150mm

UL400150

KKD400

DF150

ULB400150

ULBD400

ULBA400150

ULBAD400150

600 x 150mm

UL600150

KKD600

DF150

ULB600150

ULBD600

ULBA600150

ULBAD600150

900 x 150mm

UL900150

KKD900

DF150

ULB900150

ULBD900

ULBA900150

ULBAD900150

#### Product Information

All products are supplied in pack quantities of one.

Additional ladder widths in wall heights 53mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm are available on request.

6 metre lengths are available on request.

Please contact us on +44 (0)1424 856600 for a lead time.

p249

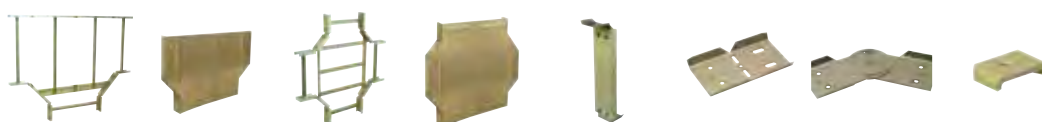
## Technical Information



Quick reference  
chart

## Pultruded ladder

Ladder component chart



Length: 3 metres

Pack 1

200 x 53mm

Base	Flat tee Cover	Flat crossover Base	Flat crossover Cover	Reducer	Horizontal coupler (Set of 2 pieces)	Vertical variable angle plate (Set of 2 pieces)	Ladder clamp to support
ULTE20053	ULTED200	ULX20053	ULXD200	§ULR15053 150mm	*ULIH53	ULIV53	+ULKG

200 x 80mm

ULTE20080	ULTED200	ULX20080	ULXD200	§ULR15080 150mm	*ULIH80	ULIV80	+ULKG
-----------	----------	----------	---------	--------------------	---------	--------	-------

150 x 100mm

ULTE150100	ULTED150	ULX150100	ULXD150	§ULR100100 100mm	*ULIH100	ULIV100	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

300 x 100mm

ULTE300100	ULTED300	ULX300100	ULXD300	§ULR200100 200mm	*ULIH100	ULIV100	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

400 x 100mm

ULTE400100	ULTED400	ULX400100	ULXD400	§ULR300100 300mm	*ULIH100	ULIV100	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

600 x 100mm

ULTE600100	ULTED600	ULX600100	ULXD600	§ULR300100 500mm	*ULIH100	ULIV100	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

900 x 100mm

ULTE900100	ULTED900	ULX900100	ULXD900	—	*ULIH100	ULIV100	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---	----------	---------	-------

150 x 150mm

ULTE150150	ULTED150	ULX150150	ULXD150	§ULR100150 100mm	*ULIH150	ULIV150	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

300 x 150mm

ULTE300150	ULTED300	ULX300150	ULXD300	§ULR200150 200mm	*ULIH150	ULIV150	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

400 x 150mm

ULTE400150	ULTED400	ULX400150	ULXD400	§ULR300150 300mm	*ULIH150	ULIV150	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

600 x 150mm

ULTE600150	ULTED600	ULX600150	ULXD600	§ULR500150 500mm	*ULIH150	ULIV150	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------------------	----------	---------	-------

900 x 150mm

ULTE900150	ULTED900	ULX900150	ULXD900	—	*ULIH150	ULIV150	+ULKG
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---	----------	---------	-------

## Product Information

§ Reduction achieved

\* Foldable splice plate requires 4 x M616V4ADOM

+ ULKG requires 1 x M1040V4AHEX

p249

Technical  
Information

## Quick reference chart

### Support systems

#### Support system component chart

##### GRP Systems



##### Stainless steel 316



#### Pack 1

100mm

FPAM100

FPAP100AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

–

ASSV2000

BGSV

150mm

–

FPAP150AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

–

ASSV2000

BGSV

200mm

FPAM200

FPAP200AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

AV200S

ASSV2000

BGSV

250mm

FPAM250

FPAP250AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

AV250S

ASSV2000

BGSV

300mm

FPAM300

FPAP300AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

AV300S

ASSV2000

BGSV

400mm

–

FPAP400AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

AV400S

ASSV2000

BGSV

500mm

–

FPAP500AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

AV500S

ASSV2000

BGSV

600mm

–

FPAP600AC

FPAR2000AC

FPBGV10/V4A

AV600S

ASSV2000

BGSV

#### Product Information

All products are supplied in pack quantities of one.  
Other brackets and supports available on request.  
Please contact us on +44 (0)1424 856600 for a lead time.

p248

### Technical Information

GRP ground ducts and profiles are ideal for railway applications wherever above ground installation is required.

#### Product information

##### Ducts

- 250 x 140mm to 450 x 176mm
- Rigid and self-supporting
- 3 x lighter than GRC (Glass fibre Reinforced Concrete)
- 10 x lighter than concrete
- 40% lighter than steel
- Impact and frost resistant
- Easy to handle and load

##### Profile

- 36 x 35mm to 143 x 53mm
- Avoids ballast falling into ducts
- Ensures perfect positioning of ground duct covers
- Increases capacity of existing concrete ground ducts
- High mechanical and corrosion performance

For information on other available dimensions, please call our Technical Team. Tel: +44 (0)1424 856688



GRP is a non-conductive material with excellent fire performance and high corrosion resistance.

#### Ground ducts and profiles



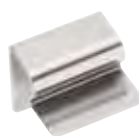
##### Duct base 2500mm

code	size	pack
BK200140	250 x 140mm	1
BK300176	350 x 176mm	1
BK400176	450 x 176mm	1



##### Cover 1250mm

code	size	pack
BKDR200	250 x 140mm	1
BKDR300	350 x 176mm	1
BKDR400	450 x 176mm	1



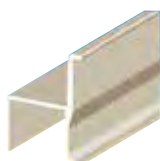
##### Clip for cover mounting

code	size	pack
DF94/4	250 x 140mm	1
DF94/4	350 x 176mm	1
DF94/4	450 x 176mm	1



##### Set of clips and hinge for articulate cover mounting

code	size	pack
DF94/C	250 x 140mm	1
DF94/C	350 x 176mm	1
DF94/C	450 x 176mm	1



##### Ground duct profile

code	size	pack
PR3635	36 x 35mm	1
PR5045	50 x 45mm	1
PR5555	55 x 55mm	1



##### Ground duct A profile

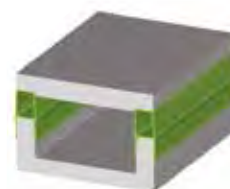
code	size	pack
PR5080	143 x 53mm	1

#### Ground duct profile



#### Ground duct A profile

- Increases cable capacity of existing concrete ground ducts
- High mechanical and corrosion performance
- Highly effective at minimum cost



p251

Technical  
Information

GRP cable troughing is ideally suited to railway applications where cable ducts cannot be buried.

#### Product information

- 150 and 250 x 150mm
- Self-supporting base
- High mechanical loading capacity
- One post every 6m
- Lightweight product
- Only one person required for installation

For further information please call our Technical Team.  
Tel: +44 (0)1424 856688



GRP is a non-conductive material with excellent fire performance and high corrosion resistance

### Basic components



Base and pre-mounted connector 6M

code	size	pack
SP150150	150 x 150mm	1
SP250150	250 x 150mm	1



U-Shaped connector

code	size	pack
SPIH150150	150 x 150mm	1
SPIH250150	250 x 150mm	1



Splice plate

code	size	pack
KKIH150	150 x 150mm	1
	250 x 150mm	



Cable trough covers

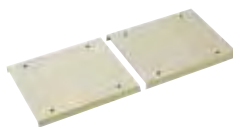
code	size	pack
KKDL150	150 x 150mm	1
KKDL250	250 x 150mm	1

### Fittings



Internal vertical elbow 15°

code	size	pack
SPBI150	150 x 150mm	1
SPBI250	250 x 150mm	1



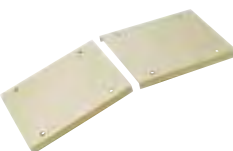
Cover for Internal vertical elbow 15°

code	size	pack
SPBID150	150 x 150mm	1
SPBID250	250 x 150mm	1



External vertical elbow 15°

code	size	pack
SPBA150	150 x 150mm	1
SPBA250	250 x 150mm	1

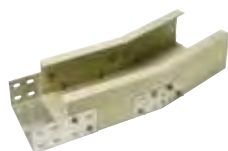


Cover for external vertical elbow 15°

code	size	pack
SPBAD150	250 x 150mm	1
SPBAD250	250 x 150mm	1

p248

Technical  
Information



Horizontal elbow 15°

code	size	pack
<b>SPB150</b>	150 x 150mm	1
<b>SPB250</b>	250 x 150mm	1



Cover for horizontal elbow 15°

code	size	pack
<b>SPBD150</b>	150 x 150mm	1
<b>SPBD250</b>	250 x 150mm	1



Steel post 1500mm

code	size	pack
<b>SPP100150</b>	150/250 x 150mm	1



Steel post 2000mm

code	size	pack
<b>SPP100200</b>	150/250 x 150mm	1



Steel post 2500mm

code	size	pack
<b>SPP100250</b>	150/250 x 150mm	1



Steel mounting plate

code	size	pack
<b>SPC100150</b>	150 x 150mm	1
<b>SPC100250</b>	250 x 150mm	1



HDG steel cable out fitting with bolts

code	size	pack
<b>SPKA</b>	150/250 x 150mm	1



316 SS bolts and nuts for SPIH/KKIH

code	size	pack
<b>SPM1025</b>	for 150/250 x 150mm	1



HDG steel bolts, nuts and U-shaped washers

code	size	pack
<b>SPM1025/HDG</b>	150/250 x 150mm	1



# WIRE BASKET SYSTEMS

A comprehensive range of wire basket solutions for the simple routing of power and data cables.



WIRE BASKET SYSTEMS

## Wire Basket systems

A comprehensive range of wire basket solutions for the simple routing of power and data cables. The range includes high load, and fast-coupling systems. All products are strong and simple to install and offer maximum cable ventilation and a high level of resistance to cable movement.

**NEW**

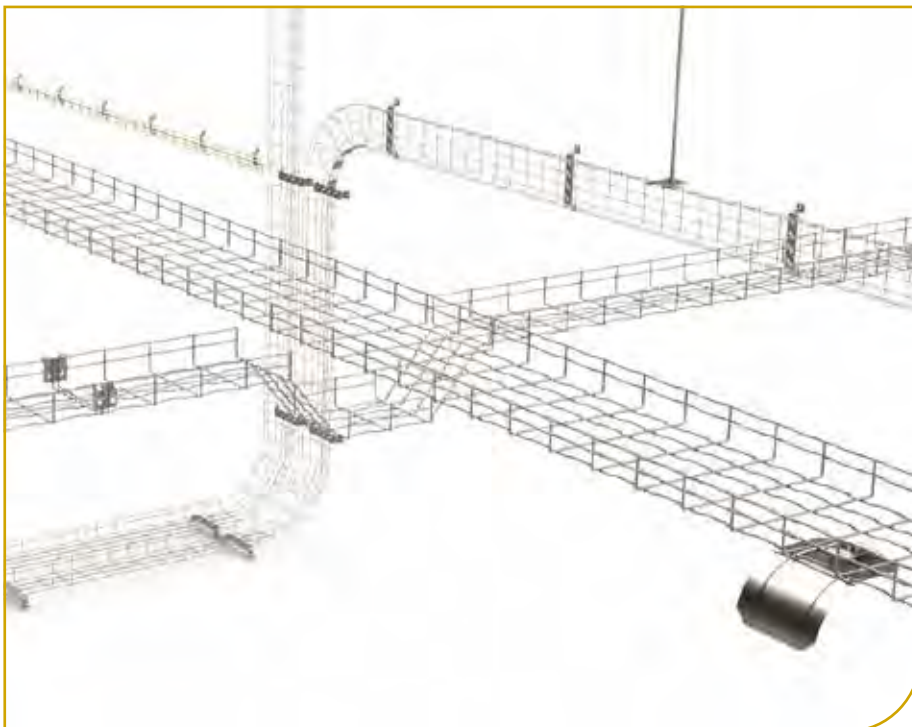
- Strong, lightweight and simple to install
- Unique rippled wire to enhance product strength
- Safety edges to prevent cable damage and personal injury
- Corrosion resistance, can be used in harsh environments
- Maximum ventilation, inspection and cleaning of cables
- Extremely flex resistant under load
- Simple manipulations to the wire basket can overcome complicated changes in direction
- Fire resistant to E90 DIN 4101 section 12

Wire basket can be used in a wide range of environments which require the transport of cables.

- Industrial installations
- Commercial installations
- Solar Installations
- Wind Farms
- Railways



WIRE BASKET SYSTEMS



### Approvals

UL Certification E358301  
EN61537 - Cable Management  
IEC 61537:2006 Cable management - Cable tray systems and cable ladder systems.



Marshall-Tufflex wire basket is available in a variety of finishes to meet the needs of the installation, whether that be due to the environment or to enhance the style of the installation.

Our wire basket is available in Electro-Zinc as standard, other finishes are available for selected systems but subject to longer lead items. Please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688 for more information.

The below table identifies the finish relevant for the environment.

		EZ Electro-Zinc	HDG Hot-Dip Galvanised Steel	SST Stainless-Steel (316 grade)
Interior	Dry	Recommended	Overspecified	Overspecified
	Humid	Limited resistance	Recommended	Overspecified
	Chemical industry	Not recommended	Limited resistance	Overspecified
	Food industry	Not recommended	Not recommended	Overspecified
Exterior	Urban	Limited resistance	Recommended	Overspecified
	Chemical industry	Not recommended	Limited resistance	Overspecified
	Food industry	Not recommended	Limited resistance	Recommended

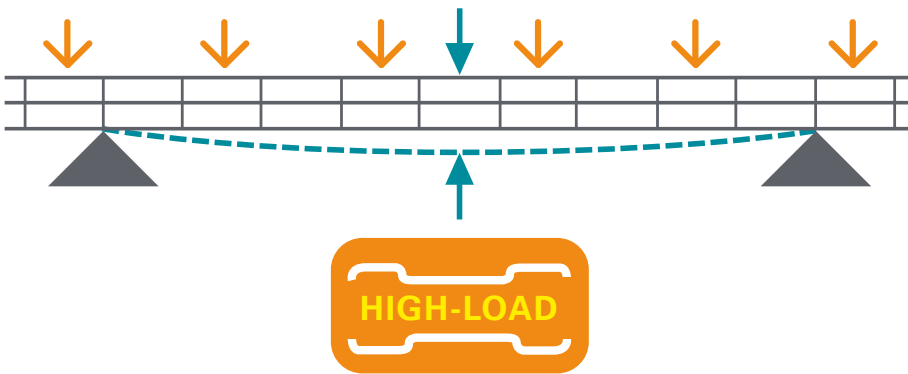
Recommended

Limited resistance, please contact our Technical Team for more details on 01424 856688

Overspecified for the environment

Rippled design

The unique rippled design of the base of the basket allows for the easy threading of cable ties and increased load capacity with greater resistance to flexing.



- Innovative patented design which offers:
- Greater resistance to flexing
  - Greater safe working load
  - Excellent aesthetic finish



A fast-coupling system allowing sections of wire basket to be simply joined together for super-fast installation using the integral couplers.

- Quick and easy assembly - assembles in just 2 steps
- The basket design incorporates integral couplers which gives the system strength and rigidity
- The position of the couplers create a guide making a fast and easy assembly process
- No tools required
- Reduced installation time, saving labour costs
- Two heights available; 65mm and 105mm
- Safety edges to avoid damage to cables
- Optimal solution for installations that do not need big load necessities
- Maximum cable ventilation and a high level of resistance to cable movement
- Ripple design offers a great resistance to flexing



Standard finish
EZ
EZ: Electro-Zinc

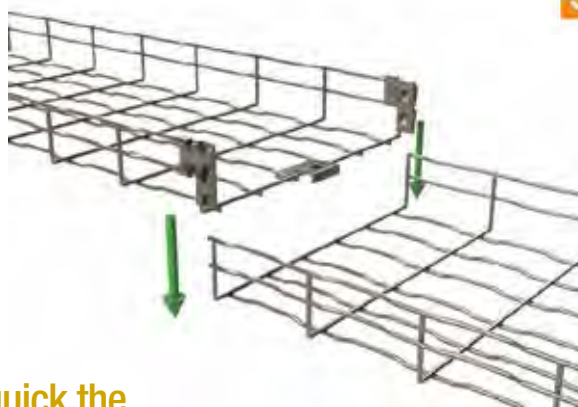
### Useful area

Base width	65mm Height		105mm Height	
	in <sup>2</sup>	cm <sup>2</sup>	in <sup>2</sup>	cm <sup>2</sup>
60	3.57	23	-	-
100	7.29	47	-	-
150	11.63	75	-	-
200	15.81	102	28.83	186
300	24.34	157	45.11	291
400	32.86	212	61.38	396
500	41.39	267	77.66	501
600	49.91	322	93.93	606

## Fast-Coupling

Fast-Coupling Wire Basket is quick and simple to install:

- Two step mounting: **fitting and pressure**.
- The couplers at the end of the tray are used as guide in the assembly process.
- Once the couplers are connected the system offers excellent earth continuity across the joints.



Scan here to see just how quick the Fast-Coupling system is to install



65mm Height



Fast-Coupling Wire Basket 65mm Height

code	description	dimensions mm			pack	
		width	height	length		
MT2/7389	Basket with fast coupling 60x65mm	60	65	3000	8x3m	
MT2/7248	Basket with fast coupling 100x65mm	100	65	3000	8x3m	
MT2/7249	Basket with fast coupling 150x65mm	150	65	3000	6x3m	
MT2/7250	Basket with fast coupling 200x65mm	200	65	3000	6x3m	
MT2/7251	Basket with fast coupling 300x65mm	300	65	3000	6x3m	
MT2/7394	Basket with fast coupling 400x65mm	400	65	3000	2x3m	
MT2/7395	Basket with fast coupling 500x65mm	500	65	3000	2x3m	
MT2/7396	Basket with fast coupling 600x65mm	600	65	3000	2x3m	

105mm Height



Fast-Coupling Wire Basket 105mm Height

code	description	dimensions mm			pack	
		width	height	length		
MT2/7397	Basket with fast coupling 200x105mm	200	105	3000	4x3m	
MT2/7398	Basket with fast coupling 300x105mm	300	105	3000	4x3m	
MT2/7399	Basket with fast coupling 400x105mm	400	105	3000	2x3m	
MT2/7400	Basket with fast coupling 500x105mm	500	105	3000	2x3m	
MT2/7401	Basket with fast coupling 600x105mm	600	105	3000	2x3m	



An innovative wire basket solution to accommodate high cable loads.

- High cable capacity
- Maximum cable ventilation and a high level of resistance to cable movement
- Ripple design offers greater resistance to flexing
- Greater safe working load
- Excellent aesthetic finish
- Quick and easy assembly (see page 68)
- Assemble using our range of Fast Fix Clip on couplers– no bolts required
- Three heights available; 35mm, 65mm and 105mm
- Accessories are universal across both Marshall-Tufflex wire basket systems



Standard finish

EZ

EZ: Electro-Zinc

Wire Basket is available in Electro-Zinc as standard. Finish options: HDG and SST are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times.

## Useful area

Base width	35mm Height		65mm Height		105mm Height	
	in <sup>2</sup>	cm <sup>2</sup>	in <sup>2</sup>	cm <sup>2</sup>	in <sup>2</sup>	cm <sup>2</sup>
60	-	-	3.57	23	-	-
100	4.18	27	7.29	47	-	-
150	6.51	42	11.63	75	-	-
200	8.99	58	15.81	102	29.92	193
300	13.80	89	24.34	157	46.04	297
400	-	-	32.86	212	62.16	401
500	-	-	41.39	267	78.28	505
600	-	-	49.91	322	94.40	609

## 35mm Height














### Standard Wire Basket 35mm Height

code	description	dimensions mm			pack	
		width	height	length		
MT2/3616	Wire Basket 100x35mm	100	35	3000	8x3m	
MT2/3617	Wire Basket 150x35mm	150	35	3000	6x3m	
MT2/3618	Wire Basket 200x35mm	200	35	3000	4x3m	
MT2/3619	Wire Basket 300x35mm	300	35	3000	6x3m	

## 65mm Height









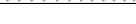
Standard Wire Basket 65mm Height

code	description	dimensions mm			pack	
		width 	height 	length 		
MT2/3621	Wire Basket 60x65mm	60	65	3000	8x3m	
MT2/3622	Wire Basket 100x65mm	100	65	3000	8x3m	
MT2/3623	Wire Basket 150x65mm	150	65	3000	6x3m	
MT2/3624	Wire Basket 200x65mm	200	65	3000	6x3m	
MT2/3625	Wire Basket 300x65mm	300	65	3000	6x3m	
MT2/4407	Wire Basket 400x65mm	400	65	3000	2x3m	
MT2/4409	Wire Basket 500x65mm	500	65	3000	2x3m	
MT2/3626	Wire Basket 600x65mm	600	65	3000	2x3m	

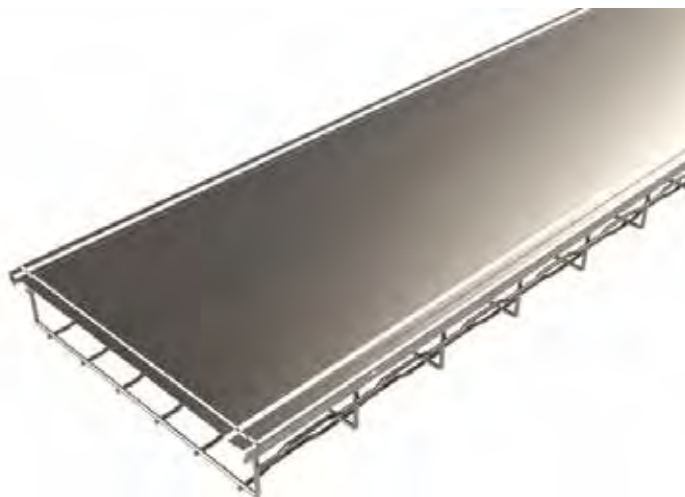
## 105mm Height





Standard Wire Basket 105mm Height

code	description	dimensions mm			pack	
		width 	length 			
MT2/4953	Wire Basket 200x105mm	200	3000		4x3m	
MT2/4959	Wire Basket 300x105mm	300	3000		4x3m	
MT2/4960	Wire Basket 400x105mm	400	3000		2x3m	
MT2/4961	Wire Basket 500x105mm	500	3000		2x3m	
MT2/6043	Wire Basket 600x105mm	600	3000		2x3m	

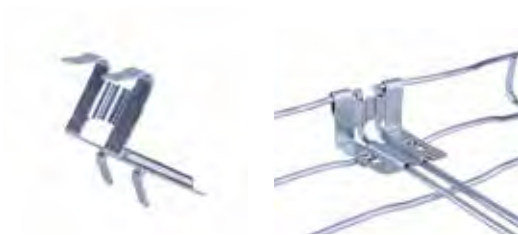
- Cover eliminates dirt and dust build-up on cable
- Provides physical protection for cables
- Our cover is suitable for Standard Wire Basket and Fast-Coupling Wire Basket
- Available in Galvanised Steel and Hot Dipped Galvanised Steel finishes only
- To mount the cover no accessories are needed - fixed by pressure



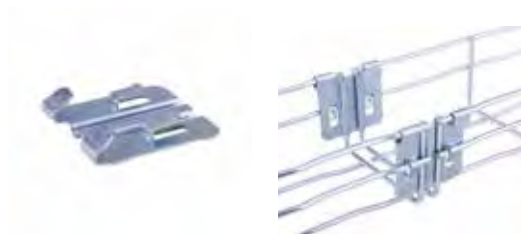
#### Standard Wire Basket and Fast-Coupling Wire Basket Cover

code	description	dimensions mm		weight (kg)	pack
		width 	length 		
MT2/1312	Cover 100mm	102	3000	0.55	8x3m
MT2/1313	Cover 150mm	152	3000	0.76	8x3m
MT2/1314	Cover 200mm	202	3000	0.98	8x3m
MT2/1316	Cover 300mm	302	3000	1.55	8x3m
MT2/1317	Cover 400mm	402	2000	2.19	6x2m
MT2/1318	Cover 500mm	502	2000	3.11	4x2m
MT2/1319	Cover 600mm	602	2000	3.95	4x2m

All fixing accessories are universal across our Standard and Fast-Coupling Wire Basket systems.



Fast Fix Clip on Coupler - 35mm		
code		pack
MT2/7271		50



Fast Fix Clip on Coupler - 65mm and 105mm		
code		pack
MT2/6217		200



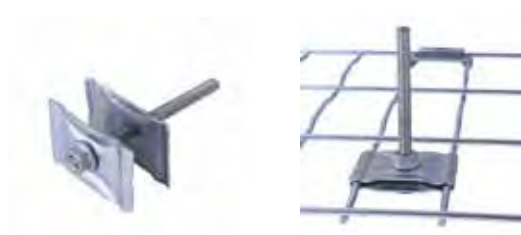
Basket Connector Bolt		
code		pack
MT2/4364		400



Basket Connector Bracket		
code		pack
MT2/4919		100



Nut and Bolt		
code		pack
MT2/4362		100



Ceiling Support Plate		
code		pack
MT2/2064		50

Please note these are sold in singles; two are needed for fittings as per the image. Nut and bolt are not supplied.



Wall Bracket Support Plate		
code		pack
MT2/0355		10



Conduit Feed Plate		
code		pack
MT2/0356		8



Universal Box Plate		
code	description	pack
MT2/0358	Large universal box plate	4
MT2/0359	Small universal box plate	8

**Side Support Clip 65mm**

code	pack
MT2/0360	20

**Cable Drop Out Plate**

code	pack
MT2/6451	1

**Bend Connector Bolt**

code	pack
MT2/5059	1

**Side Support Clip**

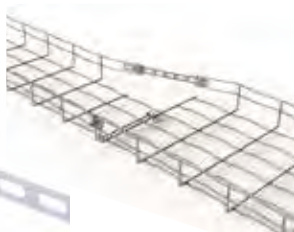
code	pack
MT2/5724	1

**Floor Bracket**

code	pack
MT2/5590	1

**Lighting Attachment Plate**

code	pack
MT2/5906	1

**Multi-union Joint**

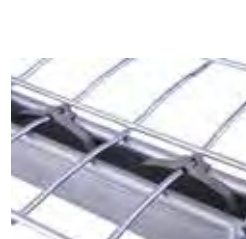
code	pack
MT2/0357	1

**Cutting Tool**

code	pack
MT2/5066	1

**Spray Paint 98% Zinc**

code	pack
MT2/7224	1

**Clip to Secure Basket to Strut**

code	pack
MT2/10284	100



**Variable Support Bracket**

code	pack
MT2/6477	20

**M8 Threaded Rod**

code	pack
MT2/3397	50x1m

**M8 Nut**

code	pack
MT2/0338	100

**Earth Bonding Connector**

code	pack
MT2/6797	10

**Divider Fillet**

code	description	pack
MT2/3476	35mm	10 x 3m
MT2/2066	60mm	10 x 3m
MT2/3478	100mm	10 x 3m

**Securing Plate**

code	pack
MT2/0337	100

**Fast Fix Wall Bracket**

code	description	pack
MT2/7230	Fast fix wall bracket 100mm	1
MT2/7231	Fast fix wall bracket 150mm	1
MT2/7232	Fast fix wall bracket 200mm	1
MT2/7233	Fast fix wall bracket 300mm	1
MT2/7234	Fast fix wall bracket 400mm	1

**Lighting Attachment Plate**

code	pack
MT2/5906	1

## Ceiling brackets



## Fast Fix Ceiling Bracket

code	description	pack
MT2/7235	Fast fix ceiling bracket 100mm	1
MT2/7236	Fast fix ceiling bracket 150mm	1
MT2/7237	Fast fix ceiling bracket 200mm	1
MT2/7238	Fast fix ceiling bracket 300mm	1

## Suspension frames



## Fast Fix Suspension Frame

code	description	pack
MT2/3630	Fast fix suspension frame 100mm	1
MT2/1073	Fast fix suspension frame 150mm	1
MT2/1074	Fast fix suspension frame 200mm	1
MT2/1076	Fast fix suspension frame 300mm	1
MT2/3629	Fast fix suspension frame 400mm	1
MT2/1077	Fast fix suspension frame 500mm	1
MT2/5941	Fast fix suspension frame 600mm	1



## Support Strut Leg

code	leg height	pack
MT2/5602	142mm	1

# UNDERFLOOR TO DESK SOLUTIONS

A comprehensive product range of flexible floor to desk cable management and prefabricated wiring systems developed to provide installations that are fast, easy and adaptable for contractor and client.

UNDERFLOOR TO DESK SOLUTIONS

## Underfloor to desk solutions

Marshall-Tufflex's underfloor to desk solutions incorporate a range of products for the distribution of power and data services from beneath raised access floors and in-screed systems to desks.

A variety of wiring options are available, including the MT32 prefabricated technology that provides seamless connection all the way from the incoming feed to the desktop.

Underfloor to desk solutions provide a sustainable wiring option, offering zero waste systems which can be re-used and re-configured.

### Powertrack

Standard and CE (Clean Earth) 32 or 63Amp powertrack.

Page  
82



### Raised floor boxes and grommets

3 and 4 compartment unwired and pre-wired boxes and grommets.

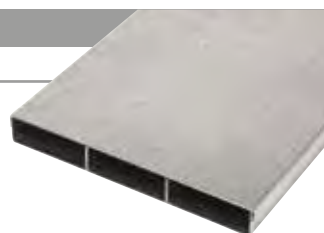
Page  
84



### In-screed system

PVC-U or steel ducting with 3 and 4 compartment outlet boxes.

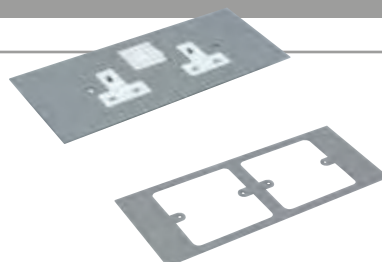
Page  
88



### Faceplates and accessories

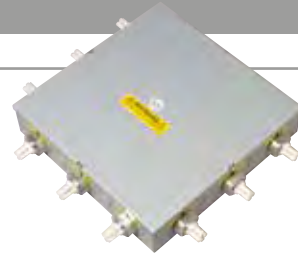
Accessories and accessory mounting plates for raised floor and in-screed floor outlet boxes.

Page  
87&89



### MT32 Pre-wired underfloor power distribution

A 32Amp, interconnecting, fast-fit and flexible, pre-wired and tested underfloor to floor outlet box power distribution system.



Page  
90

### Desk surface units

A range of moulded pre-wired and assembled power units that can be used singly or linked by plug and play cable connectors.



Page  
92

### PowerPosts

An efficient way of managing services at island locations.



Page  
98

### Other pre-wired units

For other pre-wired units made to order to suit your specifications, please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.





A selection of design layouts incorporating MT32 pre-wired technology and powertrack.

Tap-off from floor system to powerpost/pole.

Power to desk unit fed by tap-off from powertrack through floor grommet and via RCBO module.

Standard or CE supply to 3 and 4 compartment floor box.

Feed unit

Steel Wire Armoured cable (SWA)

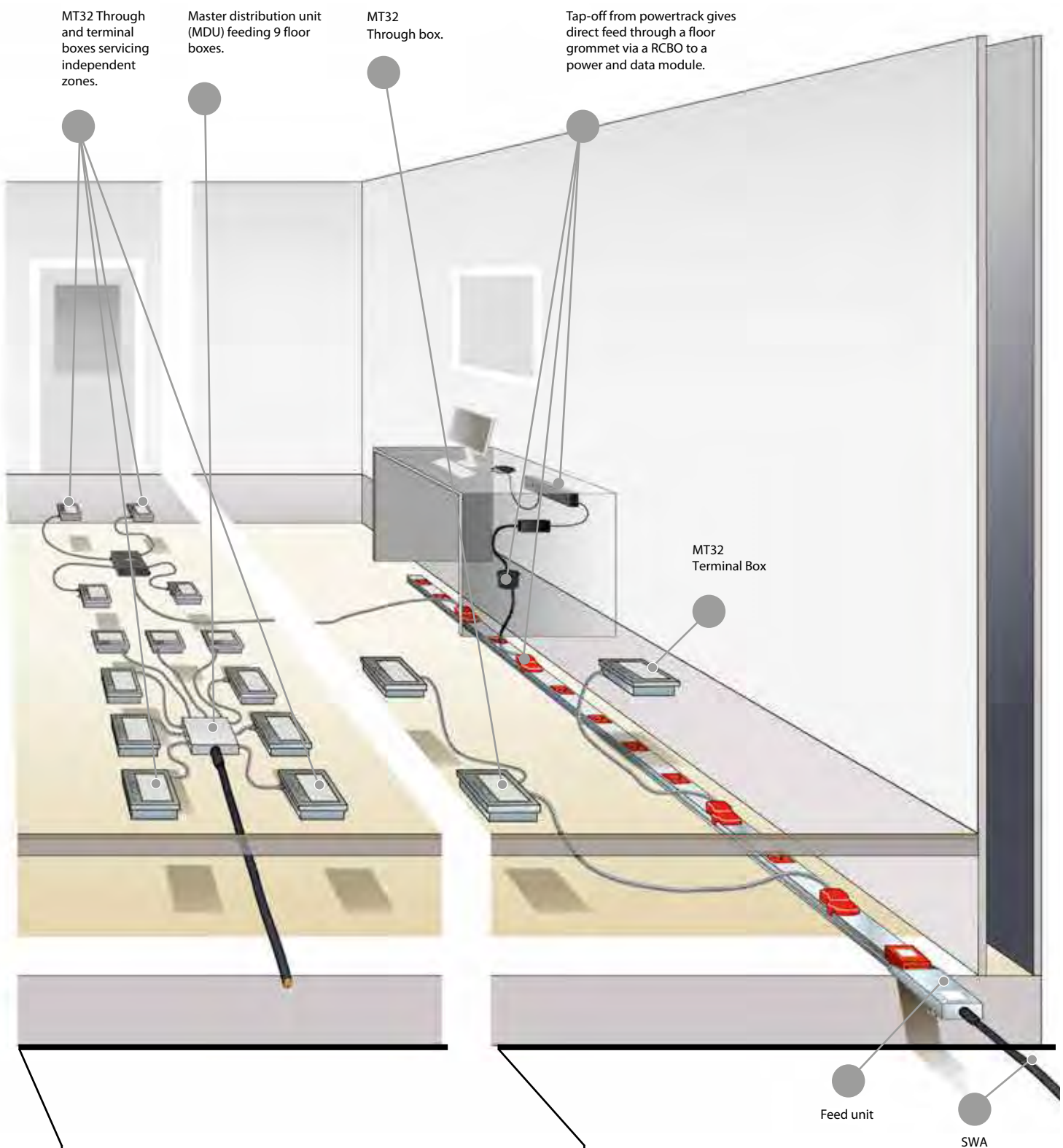
MT32 Slave Unit (SU) - a 4-way underfloor distribution unit fed from an MT32 Slave Unit (SU) and providing power to two MT32 floor boxes. Two further boxes are daisychained.

#### AREA 1

- Using traditional powertrack and hard-wired floor boxes
- Standard and Clean Earth (CE) Powertrack
  - 63Amp rating

#### AREA 2 – MT32 PRE-WIRED AND RECONFIGURABLE INTERCONNECTING SYSTEMS

- Using MT32 Slave Unit (SU)
- Radial or daisy chain options for Standard and CE Systems
  - 32Amp rating



#### AREA 3 – MT32 PRE-WIRED AND RECONFIGURABLE INTERCONNECTING SYSTEMS

Using MT32 Slave Unit (SU)

- Radial or daisy chain options for Standard and CE Systems
- 32Amp rating

#### AREA 4 – A COMBINATION OF POWERTRACK AND MT32

Using 63Amp Standard or CE Powertrack with the MT32 32Amp Underfloor Distribution system.

- A combination that permits greater floor coverage
- 32Amp rating

Powertrack is a comprehensive range of underfloor 63Amp powertrack.

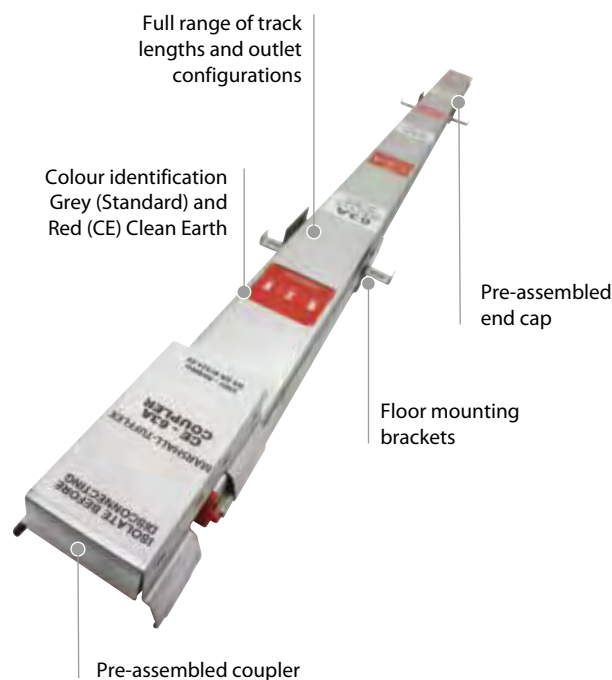
#### Product information

- Each length of track comes complete with pre-assembled coupler, end cap and floor mounting brackets.
- Maximum 63Amp rating
- Tap-offs are key and colour coded for Standard and CE (Clean Earth)
- Tap-offs are 32Amp rated or fused at 13Amp
- Adhesive dust covers protect outlets
- Compatible with MT32 pre-wired floor boxes



Powertrack and fittings are independently tested by Intertek

Identification	
Standard	CE
Standard: Grey CE (Clean Earth): Red	



To calculate powertrack lengths required for different floor layouts refer to table on opposite page.

#### Powertrack Standard



code	length	Number of outlets	pitch (mm)	pack
UN1112	1.2m	4	300	2
UN1118	1.8m	6	300	2
UN1114	2.4m	8	300	2
UN1116	3.6m	12	300	2

#### Powertrack CE (Clean Earth)



code	length	Number of outlets	pitch (mm)	pack
UN1212	1.2m	4	300	2
UN1218	1.8m	6	300	2
UN1214	2.4m	8	300	2
UN1216	3.6m	12	300	2

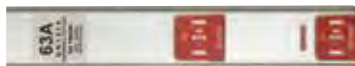
p259









Technical  
Information

Standard  
Rated current 63Amp



Low Noise (CE)  
Rated current 63Amp



Feed unit	Interlink		Interlink		Tap-off units		Tap-off units		Tap-off units		Tap-off units	
Female	Length	1.2m	Length	2.4m	Unfused 32Amp	Fused 13Amp	Unfused 32Amp	Fused 13Amp	Unfused 32Amp	Fused 13Amp	Unfused 32Amp	Fused 13Amp
Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Length 3m	Length 3m	Length 5m	Length 5m	Length 5m	Length 5m	Length 5m	Length 5m
					Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1	Pack 1
												
UN3100	UN5102		UN5104		UN7113	UN7123	UN7115	UN7125	UN7113	UN7123	UN7115	UN7125
UN3200	UN5202		UN5204		UN7213	UN7223	UN7215	UN7225	UN7213	UN7223	UN7215	UN7225

Other configurations of tap-off units including fuse options are available on request.

All tap-off units comply with 17th Edition Wiring Regulations Section 543 (High Integrity Earthing).

#### Powertrack – run length component chart

To determine the number and size of track required for a given area, select your total run length (in metres) from the left hand column, then find the correct track combinations along that row.

Total run in metres	Track lengths required			
3.6	3.6			
4.2	1.8	2.4		
4.8	2.4	2.4		
5.4	3.6	1.8		
6.0	3.6	2.4		
6.6	2.4	2.4	1.8	
7.2	3.6	3.6		
7.8	3.6	2.4	1.8	
8.4	3.6	3.6	1.2	
9.0	3.6	3.6	1.8	
9.6	3.6	3.6	2.4	
10.2	3.6	3.6	1.8	1.2
10.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	
11.4	3.6	3.6	2.4	1.8
12.0	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.2

Total run in metres	Track lengths required					
12.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.8		
13.2	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.4		
13.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.8	1.2	
14.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6		
15.0	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.4	1.8	
15.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.2	
16.2	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.8	
16.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.4	
17.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.8	1.2
18.0	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	
18.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.4	1.8
19.2	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.2
19.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	1.8
20.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.4

A high quality range of raised floor boxes to provide power and data to desks within the modern office environment. Available as standard or heavy duty versions, boxes are supplied with dividers for quick and easy configuration as either a 3 or 4 compartment box.

Designed with quality in mind, the standard support plate is 3mm thick and allows for high traffic levels. In the case of very heavy traffic a robust steel sub-frame can be used to support the lid. The sub-frame doesn't restrict space for wiring and accessories and also allows for fine adjustments to be made to accommodate uneven flooring.



Designed and manufactured to  
BS EN 61534-22:2009  
BS EN 60670-1:2005  
BS EN 60670-23:2008  
BS EN 50085-1:2005  
BS EN 50085-2-2:2008

Standard finish
GY
GY: Grey RAL7011 (floor box trim)



Barrel lock option  
for extra security



Optional steel  
sub-frame



Snap-in  
retainer guides

Reversible &  
self closing lid



Matching galvanised  
steel accessory plates

MT32 pre-wired option

Dividers to create 3 or 4  
compartment options

p261

Technical  
Information



**Product information**

- Standard depth 83mm
- Supplied with dividers to create 3 or 4 compartment box
- Two earth fixing points for flexible positioning of sockets
- 3mm thick medium load plate
- Steel sub-frame option for heavy traffic and fine adjustment to allow for uneven flooring
- Supplied with two snap-in cable retainers/guides
- Grey trim as standard
- Cut-out within lid for carpet or carpet tiles up to 6mm
- Reversible lid
- Supplied with metal screws to attach trim to box for a secure fix
- Fixings are pre-punched for quick and easy installation
- Barrel lock option available for extra security
- RCD option
- Self closing lid for extra safety and security
- Pre-wired option available with MT32 Connectors
- Heavy duty steel galvanized conduit (BS EN 61386-23:2004+A11:2010)

**Other options**

- Steel lid & trim option for even greater strength and durability
- Lid available separately
- Replacement cable flap available separately
- Replacement screw pack available separately



**3 compartment standard floor box (terminal) 357 x 257 x 83mm**

code	description	pack
UM1010	1 x 2 gang Std	1
UM1020	2 x 2 gang Std	1
UM1030	3 x 2 gang Std	1
UM1110	1 x 2 gang CE	1
UM1120	2 x 2 gang CE	1
UM1130	3 x 2 gang CE	1



**3 Compartment standard floor box (through) 357 x 257 x 83mm**

code	description	pack
UM5210	1 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5220	2 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5230	3 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5211	1 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5221	2 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5231	3 x 2 gang CE	1



**4 compartment standard floor box (terminal) 357 x 257 x 83mm**

code	description	pack
UM5010	1 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5020	2 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5030	3 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5110	1 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5120	2 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5130	3 x 2 gang CE	1



**4 Compartment standard floor box (through) 357 x 257 x 83mm**

code	description	pack
UM5610	1 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5620	2 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5630	3 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5611	1 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5621	2 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5631	3 x 2 gang CE	1



**Tap-off (Standard)  
• To MT32 connector**

code	length	rating	pack
UN8113	3m	32Amp unfused	1
UN8115	5m	32Amp unfused	1
UN8123	3m	13Amp fused	1
UN8125	5m	13Amp fused	1



**Tap-off (Clean Earth)  
• To MT32 connector**

code	length	rating	pack
UN8213	3m	32Amp unfused	1
UN8215	5m	32Amp unfused	1
UN8223	3m	13Amp fused	1
UN8225	5m	13Amp fused	1

**MT32 Connectors**

The description 'male' (white) and 'female' (black) does not refer to the connector pins but describes and identifies the moulded connector housings. For further information please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**Empty floor box**

code	description	pack
UM1000	Plastic lid & trim	1
UM1500	Steel lid & trim	1

**Sub-frame assembly**

code	description	pack
UMSF1		1

**Lock kit**

code	description	pack
UMLK1		1

**Raised floor lid assembly**

code	description	pack
UMLD1	Plastic	1
UMLD3	Steel	1

**Replacement screw pack**

code	description	pack
UMSC1		1

**Replacement cable flaps pack**

code	description	pack
UMCB1		1

**Slave unit (SU) 32Amp rating  
100x100x55mm**

code	description	pack
UM6100	4 way Std	1
UM6101	4 way CE	1

**Master distribution unit (MDU) 32Amp  
rating 260 x 260 x 55mm**

code	description	pack
UM6200	9 way Std	1
UM6201	9 way CE	1

**Floor grommet**

code	description	pack
UTG1BK	without foam insert	1
UTG1GY	without foam insert	1

**Floor grommet**

code	description	pack
UTG2BK	with foam insert	1
UTG2GY	with foam insert	1

**Floor power grommet**

code	description	pack
UPG1BK	with foam insert	1
UPG1GY	with foam insert	1

Please note the floor box grommets are available in black BK (RAL9004) and grey GY (RAL7037).

p261

**Technical  
Information**



13Amp 2 gang DP/TE  
switched socket

code	description	pack
UP651	3 comp	1
UP751	4 comp	1



13Amp 2 gang DP/TE  
switched socket  
clean earth

code	description	pack
UP653	3 comp	1
UP753	4 comp	1



Double plate with 2 x  
13Amp 2 gang switched  
socket

code	description	pack
UP751D	4 comp	1
UP753D	4 comp CE	1

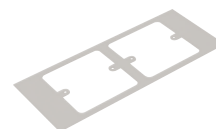


Plate to accept 2 x 1 gang  
accessory (M3.5 x 60.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP633	3 comp	1

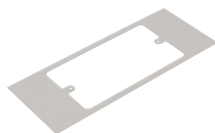


Plate to accept 1 x 2 gang  
accessory (M3.5 x 120.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP632	3 comp	1



Plate to accept 1 x 1 gang  
accessory

code	description	pack
UP631	3 comp	1



Plate to accept 1 x 1 gang  
accessory

code	description	pack
UP731	4 comp	1

#### Plate dimensions

3 compartment = 185 x 95mm  
4 compartment = 185 x 71mm

#### Plate material

Plates are manufactured from plain  
galvanised steel to match floor boxes.

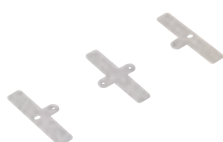


Plate to accept 2 x 1 gang  
accessory (M3.5 x 60.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP733*	4 comp	1

\*Accessory overlaps adjacent plates



Plate to accept 1 x 2 gang  
accessory (M3.5 x 120.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP732*	4 comp	1

\*Accessory overlaps adjacent plates



13Amp 2 gang RCD  
unswitched socket

code	description	pack
UP660	3 comp Std	1
UP663	3 comp CE	1



Data wave plate 4 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP617	3 comp	1



Data wave plate 2 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP717	4 comp	1



Blank plate

code	description	pack
UP621	3 comp	1
UP721	4 comp	1



Euro plate 2 gang

code	description	pack
UP615	3 comp	1

\*Adaptor plate required

**Note:** Adaptor plates are not supplied  
by Marshall-Tufflex



Data/voice plate 6 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP612	3 comp	1
UP712	4 comp	1



Data/voice plate 4 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP610	3 comp	1
UP710	4 comp	1

#### International accessory plates

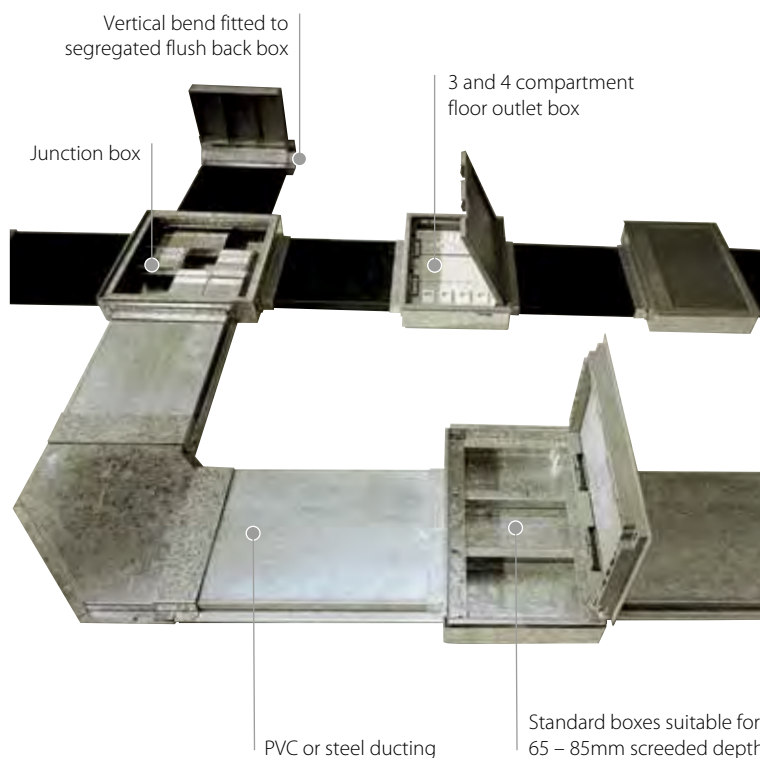
It is advisable to use MTOP plates for conversion to  
a range of continental sockets. Please refer to page 234 for  
more information.



A range of floor outlet boxes, fittings and plates in galvanised steel, with choice of PVC-U or steel ducting

#### Product information

- 3 and 4 compartments (boxes come with extra divider to make 4 compartments)
- Suitable for 65-85mm screed depth
- Boxes for deeper floor screed available on request
- Box tray lid suitable for standard 6mm floor finishes
- For advice on box tray lids for non-standard floor finishes please contact our Technical Team
- Adjustable for box trim height
- Grey moulded carpet trim for floor outlet boxes
- Steel trims with various finishes available
- Universal junction box with integral, fully-reversible cable segregation



#### Standard floor box trim

GY

GY: Grey  
RAL7011 (floor box trim)

**Other trim finishes:** Floor boxes can be provided with a variety of trim finishes such as brass, stainless steel and painted colours. For further information please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Basic components



**Floor outlet box  
3 and 4 compartment**

code	size	pack
USF32	357 x 257mm	1



**Floor box lid assembly**

code	description	pack
UMLD1	Plastic	1
UMLD3	Steel	1



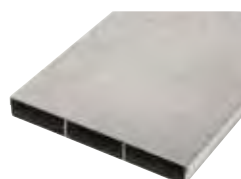
**Universal junction box  
(excluding adaptors)**

code	size	pack
USJ3	269 x 234mm	1



**Twin section PVC-U duct  
(three ducts required per run)**

code	size	pack
MTU125	75 x 25mm	8 x 3m



**3 Compartment steel duct**

code	description	pack
USFT25	225 x 25mm	1 x 2.5m



**Blank end**

code	description	pack
USFB1	3 x 20mm KO	1
USFB25	3 x 25mm KO	1



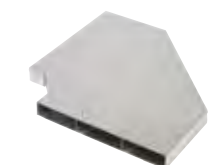
**Adaptor**

code	pack
USFA1	1



**Connector**

code	pack
USFC1	1



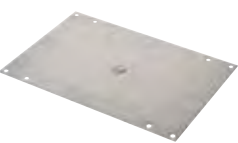
**Flat bend  
(excluding connector)**

code	description	pack
USFF1	steel	1
HFP125BK	PVC-U	1



**Vertical bend  
(excluding connector)**

code	description	pack
USFV1	steel	1
HVP125BK	PVC-U	1



**Steel screeding plate**

code	pack
USFSP1	1

Note: Used in place of box lid when screeding

#### Floor materials

Marshall-Tufflex can supply floor outlet boxes and junction boxes that are suitable for different floor materials, such as marble, stone or wood, or where a higher IP rating is required. For more information on these, please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

p262

Technical  
Information



13Amp 2 gang DP/TE switched socket

code	description	pack
UP651	3 comp	1
UP751	4 comp	1



13Amp 2 gang DP/TE switched socket clean earth

code	description	pack
UP653	3 comp	1
UP753	4 comp	1



Double plate with 2 x 13Amp 2 gang switched socket

code	description	pack
UP751D	4 comp	1
UP753D	4 comp CE	1

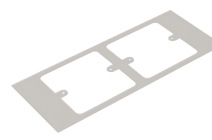


Plate to accept 2 x 1 gang accessory (M3.5 x 60.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP633	3 comp	1



Plate to accept 1 x 2 gang accessory (M3.5 x 120.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP632	3 comp	1



Plate to accept 1 x 1 gang accessory

code	description	pack
UP631	4 comp	1



Plate to accept 1 x 1 gang accessory

code	description	pack
UP731	4 comp	1

#### Plate dimensions

3 compartment = 185 x 95mm  
4 compartment = 185 x 71mm

#### Plate material

Plates are manufactured from plain galvanised steel to match floor boxes.

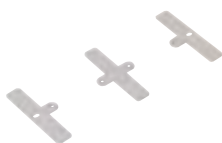


Plate to accept 2 x 1 gang accessory (M3.5 x 60.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP733*	4 comp	1

\*Accessory overlaps adjacent plates



Plate to accept 1 x 2 gang accessory (M3.5 x 120.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP732*	4 comp	1

\*Accessory overlaps adjacent plates



13Amp 2 gang RCD unswitched socket

code	description	pack
UP660	3 comp Std	1
UP663	3 comp CE	1



Blank plate

code	description	pack
UP621	3 comp	1
UP721	4 comp	1



Euro plate 2 gang

code	description	pack
UP615	3 comp	1

\*Adaptor plate required

**Note:** Adaptor plates are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

#### International accessory plates

It is advisable to use MTOP plates for conversion to a range of continental sockets. Please refer to page 234 for more information.



Data/voice plate 6 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP612	3 comp	1
UP712	4 comp	1



Data/voice plate 4 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP610	3 comp	1
UP710	4 comp	1



Data wave plate 4 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP617	3 comp	1



Data wave plate 2 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP717	4 comp	1

NEW



MT32 pre-wired underfloor distribution is a prefabricated wiring system that incorporates 32Amp plug and play connector technology. The system provides a range of pre-wired, pre-tested products which can be used alone or in conjunction with powertrack, desk modules and other pre-wired systems to accommodate various underfloor layout options.



#### Product information

- Distribution from powertrack supply
- 32Amp power distribution
- Standard and CE systems
- Greater scope in layout design
- Wider range of floor distribution
- Economical and practical for large or high density floor areas
- Designs, dimensions and cable capacities to meet the latest BS EN ISO standards and accommodate all building designs and construction parameters
- Accessory plates manufactured from galvanised steel to match floor boxes

#### Plate dimensions

- 3 compartment 185 x 95mm
- 4 compartment 185 x 71mm



#### Standard finish

GY

GY: Grey  
RAL7011 (floor box trim)

#### MT32 Connectors

The description 'male' (white) and 'female' (black) does not refer to the connector pins but describes and identifies the moulded connector housing. For further information please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Slave unit (SU)  
32Amp rating  
100 x 100 x 55mm

code	description	pack
UM6100	4 way Std	1
UM6101	4 way CE	1

#### MT32 Four compartment floor boxes

Terminal: Refer to page 85



Floor box – through 3 compartment  
357 x 257 x 83mm

code	description	pack
UM5210	1 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5220	2 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5230	3 x 2 gang Std	1
UM5211	1 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5221	2 x 2 gang CE	1
UM5231	3 x 2 gang CE	1



Floor box – terminal 3 compartment  
357 x 257 x 83mm

code	description	pack
UM1010	1 x 2 gang Std	1
UM1020	2 x 2 gang Std	1
UM1030	3 x 2 gang Std	1
UM1110	1 x 2 gang CE	1
UM1120	2 x 2 gang CE	1
UM1130	3 x 2 gang CE	1



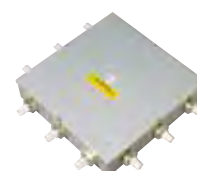
Interconnecting conduit assembly  
To MDU, SU, FBDU and floor boxes

code	length	description	pack
UC3353	3m	Std	1
UC3355	5m	Std	1
UC4453	3m	CE	1
UC4455	5m	CE	1



\*Male & female adaptors 220mm tail  
- fits 20mm knockout

code	description	pack
UA7234	3 pole (male)	1
UA7244	4 pole (male)	1
UA7134	3 pole (female)	1
UA7144	4 pole (female)	1



Master distribution unit (MDU) 32Amp  
rating 260 x 260 x 55mm

code	description	pack
UM6200	9 way Std	1
UM6201	9 way CE	1

\*For adapting additional equipment and floor boxes to modular system.

p258

Technical  
Information



13Amp 2 gang DP/TE switched socket

code	description	pack
UP651	3 comp	1
UP751	4 comp	1



13Amp 2 gang DP/TE switched socket clean earth

code	description	pack
UP653	3 comp	1
UP753	4 comp	1

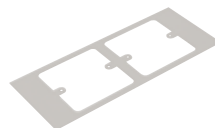


Plate to accept 2 x 1 gang accessory (M3.5 x 60.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP633	3 comp	1

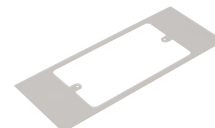


Plate to accept 1 x 2 gang accessory (M3.5 x 120.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP632	3 comp	1



Plate to accept 1 x 1 gang accessory

code	description	pack
UP631	3 comp	1



Plate to accept 1 x 1 gang accessory

code	description	pack
UP731	4 comp	1

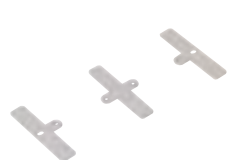


Plate to accept 2 x 1 gang accessory (M3.5 x 60.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP733*	4 comp	1

\*Accessory overlaps adjacent plates

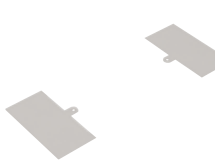


Plate to accept 1 x 2 gang accessory (M3.5 x 120.3mm)

code	description	pack
UP732*	4 comp	1

\*Accessory overlaps adjacent plates



13Amp 2 gang RCD unswitched socket

code	description	pack
UP660	3 comp Std	1
UP663	3 comp CE	1



Data wave plate 4 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP617	3 comp	1



Data wave plate 2 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP717	4 comp	1



Blank plate

code	description	pack
UP621	3 comp	1
UP721	4 comp	1



Data/voice plate 6 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP612	3 comp	1



Data/voice plate 4 x RJ45

code	description	pack
UP610	3 comp	1
UP710	4 comp	1



Euro plate 2 gang

code	description	pack
UP615	3 comp	1

\*Adaptor plate required  
**Note:** Adaptor plates are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



Double plate with 2 x 13Amp 2 gang switched socket

code	description	pack
UP751D	4 comp	1
UP753D	4 comp CE	1

**Plate dimensions**

3 compartment = 185 x 95mm    4 compartment = 185 x 71mm

**Plate material**

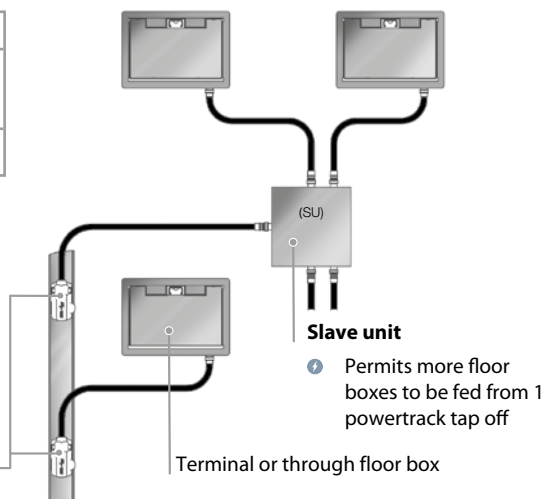
Plates are manufactured from plain galvanised steel to match floor boxes.

**Suggested Layout**

Should powertrack be the preferred method of underfloor power supply, then combining powertrack with MT32's interlinked through floor boxes and/or slave units will provide a far greater reach of floor area than can be achieved using powertrack alone.

**Powertrack tap off**

- 32Amp tap-off pre-wired to MT32 male connector
- 3.0m and 5.0m leads, Standard or CE
- Also 13Amp fused tap-offs



A range of surface mounted power and data modules for use with office furniture.

#### Product information

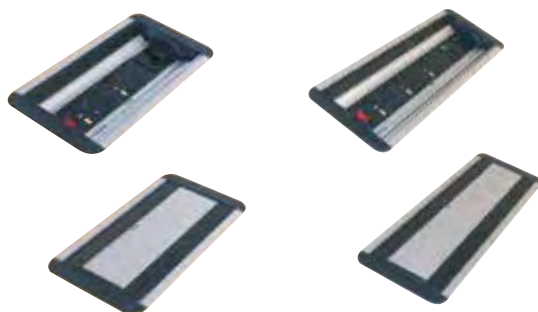
- Flip up units - flush finish when in use
- Surface units - desk mounted
- Desk grommets
- Fed from wall trunking or floor boxes
- Various switching and fusing options available
- Individual 3.15Amp fuses
- Master switch option
- RCD and MCB protection available



Aluminium body

Various configurations of power and data outlets

#### Surface units



Flip-up unit with master switch and individually fused sockets

code	description	pack
FDMF002BK	2 gang	1
FDMF007BK	4 gang	1
FDMF008BK	5 gang	1

Flip-up unit with master switch, data outlets and individually fused sockets

code	description	pack
FDMF013BK	2 gang + 1 Cat 5e	1
FDMF014BK	3 gang + 2 Cat 5e	1
FDMF015BK	4 gang + 2 Cat 5e	1



Curved surface unit with master switch and individually fused sockets

code	description	pack
FDMC003BK	2 gang	1
FDMC005BK	3 gang	1
FDMC009BK	4 gang	1
FDMC011BK	6 gang	1

Please note this product comes with 2 x 13-40mm thick desk clamps



Curved surface unit with master switch, data outlets and individually fused sockets

code	description	pack
FDMC012BK	2 gang + 1 Cat 5e	1
FDMC013BK	3 gang + 2 Cat 5e	1
FDMC014BK	4 gang + 2 Cat 5e	1
FDMC015BK	4 gang + 4 Cat 5e	1
FDMC016BK	6 gang + 4 Cat 5e	1



13Amp in-feed power cable Wieland connector

code	length	pack
DM8301	1m	1
DM8302	2m	1
DM8303	3m	1



Desk grommet

code	diameter	pack
DG1BK	92mm	1



Desk clamp (For use with curved units only)

code	size	pack
DCL1BK	15-30mm	1
DCL2BK	25-30mm	1

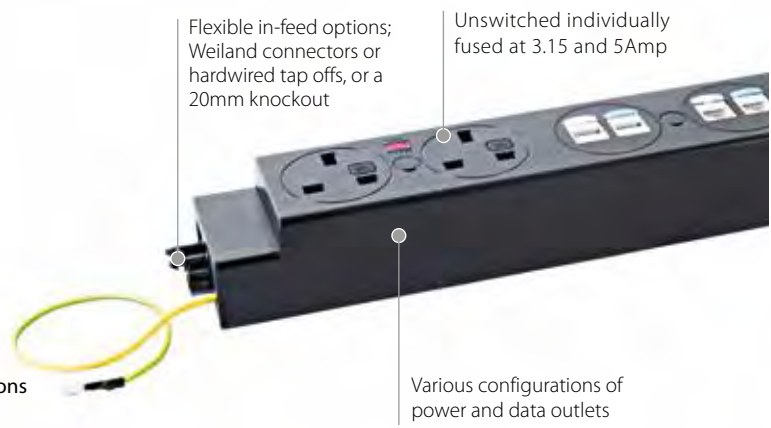
p263

Technical Information

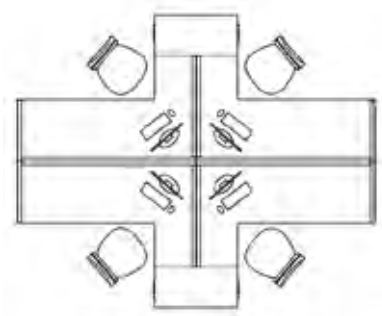
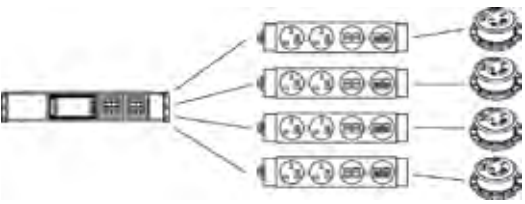
A range of power and data modules ideal for under desk mounting.

Product information

- High strength, fire retardant polycarbonate moulded modules
- Aluminium RCBO units
- The system can be fed directly from underfloor busbar through a floor grommet to an RCBO unit to then feed single or multiple modules as required
- Can be fed from wall trunking, floor boxes, grommets or powerpoles
- For single use or modules can be interlinked
- In-feed supply either by Wieland GST 18/3 connection or plug socket
- Unswitched individually fused 3.15Amp or 5Amp sockets
- 2 and 4 gang options plus the ability to link modules
- Twin USB points charge up to 5 x faster than your standard PC USB port
- Desk units comply with BS 6396 for Electrical Systems in Office Furniture when powered from a plug socket outlet and with BS 7671 when powered from a power distribution network.
- RJ45 data sockets in Cat 5e, Cat 6 or blank configuration options
- All our sockets are ASTA certified



Our range of power modules and RCBOs can be integrated to deliver a complete system from underfloor to desk.



Power modules



code	description	pack
DM5001	3.15Amp	1
DM5003	5Amp	1



code	description	pack
DM5002	3.15Amp	1
DM5004	5Amp	1

Power & data modules



code	description	pack
DM5030	3.15Amp	1
DM5033	5Amp	1



code	description	pack
DM5031	3.15Amp	1
DM5034	5Amp	1



code	description	pack
DM5032	3.15Amp	1
DM5035	5Amp	1

**p263**  
Technical Information

UNDERFLOOR TO DESK SOLUTIONS



RCBO 1xGST18 F &amp; tap-off STD

code	length	pack
DM5050	3m	1
DM5051	5m	1



RCBO 1xGST18 F &amp; tap-off CE

code	length	pack
DM5052	3m	1
DM5053	5m	1



RCBO 4xGST18 F &amp; tap-off STD

code	length	pack
DM5054	3m	1
DM5055	5m	1



RCBO 4xGST18 F &amp; tap-off CE

code	length	pack
DM5056	3m	1
DM5057	5m	1



RCBO 1xGST18 F

code	pack
DM5058	1



RCBO 4xGST18 F

code	pack
DM5059	1

Both modules supplied with 20mm knockout for power input



GST18/3 F &amp; 13A plug

code	length	pack
DM8301	1m	1
DM8302	2m	1
DM8303	3m	1



GST18/3 M/F lead

code	length	pack
DM8502	1m	1
DM8503	1.5m	1
DM8504	3m	1

## Desk Module USB

### Power and Data Modules with Twin USB Fast Charger

With 5Amp output across two USB ports, our Power and Data Modules can simultaneously charge two devices at speeds comparable to, or faster than, the devices' own chargers.

- Fast charge 2 devices
- 5 Amps combined maximum output
- Up to 91% efficiency
- 5000+ USB insertion connections



The USB ports are designed to withstand the elements of a commercial environment with connectors built to withstand over 5000 insertions.

This feature allows you to charge your devices faster, with far less power wastage through heat generation, and comply with the latest international standards on the efficiency of power supplies.

For more information on our compact power and data modules turn to page 93.



# POWERPOLES AND POWERPOSTS

**PowerPoles and PowerPosts are a practical and elegant solution for the management of power, data and communication services to island workstations.**



POWERPOLES AND POWERPOSTS

PowerPoles are a practical and elegant solution for the management of power, data and communication services to island work stations.

#### Product information

- Aluminium body for strength and rigidity
- PowerPoles are suitable for suspended and solid ceiling applications
- Cabling to PowerPoles can be fed from the ceiling, from the floor or both
- Single and double sided options
- Doors available with Series 2
- Series 2 PowerPoles provide option of key operated locks fitted to hinged covers
- Standard 3.6m pole includes ceiling fixing bracket
- 1m fixing bracket available for installations above 3.6m
- Pole extension kit available to extend up to 5m
- Can be subdivided and screened between services
- Flush accessories
- Can be supplied pre-wired

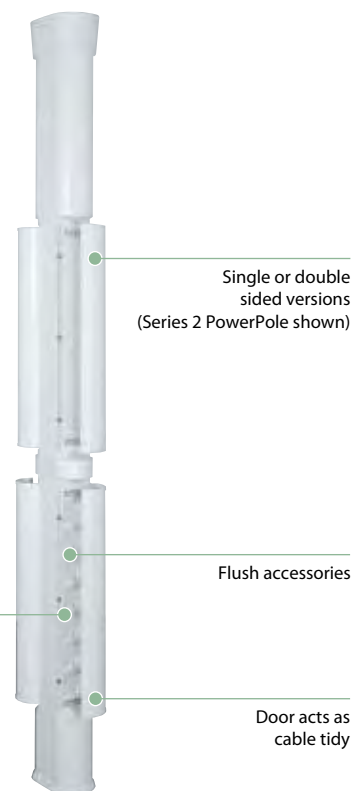
Standard finish Series 1	
ANWH	WHWH
ANWH: • Anodised body • White fittings	WHWH: • White body • White fittings

Standard finish Series 2	
ANWH	WHWH
ANWH: • Anodised body • Anodised doors • White fittings	WHWH: • White body • White doors • White fittings

Series 1 PowerPoles are supplied with 6 accessory boxes

Single-sided Series 2 PowerPoles are supplied with 7 accessory boxes and pre-installed dividing fillets

Double-sided Series 2 PowerPoles are supplied with 14 accessory boxes and pre-installed dividing fillets



### PowerPoles Series 1



#### PowerPole – Series 1 Square Single-sided

code	pack
PPS36001ANWH	1
with 250mm adjustable slide	
PPS36002ANWH	1
with 1150mm adjustable slide	
PPS36001WHWH	1
with 250mm adjustable slide	
PPS36002WHWH	1
with 1150mm adjustable slide	

**Note:** Series 1 single-sided PowerPoles come complete with 6 accessory boxes

**Material:** Aluminium body with PVC-U covers

**Finish:** White powder coat or natural anodised finish



#### Dividing fillet Single sided

code	pack
ELDF200	8 x 3m

For Series 1 single sided pole



#### PowerPole – Series 1 Square Double-sided

code	pack
PP36001ANWH	1
with 250mm adjustable slide	
PP36002ANWH	1
with 1150mm adjustable slide	
PP36001WHWH	1
with 250mm adjustable slide	
PP36002WHWH	1
with 1150mm adjustable slide	

**Note:** Series 1 double-sided PowerPoles come complete with 6 accessory boxes

**Material:** Aluminium body with PVC-U covers

**Finish:** White powder coat or natural anodised finish



#### Dividing fillet Double sided

code	pack
EDF1	8 x 3m

For Series 1 double sided pole

#### Fixing system

An adjustable slide fixing system to the ceiling is included with the PowerPole. Please order 250mm or 1150mm as required (see left).



#### Extension Kit Double-sided(1400mm) For Series 1 PowerPoles

code	pack
PP1400EAN	Anodised 1
PP1400EWH	White 1

p264

Technical Information

## PowerPoles Series 2

PowerPole – Series 2  
circular  
single-sided

code	pack
NPPEC3600721ANWH	1
NPPEC3600721WHWH	1

**Height:** Maximum height of Series 2 PowerPoles is 3686mm. For additional heights within ceiling voids, a 1m adjusting slide is available (PHAS2)

**Note:** Series 2 single-sided PowerPoles come complete with 7 accessory boxes and a further 7 boxes can be accommodated

**Material:** Aluminium body and doors

**Finish:** White powder coat or natural anodised finish

**Dividing fillets:** dividing fillets are pre-installed in Series 2 PowerPoles

PowerPole – Series 2  
elliptical  
double-sided

code	pack
NPPE36001441ANWH	1
NPPE36001441WHWH	1

**Height:** Maximum height of Series 2 PowerPoles is 3686mm. For additional heights within ceiling voids, a 1m adjusting slide is available (PHAS2)

**Note:** Series 2 double-sided PowerPoles come complete with 14 accessory boxes and a further 14 boxes can be accommodated

**Material:** Aluminium body and doors

**Finish:** White powder coat or natural anodised finish

**Dividing fillets:** dividing fillets are pre-installed in Series 2 PowerPoles

\*Single-sided extension kit  
for Series 2 circular  
PowerPoles

code	pack
NPPEC1400EAN	1

\*Extends pole up to 5m

\*Double-sided Extension Kit  
For Series 2 elliptical  
PowerPoles

code	pack
NPPE1400EAN	1

\*Extends pole up to 5m

## Components

Door locking assembly  
Series 2

code	pack
NPPLA1ANWH	1
NPPLA1WHWH	1

**Note:** please contact Technical Team for details

Cover  
Series 1 and 2

code	pack
PL1WH PowerPole	8 x 3m

Accessory box spacer  
Series 1 and 2

code	pack
ES1WH	4

For use between accessory boxes

## Boxes (Series 1 and 2)

\*RCD/MCB housing  
Series 2

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be housed.

**Note:** RCD not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



## 1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



## 1 gang adjustable box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10

EAB1 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more details.

Wired 13Amp 1 gang vertical  
mount switched socket

code	depth	pack
ESS11WH	30mm	1

Vertical mounted flush  
data module 2 x RJ45

code	size	pack
EM526WH	37 x 22mm	1

## Screened boxes

## Screening

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.

BS7671:2008. For data/voice use only.



## 1 gang screened accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	20

## 1 gang screened adjustable box

code	depth	pack
EAB1SWH*	32 – 40mm	1

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

EAB1S is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more details.

PowerPosts are a practical and elegant solution for the management of power, data and communication services to island work stations.

#### Product information

- PowerPosts are suitable for all floor applications
- Single and double sided options
- Doors available with Series 2
- Series 2 provides option of key operated locks fitted to hinged covers
- Series 1 Designed to fit below standard desk height
- Flush accessories
- Can be supplied pre-wired

Standard finish Series 1	
ANWH	WHWH
ANWH: • Anodised body • White fittings	WHWH: • White body • White fittings

Standard finish Series 2	
ANWH	WHWH
ANWH: • Anodised body • Anodised doors • White fittings	WHWH: • White body • White doors • White fittings

Single-sided Series 2 PowerPosts are supplied with 7 accessory boxes and a pre-installed dividing fillet

Double-sided Series 2 PowerPosts are supplied with 14 accessory boxes and a pre-installed dividing fillet



### PowerPosts Series 1



#### PowerPost – Series 1 Square Double-sided

code	pack
PP685ANWH	1
PP685VHWH	1

**Height:** Overall height of Series 1 PowerPoles including cap and foot is 692mm

**Note:** Series 1 double-sided PowerPoles come complete with 6 accessory boxes

**Material:** Aluminium body with PVC-U covers

**Finish:** White powder coat or natural anodised finish

### Components



#### Dividing fillet Double sided

code	pack
EDF1	8 x 3m

## Specialised PowerPost Solutions

Our Technical Team will work with architects, design teams and contractors to create pre-fabricated solutions designed to save time on site.

PowerPosts can be adapted to be ceiling-mounted or horizontally mounted. See pages 43 and 45 for further details or contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688 to discuss your project or request a quotation.



## PowerPosts Series 2



## PowerPost – Series 2

## Circular Single-sided

code	pack
NPPC80671ANWH	1
NPPC80671WHWH	1

**Height:** Overall height of Series 2 PowerPosts including cap and foot is 838mm

**Note:** Series 1 single-sided PowerPosts come complete with 7 accessory boxes

**Material:** Aluminium body and doors

**Finish:** White powder coat or natural anodised finish

**Dividing fillets:** dividing fillets are pre-installed in Series 2 PowerPosts



## PowerPost – Series 2

## Elliptical Double-sided

code	pack
NPPE811142ANWH	1
NPPE811142WHWH	1

**Height:** Overall height of Series 2 PowerPosts including cap and foot is 838mm

**Note:** Series 2 double-sided PowerPosts come complete with 14 accessory boxes

**Material:** Aluminium body and doors

**Finish:** White powder coat or natural anodised finish

**Dividing fillets:** dividing fillets are pre-installed in Series 2 PowerPosts

## Components

Door locking assembly  
Series 2

code	pack
NPPLA1ANWH	1
NPPLA1WHWH	1

**Note:** please contact Technical Team for details

Cover  
Series 1 and 2

code	pack
PL2WH PowerPost 1 x 685mm	

Accessory box spacer  
Series 1 and 2

code	pack
ES1WH	4

For use between accessory boxes

## Boxes (Series 1 and 2)



## \*RCD/MCB housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be housed

**Note:** RCD not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



## 1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



## 1 gang adjustable box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10

EAB1 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

Wired 13Amp 1 gang vertical  
mount switched socket

code	depth	pack
ESS11WH	30mm	1

Vertical mounted flush  
data module 2 x RJ45

code	size	pack
EM526WH	37 x 22mm	1

## Screened boxes

## Screening

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.  
B57671:2008. For data/voice use only.



## 1 gang screened accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	20

## 1 gang screened adjustable box

code	depth	pack
EAB1SWH*	32 – 40mm	1

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

EAB1S is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

p264

Technical  
Information



### Technical support



Our experienced Technical Team can advise on a wide range of solutions and technical issues, product standards, data cabling control and Parts L and M compliancy.

The team are heavily involved with the design and manufacture of the Marshall-Tufflex product ranges which enables us to deliver high quality innovative products to the market.

We pride ourselves on providing and supplying our customers with specialist solutions to suit a variety of needs. Our Technical Team are able to help and support the design and manufacture of these custom products where possible.

The team's expertise enables them to provide quotations from as little as a floor plan drawing to create a detailed quotation of our specialist solutions. We aim to complete all standard quotes within 1 working day, although more complex quotations such as 'take offs' can take longer.

**Contact our Technical Services team on +44 (0)1424 856688 or email [technical@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:technical@marshall-tufflex.com)**

### Award winning customer service

Our Customer Service Team are on hand to advise on stock availability, lead times and delivery schedules.

In 2016 Marshall-Tufflex were proud to be shortlisted in the Best Customer Service and Best Overall Supplier categories at the prestigious Electrical Wholesaler Awards.

**Contact our Customer Services team on +44 (0)1424 856600 or email [sales@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:sales@marshall-tufflex.com)**



### Same day collection\*



Our popular same day collection service gives our customers an unrivalled two-hour turnaround on product orders, allowing collection from our dedicated points in Manchester and London. Orders can also be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

**Manchester:** Europa Trading Estate, Stoneclough Road, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 1GG  
**London:** 101c Blackhorse Lane, London E17 6DJ

- Orders can be collected two hours after order placement from Manchester and London.
- Orders placed by 3.30pm will be available for collection until 5.30pm.
- Orders received by 5pm will be ready for collection from 7am the following day.

**Hastings:** 55-65 Castleham Road, St Leonards-on-Sea TN38 9NU

- Orders placed by 12.30pm can be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

\* Subject to stock availability



**To arrange a collection, contact our Customer Services team on +44 (0)1424 856600 or email [sales@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:sales@marshall-tufflex.com)**

 **Follow us on Twitter @MTufflex**

# PVC-U PERIMETER TRUNKING SYSTEMS

PVC-U perimeter trunking is an ideal solution for the transportation of data, communication and power cabling.

PVC-U PERIMETER TRUNKING SYSTEMS

## PVC-U perimeter trunking systems

Polyvinyl chloride unplasticised (PVC-U) is one of the most successful modern synthetic materials. It makes excellent use of scarce resources, is long-lasting and safe in production, use and is widely recycled.

PVC-U cable containment is easy to install, light to handle and very cost-effective. It is an excellent choice of material for the majority of commercial, education and healthcare environments and has been more thoroughly researched than almost any other synthetic material.

With the widest range of any supplier, there will always be a perfect solution with Marshall-Tufflex.

We have PVC-U multi-compartment perimeter trunking in different heights, designs, cable capacities and numbers of compartments to suit all installation requirements.

Choose the UK's number one in cable management.

### Standard colour

The standard colour for each Marshall-Tufflex perimeter trunking range is shown within each relevant product information section, although solid white RAL 9003 is our most popular colour option.

The below table identifies the relevant RAL colour reference for all our standard colour options, dependent on product range. However we would be happy to quote for any other colour requirements, please see the Special Colours section.

Material	Standard colour	Colour code suffix	RAL
PVC-U	Solid White Charcoal	WH CH	9003 7021

Standard Colours	
WH	CH
WH: White CH: Charcoal	



Please note: it is dependent on the product range as to which colour is available as standard.

### Special colours and finishes



To help enhance the style of an installation, different variations of solid colour are sometimes required.

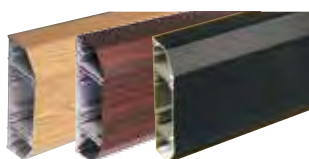
We can provide special colours in either a solid PVC-U solution or a painted solution dependent on your client's preference. All special colours requirements will need to be specified as a RAL colour.

Please note: due to different processes and materials utilised, it may not always be possible to obtain an exact colour match between the extruded and moulded product.

### Woodgrain finishes

For a truly authentic look, we offer a range of woodgrain finishes for trunking and fittings in Light Oak, Mahogany and Ebony that provide interior designers with the scope to offer a more traditional feel. Colours can be indicated by replacing the WH colour code with the specific woodgrain code required.

Woodgrain finish		
LO	MY	EY
LO: Light oak MY: Mahogany EY: Ebony		



Please note: these colours and finishes are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges, minimum order quantities and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Copper screening

A special conductive spray coating is applied to the relevant section of the trunking or fittings to screen data cables against EMI interference with no reduction in cable capacity.

Marshall-Tufflex offer a standard range of copper screened products within selected PVC-U perimeter trunking systems which are shown within this catalogue and are held in stock.

If you have a requirement for products to be copper screened that are not part of our standard range, please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688. Please note that non standard products are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges and a longer lead time.



## Bio antimicrobial trunking



Where hygiene is a priority, Marshall-Tufflex has a solution with integral antimicrobial properties that can be incorporated within the PVC-U perimeter trunking and deliver ongoing antimicrobial protection that prevents 99.9% of harmful bacteria.





Because the Marshall-Tufflex Bio trunking solution is integral to the PVC-U material, there is no reduction in effectiveness of the trunking throughout its life – even if it is scratched or damaged.

We hold stock of key Odyssey and Sterling Curve trunking components with Bio antimicrobial protection due to its popularity.



The following trunking systems; Compact trunking, Mono Plus 20 trunking, Sterling Profile, Twin Plus trunking and XL trunking are also available in Bio but not available as standard.

Please note: non standard products are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

 <b>Environmental</b>	 <b>Recycling and sustainability</b>	 <b>EMI protection</b>	 <b>Fire performance</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No increase in dioxin emission from Municipal Waste Incineration.</li> <li>• No phthalates used in manufacture of PVC-U or FR-ABS.</li> <li>• Lead-free formulations are used for mouldings and extrusions.</li> <li>• No use of cadmium-based stabilisers or pigments.</li> <li>• Lowest oil content of a commodity plastic.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PVC-U is a cost-effective, sustainable choice and comparable with other materials such as steel, aluminium, copper and wood.</li> <li>• 100% recyclable material.</li> <li>• Long life cycle.</li> <li>• Excellent weather resistance.</li> <li>• No painting or powder coating required.</li> </ul>	<p>(Electromagnetic interference)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some PVC-U systems are available with a coating that provides effective screening against electromagnetic interference with no reduction in cable capacity.</li> <li>• Steel screening insert option.</li> <li>• Aluminium screening insert option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The fire rating for PVC-U is excellent* and PVC-U has all the characteristics required for Fire Escape Time.</li> <li>• Highly resistant to ignition.</li> <li>• Does little to contribute to the spread of fire and is classified to Building Regs: Class 0.</li> <li>• Has a low rate of smoke production during the early stages of a fire.</li> <li>• Acts as an effective barrier to flame spread from malfunctioning electrical components within systems.</li> <li>• Chars and is self-extinguishing.</li> <li>• Does not produce flaming droplets or burning debris.</li> <li>• ABS fittings fire rated to UL94V0.</li> </ul> <p>*see the independent report at <a href="http://www.beamainstallation.org.uk">www.beamainstallation.org.uk</a></p>

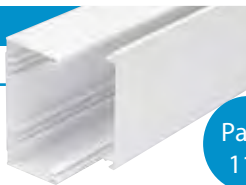


PVC-U multi-compartment perimeter trunking is available in different heights, designs, cable capacities and numbers of compartments to suit all installation requirements. Standard PVC-U products are supplied as white. For further information on colour and finish options please refer to page 102 or call our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**Note:** you may use the rule on the left of this page to check profile sizes.

**Mono 10****100 x 50mm**

Small trunking with a single cover suitable for dado application and as a feeder trunking.



Page  
111

**Sterling Profile 1****167 x 50mm**

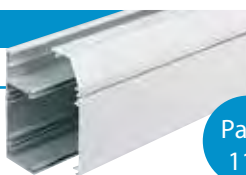
Dado trunking with three separate compartments and individual covers for each compartment.



Page  
124

**Compact 1****130 x 50mm**

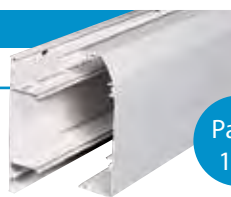
Dado and skirting trunking with one full and one half size compartment.



Page  
117

**Sterling Profile 2****167 x 50mm**

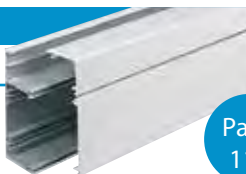
Skirting trunking with three separate compartments and individual covers for each compartment.



Page  
124

**Compact 2****130 x 50mm**

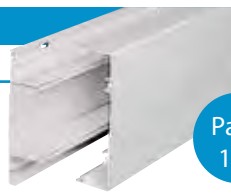
Dado and skirting trunking with one full and one half size compartment.



Page  
119

**Sterling Profile 3****167 x 50mm**

Dado and skirting trunking with three separate compartments and individual covers for each compartment.



Page  
124

**Series R 130****130 x 65mm**

Extra deep compact trunking suitable for dado application and as a feeder trunking.



Page  
156

**Sterling Curve Profile 1****167 x 50mm**

A new dado trunking with three segregated compartments that can be subdivided and screened if required.



NEW

Page  
130

**Mono Plus 20****140 x 50mm**

Dado trunking with three compartments and a single cover.



Page  
113

**Sterling Curve Profile 2****167 x 50mm**

A new skirting trunking with three segregated compartments that can be subdivided and screened if required.



NEW

Page  
130

**Mono Plus 30****155 x 55mm**

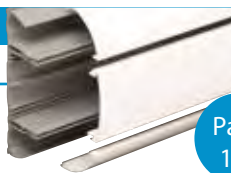
Dado trunking with one main compartment and two smaller outer compartments suitable for skirting or worktop application.



Page  
115

**Odyssey****180 x 57mm**

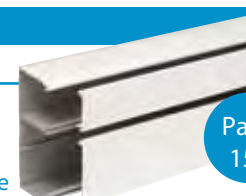
Curved profile dado trunking with one main compartment and two smaller outer compartments.



Page  
108

**Twin165****160 x 65mm**

A mid-size dado trunking with one full size compartment and one two-thirds size compartment to accommodate Cat 6 and Cat 6a data cabling.



Page  
151

**Compact 3****181 x 50mm**

Dado and skirting trunking with two full size compartments.

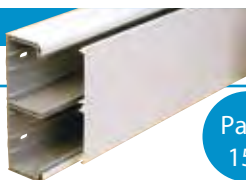


Page  
121



**Twin Plus****210 x 57mm**

Large dado and skirting trunking with two deep compartments incorporating segregation of power and data.



Page  
153

**Sterling Profile 11****255 x 50mm**

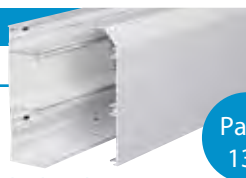
Dado trunking with four full size compartments and the option of extending the height.



Page  
136

**Sterling Profile 4****218 x 50mm**

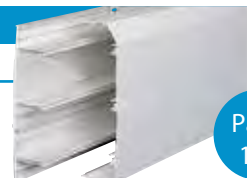
Large dado and skirting trunking with one half size and two full compartments with the option of extending the height.



Page  
136

**Sterling Profile 12****255 x 50mm**

Skirting trunking with four full size compartments and the option of extending the height.



Page  
136

**Sterling Profile 5****218 x 50mm**

Large dado and skirting trunking with one half size and two full compartments with the option of extending the height.



Page  
136

**Sterling Profile 13****255 x 50mm**

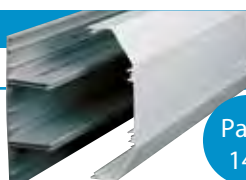
Dado and skirting trunking with four full size compartments and the option of extending the height.



Page  
136

**XL Trunking 201****220 x 65mm**

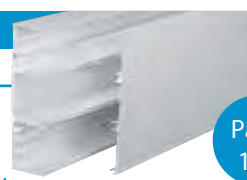
Extra large dado trunking with three deep compartments.



Page  
143

**Sterling Profile 6****269 x 50mm**

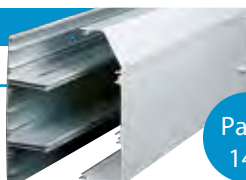
Dado and skirting trunking with three full size compartments and the option of extending the height.



Page  
136

**XL Trunking 202****220 x 65mm**

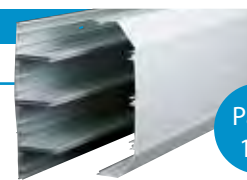
Skirting trunking with three deep compartments.



Page  
143

**XL Trunking 211****308 x 65mm**

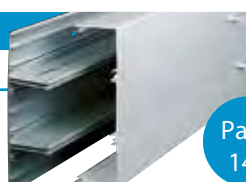
Dado trunking with four deep compartments.



Page  
147

**XL Trunking 203****220 x 65mm**

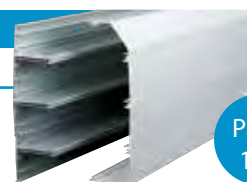
Dado and skirting trunking with three deep compartments.



Page  
143

**XL Trunking 212****308 x 65mm**

Skirting trunking with four deep compartments.



Page  
147

**XL Trunking 213****308 x 65mm**

Dado and skirting trunking with four deep compartments.



Page  
147

**Sterling Profile and XL Trunking**

These trunking ranges can be extended easily by using additional compartments. For more information, contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**Note:** you may use the rule on the left of this page to check profile sizes.

## Part M Boxes

### DDA compliant boxes for visual impairment

Part M of the UK Building Regulations for Visual Impairment requires that face plates differ in colour from their background. Coloured accessory boxes provide a different colour frame to contrast against standard white accessories and are offered as part of our standard product range in blue (RAL5002) and charcoal (RAL7021). Two ranges are available, one compatible with Odyssey and one compatible with other PVC-U and Aluminium trunking systems.



Odyssey trunking with Part M boxes installed at Old Swinford Hospital School, Stourbridge.



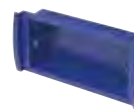
Sterling Profile 1 with charcoal Part M flush plate.

Plates are available in other colours subject to set up charges, minimum order quantities and longer lead times.



#### 1 and 2 gang coloured accessory boxes for Odyssey trunking

code	description	pack
DD1510BU	1 gang - blue	20
DD1510CH	1 gang - charcoal	20
DD1520BU	2 gang - blue	10
DD1520CH	2 gang - charcoal	10



#### 1 and 2 gang accessory boxes with coloured flush plate for PVC-U and Aluminium trunking systems

code	description	pack
ESPM1BU	1 gang - blue plate	1
ESPM1CH	1 gang - charcoal plate	1
ESPM2BU	2 gang - blue plate	1
ESPM2CH	2 gang - charcoal	1



#### 1 and 2 gang data mounting frame for Odyssey trunking

code	description	pack
DD1560BU	1 gang - blue	20
DD1560CH	1 gang - charcoal	20
DD1570BU	2 gang - blue	10
DD1570CH	2 gang - charcoal	10

NEW



#### 1 and 2 gang data mounting frame for Odyssey Bio trunking



code	description	pack
DD1561BU	1 gang - blue	20
DD1561CH	1 gang - charcoal	20
DD1571BU	2 gang - blue	10
DD1571CH	2 gang - charcoal	10

NEW



For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688

## MT32 prefabricated and modular wiring systems

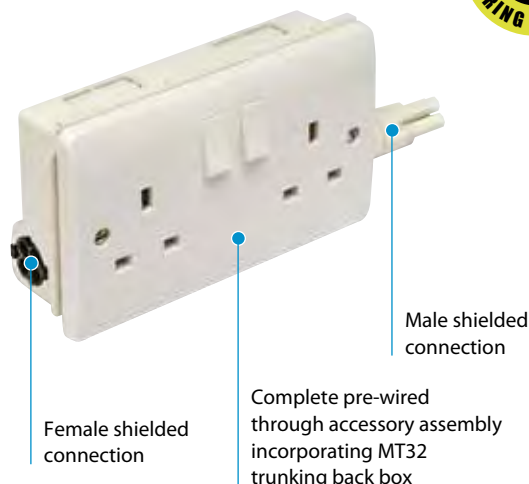
MT32 prefabricated and modular wiring systems are designed to take all the hard work out of electrical installations by providing the complete pre-wired, pre-tested, plug and play electrical wiring system.

MT32 is a modular plug and play system designed to simplify electrical installation of power within perimeter trunking and underfloor installations. The system provides fast, safe, labour and cost saving installations that comply with BS 8488:2009+A1:2010 for prefabricated wiring systems intended for permanent connection in fixed installation.

The range of pre-wired, pre-tested and assembled interconnecting leads and accessory modules incorporating the Marshall-Tufflex compact 32Amp connector.

### Product information

- 32Amp rated system
- Available as LSOH 3 core 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> flex system specification that meets the requirement for high integrity earthing
- Suitable for ring and radial circuits
- Circuit testing only required on completion of final layout
- Reduced installation time – no cutting required on site
- Reduced health & safety risk

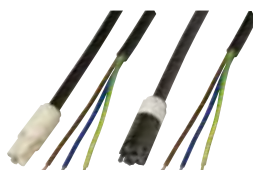


### Pre-wired accessories



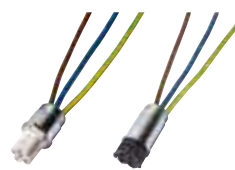
Extension cable 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA3330	0.5m	1
AA3331	1.0m	1
AA3332	1.5m	1
AA3333	3.0m	1
AA3335	5.0m	1



Connection cable free end 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA3732 (male)	1.5m	1
AA3532 (female)	1.5m	1



Male and female adaptors 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA7211 (male)	220mm	1
AA7212 (female)	220mm	1

For adapting distribution board to modular system  
Note: to fit 20mm knockout

### MT32 Connectors

The description 'male' (white) and 'female' (black) does not refer to the connector pins but describes and identifies the moulded connector housings.

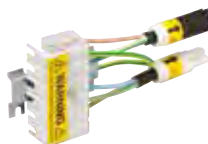
For further information please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Adaptor cables 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA8901 (male/male)	0.5m	1
AA8902 (female/female)	0.5m	1

Required for ring circuit



Terminal block 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	size	pack
AA6510 (female/male)	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	1



Pre-wired accessory 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	size	pack
AA6221	2 gang	1

p311

Technical Information

Odyssey is a three-compartment trunking system with a completely curved front profile designed with tamper-resistant covers and fittings and flush accessories to enhance the finished appearance. Odyssey's curved profile is easy to clean and prohibits surface clutter.

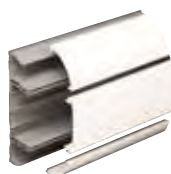
#### Product information

- 180 x 57mm
- 1 main compartment and 2 smaller outer compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado application
- Available in antimicrobial Bio option (see page 109)
- Flush fitting accessories
- Tamper resistant covers and fittings

#### Data information

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 65mm
- Steel divider available to BS EN 50174-2
- Can be screened against EMI with no reduction in cable capacity
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

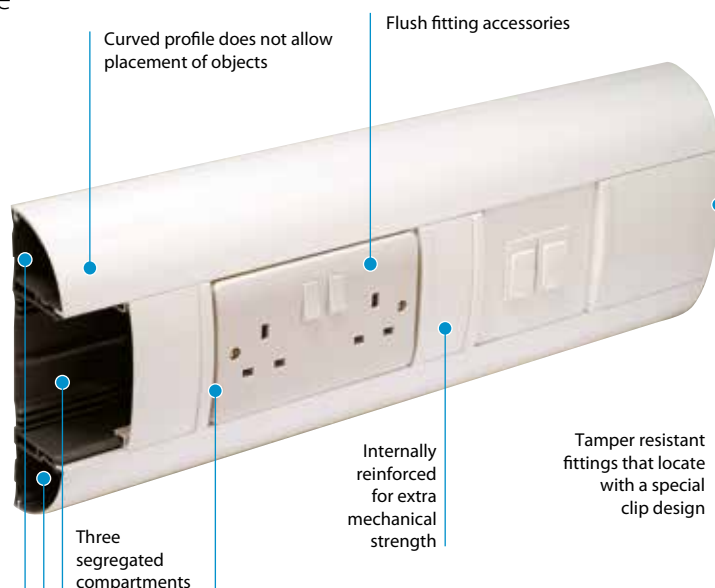
Standard colour
WH
WH: White



Trunking assembly  
(base and 3 covers)

code	size	pack
DD1WH	180 x 57mm	1 x 3m

...DATA...



#### Part M

The Odyssey trunking range includes unique coloured accessory boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



### Trunking profile

### Fittings



Coupler

code	pack
DD1210WH	1



End cap

code	pack
DD1230WH	2



Internal bend

code	pack
DD1310WH	1



Internal bend adjustable

code	adjustable	pack
DD1330WH	85-95°	1



External bend

code	pack
DD1350WH	1



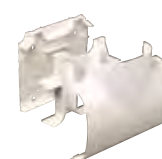
External bend adjustable

code	adjustable	pack
DD1370WH	85 - 95°	1



Flat angle up/down

code	pack
DD1410WH	1



Flat tee 3 part assembly – up/down

code	pack
DD1430WH	1

#### Flat tee cover

An option is available to order a flat tee cover only. Please call the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Fittings

**MMT2 adaptor**

code	size	pack
DD1740WH	MMT2	1

**Round conduit adaptor**

code	size	pack
DD1720WH	20mm	1
DD1725WH	25mm	1

## Boxes

**\*RCD housing**

code	depth	pack
DD1580MWH		1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated  
**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box**

code	depth	pack
DD1510WH	30mm	20

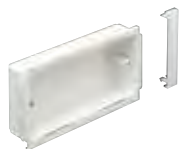
**2 gang accessory box**

code	depth	pack
DD1520WH	30mm	10

**\*1 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
*DD1540WH	32 – 40mm	10

DD1540 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

**\*2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
*DD1550WH	32 – 40mm	10

DD1550 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

**\*Accessory box adaptor**

code	pack
DD1590WH	1 pair

Each pack contains 2 adaptors

**1 gang data mounting frame**

code	pack
DD1560WH	20

**2 gang data mounting frame**

code	pack
DD1570WH	10

**\*Box adaptors**

When installing adjustable boxes DD1540 and DD1550, a DD1590 adaptor should be used at either end of the box.

Where two or more adjustable boxes are being used in line, the spacer included is for use between boxes and a DD1590 adaptor is used at either end.

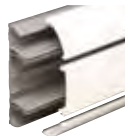
**Part M**

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.

## Bio

**Odyssey Bio**

Odyssey is available as part of our standard range with Bio antimicrobial protection within the PVC-U material.

**Odyssey Bio trunking component chart**

**Odyssey trunking**  
180 x 57mm

Trunking assembly	End cap (1 piece)	Coupler (1 piece)	Internal bend (1 piece)	Internal adjustable bend	External bend (1 piece)	External adjustable bend	Flat angles (up or down)	Flat tees (up or down)	1 gang Bio data mounting frame	2 gang Bio data mounting frame
DD1B Pack 1 x 3m	DD1233 Pack 2	DD1213 Pack 1	DD1313 Pack 1	DD1333 Pack 1	DD1353 Pack 1	DD1373 Pack 1	DD1413 Pack 1	DD1433 Pack 1	DD1561 Pack 1	DD1571 Pack 1

p274

Technical  
Information



**Screening**

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling with trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.



**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits. B57671:2008. For data/voice use only.

**Steel screening divider**

code	pack
DD1730	1

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2

**Steel screening divider bonding clip**

code	pack
ESF3	5

**Bonding strap**

code	pack
DD1711	5

**Odyssey screened component chart****Odyssey trunking assembly screened – 1 compartment only**

Pack	1 x 3m
------	--------

**Odyssey trunking assembly screened – compartment 1 & 3**

Pack	1 x 3m
------	--------

**Flat angle (1 & 3)**

Pack	1
------	---

**Flat tee (1 & 3)**

Pack	1
------	---

For covers only, please contact the technical team

**1 gang accessory box**

Pack	1
------	---

**2 gang accessory box**

Pack	1
------	---

**3 Compartment****Odyssey CS1**

DD1001

DD1002

DD1412

DD1432

DD1511

DD1521

**Odyssey Trunking**

Odyssey can enhance the look of a project as well as providing all of the practical features that ensure fast and easy installation.

**Pre-punched bases**  
Elongated holes at 200mm intervals for quick installation.

**Built-in cable tray**  
Allows cable support during installation. Acts as reinforcement for outer covers improving mechanical and impact resistance.

**3-part tee**  
Full cable segregation and data compliance. No couplers required.

**No mitreing/cutting of corners required.**

**Striking curved profile**  
Dust traps avoided, clutter can't be gathered and cleaning easier.

**Fixed & adjustable internal & external bends**  
Accommodates building intolerances in corners with +/- 5° flexibility.

**Recessed boxes for curved accessories**  
Flush accessories to maintain a smooth profile.

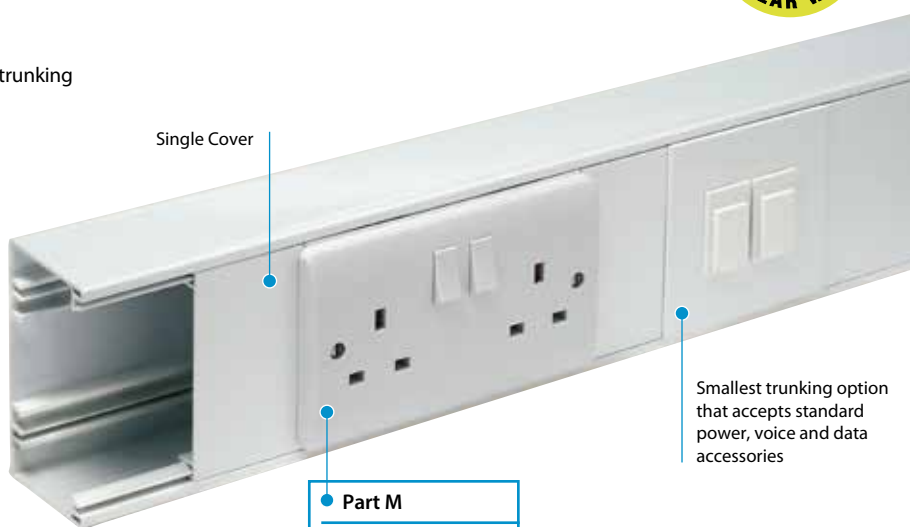
Mono 10 is a compact trunking that is perfectly suited for the smaller office or workshop area.

**Product information**

- 100 x 50mm
- 1 main compartment
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado application and as a feeder trunking

**Data information**

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes



Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Part M**

For box assemblies that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



## Basic components

**Trunking base**

code	pack
ETB10WH	4 x 3m

**Main compartment cover**

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

## Fittings

**Coupler**

code	pack
EC10WH	5

**End cap**

code	pack
EEC10WH	5

**Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB10WH	5

**External bend**

code	pack
EXB10WH	5

**Flat angle cover**

code	pack
EFA10WH	1

**Flat tee – up/down**

code	pack
EFT10WH	1
Fabricated	

p272

Technical Information

## Components



Dividing tray

code	pack
EDF2	8 x 3m



Cable retainer

code	pack
EMCR1	10

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10



Accessory box spacer

code	size	pack
ES1WH	14mm	4

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

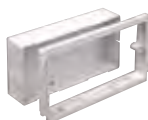
For use between accessory boxes



...DATA...

1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10



...DATA...

2 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5



...DATA...

1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



...DATA...

2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm.  
Please see page 311 for more information.

## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.

Mono Plus 20 is an economical and stylish three-compartment trunking, compact in size and designed to fit within areas that may have trunking height restrictions.



'Bio option' available to special order



#### Product information

- 140 x 50mm
- 1 main compartment and 2 smaller outer compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado application

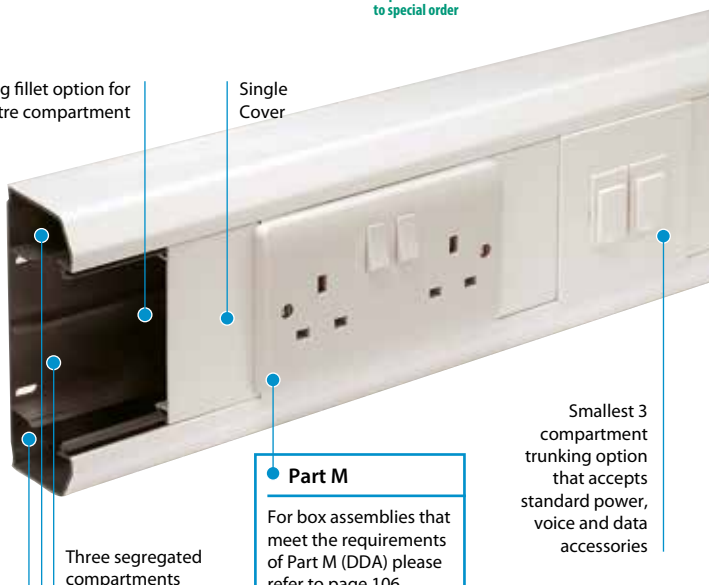
#### Data information

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

Dividing fillet option for centre compartment

Single Cover



Three segregated compartments

#### Part M

For box assemblies that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



Smallest 3 compartment trunking option that accepts standard power, voice and data accessories

### Basic components



#### Trunking base

code	pack
EMT20WH	4 x 3m

#### Main compartment cover

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

### Fittings



#### Coupler

code	pack
EC20WH	5

#### End cap

code	pack
EEC20WH	5

#### Internal bend

code	pack
EIB20WH	5

#### External bend

code	pack
EXB20WH	5



#### Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFA20WH	1
Fabricated	

#### Slow bend

code	pack
EFA20SBWH	1
Fabricated	

p272

Technical Information

## Fittings



Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFT20WH	1

Fabricated



Flat tee

Gusseted

code	pack
EFT20GTWH	1

Fabricated

## Components



Dividing fillet

code	pack
EDF1	8 x 3m



Main crossover bridge

code	pack
EMCB1	5



Main cable retainer

code	pack
EMCR1	10

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



.....DATA.....

1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10



.....DATA.....

2 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5



.....DATA.....

1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



.....DATA.....

2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm.  
Please see page 311 for more information.



Mono Plus 30 is an economical and stylish three-compartment compact skirting system, particularly suitable for general office applications.



#### Product information

- 155 x 55mm
- 1 main compartment and 2 smaller outer compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for skirting or worktop application

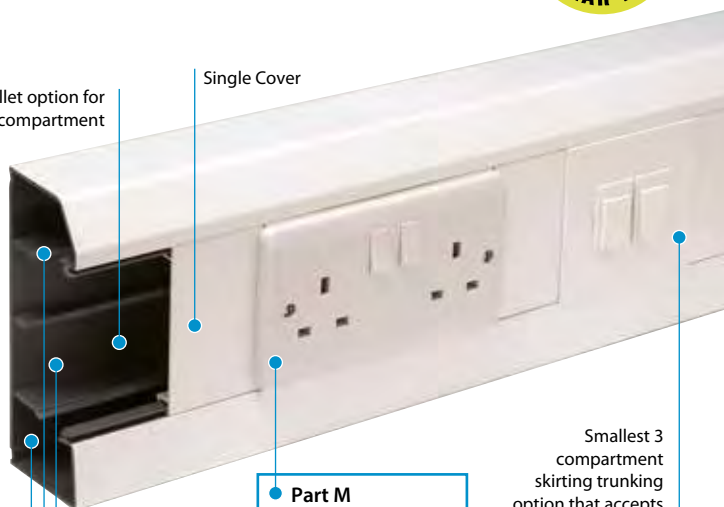
#### Data information

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

Dividing fillet option for centre compartment

Single Cover



Three segregated compartments

#### Part M

For box assemblies that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



Smallest 3 compartment skirting trunking option that accepts standard power, voice and data accessories

### Basic components



#### Trunking

(including 2 segregators)

code	pack
EMT30WH	4 x 3m



#### Main compartment cover

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

### Fittings



#### Coupler

code	pack
EC30WH	5



#### End cap

code	pack
EEC30LHWH (left hand)	5
EEC30RHWH (right hand)	5



#### Internal bend

code	pack
EIB30WH	5



#### External bend

code	pack
EXB30WH	5



#### Flat angle – upward

code	pack
EFA30UWH	1
Fabricated	



#### Flat angle – downward

code	pack
EFA30DWH	1
Fabricated	

p272

Technical Information

## Fittings



Flat tee – upward

code	pack
EFT30ULWH	1
Fabricated	



Flat tee – downward

code	pack
EFT30DLWH	1
Fabricated	

## Components



Dividing fillet

code	pack
EDF30	8 x 3m



Main crossover bridge

code	pack
EMCB1	5



Main cable retainer

code	pack
EMCR1	10

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated  
**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



...DATA...

1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10



...DATA...

2 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5



...DATA...

1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



...DATA...

2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm.  
 Please see page 311 for more information.

Compact 1 is a small, fully segregated two compartment trunking system with a chamfered top profile. This trunking is suited to fit within areas where physical outside dimensions are important, for example, to negotiate above or below radiators and window sills.

**Product information**

- 130 x 50mm
- 1 full and 1 half size compartment
- For dado installation
- Can be subdivided

**Data information**

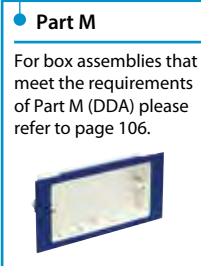
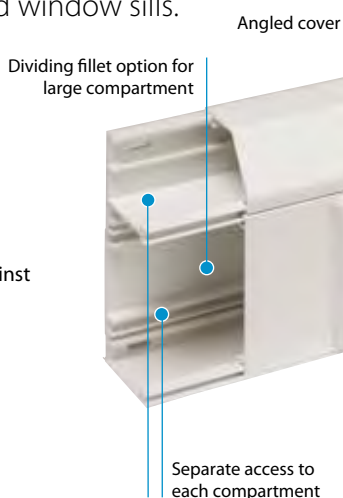
- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Compact 1 and 2 small compartment can be screened against EMI with no reduction in cable capacity
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes
- Steel divider available

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

See page 123 for quick reference chart



'Bio option' available to special order



**Part M**  
For box assemblies that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.

## Basic components

**Base unit**

code	pack
ETB2WH	4 x 3m

**Main compartment cover**

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

**Angled cover**

code	pack
ETAC1WH	8 x 3m

## Fittings

**Compact 1 Couplers**

code	description	pack
ECC1WH	2 piece	5
ECHC1WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 1 End caps LH & RH**

code	description	pack
EECC1LHWH	2 piece	5
EECC1RHWH	2 piece	5
EECHC1LHWH	1 piece	5
EECHC1RHWH	1 piece	5

**Compact 1 Internal bend**

code	description	pack
EIBC1WH	2 piece	5
EIBHC1WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 1 External bend**

code	description	pack
EXBC1WH	2 piece	5
EXBHC1WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 1 Internal bend assembly**

code	description	pack
ELIBCD1WH	assemblies	1
EIBCD1WH	covers only	1

**Compact 1 External bend assembly**

code	description	pack
EL0BCD1WH	assemblies	1

**Compact 1 Flat angle upward**

code	description	pack
EFAC1UWH		1

**Compact 1 flat angle downward**

code	description	pack
EFAC1DWH		1

**Compact 1 flat tees**

Compact 1 flat tees are handed to the left or to the right side. For the product you require, please order the following:

Left upward = EFTC1ULWH  
Left downward = EFTC1DLWH  
Right upward = EFTC1URWH  
Right downward = EFTC1DRWH

For further advice please call the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Fittings

**Angled mini-trunking adapter**

code	size	pack
EATA2WH	MMT2	5

Allows the transfer of cables from Compact 1 to Marshall-Tufflex Mini-Trunking

**Angled mini-trunking adapter**

code	size	pack
EATA4WH	MMT4	5

Allows the transfer of cables from Compact 1 to Marshall-Tufflex Mini-Trunking

## Components

**Dividing fillet**

code	pack
EDF1	8 x 3m

**Steel screening divider**

code	pack
ESF1	1

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2

**Steel screening divider bonding strap**

code	pack
ESF2	5

**Bonding strap**

code	pack
ESBS1	5

**Main crossover bridge**

code	pack
EMCB1	5

Provides segregation of services crossing from one compartment to another

**Angled cable retainer**

code	pack
EACR1	10

Provides cable retention in the upper angled or square compartment.

**Main cable retainer**

code	pack
EMCR1	10

The recommended cable retainer for all compartments which use the ETL1WH lid.

## Boxes and plates

**\*RCD/MCB housing**

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

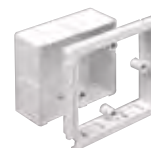
**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box**

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20

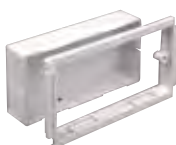
**2 gang accessory box**

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

**1 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10

EAB1 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

**2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	size	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5

EAB2 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

**Part M**

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.

p270

Technical  
Information

Compact 2 is a small, fully segregated two compartment trunking system with a square top profile. This trunking is suited to fit within areas where physical outside dimensions are important, for example, to negotiate above or below radiators and window sills.

**Product information**

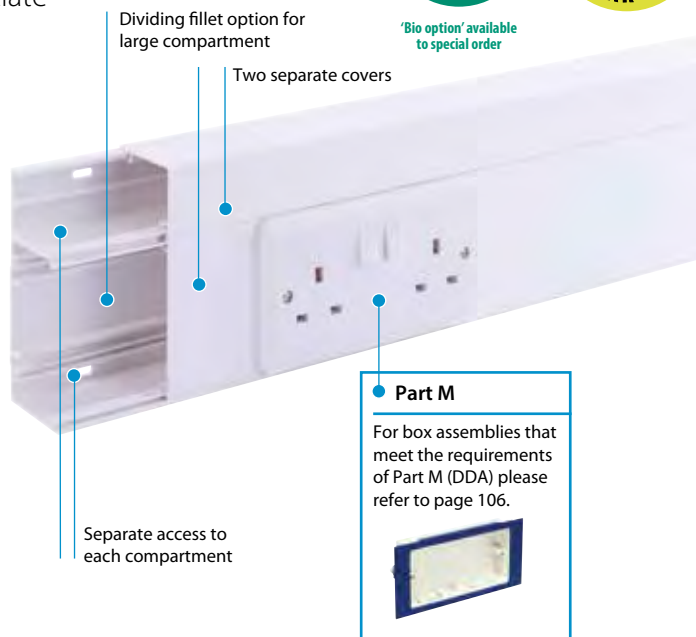
- 130 x 50mm
- 2 full size compartments
- For dado and skirting installation
- Note: where Compact 2 is fitted at skirting level, it is recommended that the larger compartment is installed uppermost.
- Can be subdivided

**Data information**

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Compact 1 and 2 small compartment can be screened against EMI with no reduction in cable capacity
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes
- Steel divider available

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

See  
page 123  
for quick  
reference  
chart



## Basic components

**Base unit**

code	pack
ETB2WH	4 x 3m

**Main compartment cover**

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

**Square cover**

code	pack
ETSC1WH	8 x 3m

## Fittings

**Compact 2 Couplers**

code	description	pack
ECC2WH	2 piece	5
ECHC2WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 2 End caps LH & RH**

code	description	pack
EECC2LHWH	2 piece	5
EECC2RHWH	2 piece	5
EECHC2LHWH	1 piece	5
EECHC2RHWH	1 piece	5

**Compact 2 Flat angle – upward**

code	pack
EFAC2UWH	1

**Compact 2 Flat angle – downward**

code	pack
EFAC2DWH	1

**Compact 2 Internal bend**

code	description	pack
EIBC2WH	2 piece	5
EIBHC2WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 2 External bend**

code	description	pack
EXBC2WH	2 piece	5
EXBHC2WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 2 Internal bend assembly and cover only**

code	description	pack
ELIBC2WH	assemblies	1
EIBC2WH	covers only	1

**Compact 2 External bend**

code	description	pack
EL0BC2WH	assemblies	1

**Compact 2 flat tees**

Compact 2 flat tees are handed to the left or to the right side. For the product you require, please order the following:

Left upward = EFTC2ULWH  
Left downward = EFTC2DLWH  
Right upward = EFTC2URWH  
Right downward = EFTC2DRWH

For further advice please call the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



## Fittings



## Square mini-trunking adapter

code	size	pack
------	------	------

ESTA2WH	MMT2	5
---------	------	---

Allows the transfer of cables from Compact 2 to Marshall-Tufflex Mini-Trunking



## Square mini-trunking adapter

code	size	pack
------	------	------

ESTA4WH	MMT4	5
---------	------	---

Allows the transfer of cables from Compact 2 to Marshall-Tufflex Mini-Trunking

## Components



## Dividing fillet

code	pack
------	------

EDF1	8 x 3m
------	--------



## Steel screening divider

code	pack
------	------

ESF1	1
------	---

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



## Steel screening divider bonding strap

code	pack
------	------

ESF2	5
------	---



## Bonding strap

code	pack
------	------

ESBS1	5
-------	---



## Main crossover bridge

code	pack
------	------

EMCB1	5
-------	---

Provides segregation of services crossing from one compartment to another



## Main cable retainer

code	pack
------	------

EMCR1	10
-------	----

The recommended cable retainer for all compartments which use the ETL1WH lid

## Boxes and plates



## \*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
------	------

EAHC1MWH	1
----------	---

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



## 1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
------	-------	------

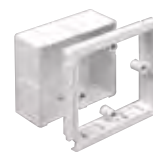
ESSB1WH	30mm	20
---------	------	----



## 2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
------	-------	------

ESSB2WH	30mm	10
---------	------	----



## 1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
------	-------	------

EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10
--------	-----------	----

EAB1 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.



## 2 gang adjustable depth box

code	size	pack
------	------	------

EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5
--------	-----------	---

EAB2 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.



## 1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
------	------

ESSP1WH	10
---------	----



## 2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
------	------

ESSP2WH	5
---------	---

## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.

p270

Technical Information

Compact 3 is a fully segregated trunking system with two main compartments suited for installations requiring larger cable capacity.

**Product information**

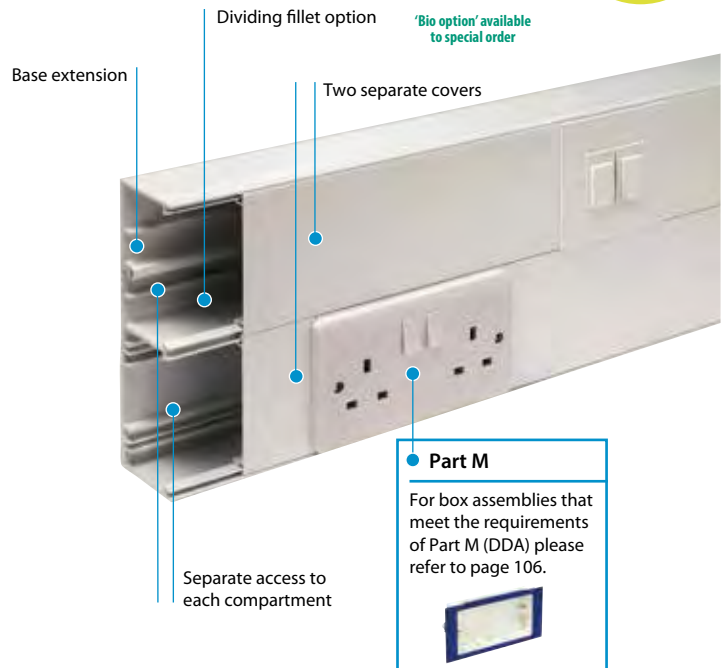
- 181 x 50mm
- 2 full size covers
- For dado and skirting installation
- Can be subdivided

**Data information**

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes
- Steel divider available

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

See  
page 123  
for quick  
reference  
chart



## Basic components

**Base unit**

code	pack
ETB2WH	4 x 3m

**Main compartment cover**

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

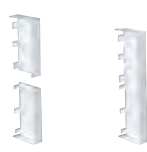
**Base extension**

code	pack
EBE1	4 x 3m

## Fittings

**Compact 3 Coupler**

code	description	pack
ECC3WH	2 piece	5
ECHC3WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 3 End caps LH & RH**

code	description	pack
EECC3LHWH	2 piece	5
EECC3RHWH	2 piece	5
EECHC3LHWH	1 piece	5
EECHC3RHWH	1 piece	5

**Compact 3 Flat angle - up/down**

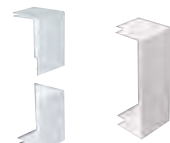
code	pack
EFAC3WH	1

**Compact 3 Flat tee - up/down**

code	pack
EFTC3WH	1

**Compact 3 Internal bend**

code	description	pack
EIBC3WH	2 piece	5
EIBHC3WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 3 External bend**

code	description	pack
EXBC3WH	2 piece	5
EXBHC3WH	1 piece	5

**Compact 3 Internal bend assembly and cover only**

code	description	pack
ELIBCD3WH	assemblies	1
EIBCD3WH	covers only	1

**Compact 3 External bend assembly**

code	description	pack
ELOBCD3WH	assemblies	1

## Components



Dividing fillet

code	pack
EDF1	8 x 3m



Steel screening divider

code	pack
ESF1	1

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



Steel screening divider bonding strap

code	pack
ESF2	5



Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5



Main crossover bridge

code	pack
EMCB1	5

Provides segregation of services crossing from one compartment to another



Main cable retainer

code	pack
EMCR1	10

The recommended cable retainer for all compartments which use the ETL1WH lid



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



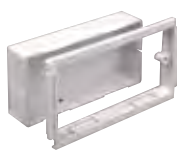
2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

1 gang adjustable **DATA** depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

2 gang adjustable **DATA** depth box

code	size	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5

1 gang accessory **DATA** plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10

2 gang accessory **DATA** plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

## Part M

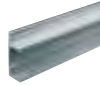
For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.

## Quick reference chart

### Compact trunking

#### Base unit

Pack 4 x 3m



Trunking		
Compact 1 130 x 50mm	Compact 2 130 x 50mm	Compact 3 181 x 50mm



ETB2WH

ETB2WH

ETB2WH

#### Base extension

Pack 4 x 3m



-

-

EBE1WH

#### Main compartment cover

Pack 8 x 3m



ETL1WH

ETL1WH

2 x ETL1WH

#### Angled cover

Pack 8 x 3m



ETAC1WH

-

-

#### Square cover

Pack 8 x 3m



-

ETSC1WH

-

#### Couplers

Pack 5

1 or 2 piece fittings

ECC1WH  
or  
ECHC1WHECC2WH  
or  
ECHC2WHECC3WH  
or  
ECHC3WH

#### End caps

Pack 5

1 or 2 piece fittings

EECC1LHWH  
EECC1RHWH or  
EECHC1LHWH  
EECHC1RHWHEECC2LHWH  
EECC2RHWH or  
EECHC2LHWH  
EECHC2RHWHEECC3LHWH  
EECC3RHWH or  
EECHC3LHWH  
EECHC3RHWH

#### Internal bends

Pack 5

1 or 2 piece fittings

EIBC1WH  
or  
EIBHC1WHEIBC2WH  
or  
EIBHC2WHEIBC3WH  
or  
EIBHC3WH

#### Internal bend assembly

Pack 1

...DATA...



ELIBCD1WH

ELIBCD2WH

ELIBCD3WH

#### Internal bend – cover only

Pack 1

...DATA...



EIBCD1WH

EIBCD2WH

EIBCD3WH

#### External bends

Pack 5

1 or 2 piece fittings

EXBC1WH  
or  
EXBHC1WHEXBC2WH  
or  
EXBHC2WHEXBC3WH  
or  
EXBHC3WH

#### External bend assembly

Pack 1

...DATA...



ELOBCD1WH

ELOBCD2WH

ELOBCD3WH

#### Flat angles – up or down

Pack 1

EFAC1UWH  
EFAC1DWHEFAC2UWH  
EFAC2DWH

EFAC3WH

#### Flat tees – up or down

Pack 1

Left or right handed  
Upward or downward

EFTC1ULWH  
EFTC1URWH  
EFTC1DLWH  
EFTC1DRWHEFTC2ULWH  
EFTC2URWH  
EFTC2DLWH  
EFTC2DRWH

EFTC3WH

p270

Technical  
Information

Sterling Profile systems 1 to 3 are popular and stylish looking perimeter dado and skirting systems that are easy and cost effective to use. A firm favourite for many years due to its versatility, range of fittings and accessories and suitability for many different cable management installation needs.

**Product information**

- 167 x 50mm
- 3 segregated compartments
- Outer compartments can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting application
- Can be fed from larger trunking systems for increased cable distribution
- Boxes available to comply with Part M (DDA)
- Comprehensive range of flush power and data accessories
- Improved design to base unit to give greater cable capacity
- Moulded fittings with Profile 1 and Profile 2

**Data information**

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Compartment can be screened against EMI with no reduction (refer to p103) in cable capacity
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened data boxes
- Steel screening divider available

**Standard Colours**

WH

CH

WH: White CH: Charcoal

Colour options: Charcoal solid colour option is available as standard item for selected fittings. Please indicate when ordering by replacing the WH colour code suffix with CH for charcoal.

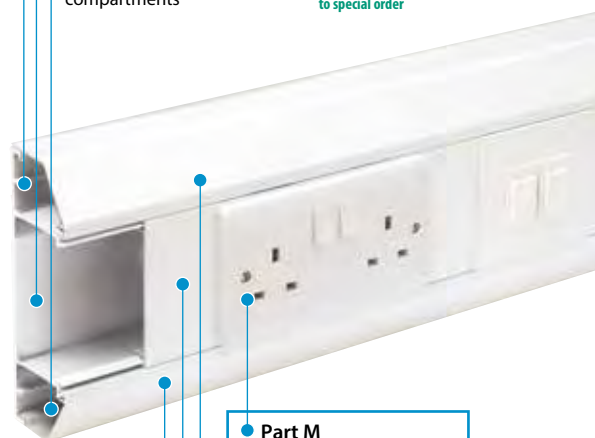
See page 128 for quick reference chart



'Bio option' available to special order



Three segregated compartments



Separate cover access to each compartment

**Part M**

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106 of this section.

**Trunking Assemblies**

Sterling Profile 1 is available to order as a trunking assembly using code EP1MWH. Other profiles should be ordered using the relevant base unit and cover codes to make up the assembly.

## Trunking profiles



NEW

Sterling Profile 1 trunking assembly

code	size	pack
EP1MWH	167 x 50mm	1 x 3m



Sterling Profile 2

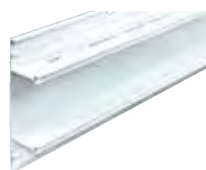
size
167 x 50mm



Sterling Profile 3

size
167 x 50mm

## Basic components



Base unit

code	pack
ETB1M	4 x 3m



Main compartment cover

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m



Angled cover

code	pack
ETAC1WH	8 x 3m

All above covers are also available from stock in charcoal.



Square cover

code	pack
ETSC1WH	8 x 3m





**Profile 1  
Coupler**

code	description	pack
ECP1MWH	1 piece	5

Profile 1 couplers are also available from stock in charcoal.



**Profile 2  
Coupler**

code	description	pack
ECP2MWH	1 piece	5



**Profile 3  
Coupler**

code	description	pack
ECP3WH	3 piece	5
ECHP3WH	1 piece	5



**Profile 1  
End cap**

code	description	pack
EECP1MWH	1 piece	5

Universal for both LH & RH

Profile 1 end caps are also available from stock in charcoal.



**Profile 2  
End cap**

code	description	pack
EECP2MLHWH (left)	1 piece	5
EECP2MRHWH (right)	1 piece	5



**Profile 3  
End cap**

code	description	pack
EECP3WH	3 piece	5
EECHP3WH	1 piece	5

Universal for both LH & RH



**Profile 1  
Internal bend**

code	description	pack
EIBP1MWH	1 piece	5

Profile 1 internal bends are also available from stock in charcoal.



**Profile 2  
Internal bend**

code	description	pack
EIBP2MWH	1 piece	5



**Profile 3  
Internal bend**

code	description	pack
EIBP3WH	3 piece	5
EIBHP3WH	1 piece	5



**Profile 1  
Internal bend cover** DATA

code	pack
EIBD1WH	1



**Profile 2  
Internal bend cover** DATA

code	pack
EIBD2WH	1



**Profile 3  
Internal bend cover** DATA

code	pack
EIBD3WH	1



**Profile 1  
External bend**

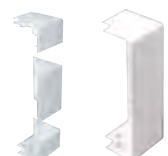
code	description	pack
EXBP1MWH	1 piece	5

Profile 1 external bends are also available from stock in charcoal.



**Profile 2  
External bend**

code	description	pack
EXBP2MWH	1 piece	5



**Profile 3  
External bend**

code	description	pack
EXBP3WH	3 piece	5
EXBHP3WH	1 piece	5



Profile 1  
Internal bend assembly

code	pack
ELIBD1WH	1



Profile 2  
Internal bend assembly

code	pack
ELIBD2WH	1



Profile 3  
Internal bend assembly

code	pack
ELIBD3WH	1



Profile 1  
External bend assembly

code	pack
ELOBD1WH	1



Profile 2  
External bend assembly

code	pack
ELOBD2WH	1



Profile 3  
External bend assembly

code	pack
ELOBD3WH	1



Profile 1  
Flat angle –  
up/down cover

code	pack
EFA1MWH	1



Profile 1  
Flat angle –  
up/down complete

code	pack
EFA1MBWH	1

Now with  
integral  
bend radius  
control



Profile 2  
Flat angle – upward

code	pack
EFA2UWH	1



Profile 2  
Flat angle – downward

code	pack
EFA2DWH	1

Profile 1 flat angles are also available from stock in charcoal.



Profile 3  
Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFA3WH	1



Profile 1  
Flat tee cover

code	pack
EFT1MWH	1



Profile 1  
Flat tee complete

code	pack
EFT1MBWH	1

Now with  
integral  
bend radius  
control



Profile 3  
Flat tee

code	pack
EFT3WH	1

Profile 1 tee covers are also available from stock in charcoal.

#### Sterling Profile 2 flat tees

Sterling profile flat tees use an angled cover for the upwards cover. For all other variants please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Fittings



Angled mini trunking adaptor MMT2

code	pack
EATA2WH	5



Angled mini trunking adaptor MMT4

code	pack
EATA4WH	5



Square mini trunking adaptor MMT2

code	pack
ESTA2WH	5



Square mini trunking adaptor MMT4

code	pack
ESTA4WH	5

## Components



Main crossover bridge

code	pack
EMCB1	5



Angled cable retainer

code	pack
EACR1	10



Main cable retainer

code	pack
EMCR1	10

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated **Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20

ESSB1 and ESSB2 are also available from stock in charcoal.



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

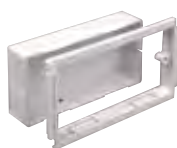
## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10



2 gang adjustable depth box

code	size	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.



1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

Segregated flush back box  
280 x 150mm  
Steel

code	depth	pack
ESFBB1	35mm	1

p278

Technical  
Information

## Quick reference chart

### Sterling Profile 1, 2 and 3

#### Base unit

Pack 4 x 3m



#### 3 compartment

##### Profile 1

167 x 50mm



##### Profile 2

167 x 50mm



##### Profile 3

167 x 50mm



#### Main compartment cover

Pack 8 x 3m



ETB1M

ETB1M

ETB1M

#### Angled cover

Pack 8 x 3m



2 x ETAC1WH

ETAC1WH

–

#### Square cover

Pack 8 x 3m



–

ETSC1WH

2 x ETSC1WH

#### Couplers

Pack 5  
3 piece or 1 piece



ECP1MWH

ECP2MWH

ECP3WH or  
ECHP3WH

#### End caps

Pack 5  
Left or right handed  
1 piece



EECP1MWH

EECP2MRHWH  
EECP2MLHWH

EECP3WH or  
EECHP3WH

#### Internal bend

Pack 5  
3 piece or 1 piece



EIBP1WH or  
EIBP1MWH

EIBP2MWH

EIBP3WH or  
EIBHP3WH

#### Internal bend assemblies

...DATA...

Pack 1



ELIBD1WH

ELIBD2WH

ELIBD3WH

#### Internal bend covers only

...DATA...

Pack 1



EIBD1WH

EIBD2WH

EIBD3WH

#### External bends

Pack 5  
3 piece or 1 piece



EXBP1MWH

EXBP2MWH

EXBP3WH or  
EXBHP3WH

#### External bend assemblies

...DATA...

Pack 1



EL0BD1WH

EL0BD2WH

EL0BD3WH

#### Flat angles up or down

Pack 1



EFA1MWH or  
EFA1MBWH

EFA2UWH  
EFA2DWH

EFA3WH

#### Flat tees up or down

Pack 1



EFT1MWH or  
EFT1MBWH

EFT2UWH †

EFT3WH

#### Flat angles up or down

...DATA...

Pack 1  
gusseted

–

EFA2USBWH  
EFA2DSBWH

–

#### † Sterling Profile 2 flat tees

Sterling Profile flat tees use an angled cover for the upwards cover. For all other variants please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Quick reference chart

Sterling Profile 1  
screened

## 3 compartment

Profile 1 CS13  
167 x 50mm

## Base unit

Pack 1 x 3m



ETB1MCS13

## Main compartment cover

Pack  
Unscreened 8 x 3m

ETL1WH

## Angled cover

Pack 1 x 3m

2 x  
ETAC1CSWH

## Screening

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.



**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.  
BS7671:2008. For data/voice use only.

## Screened compartments key to coding

CS13 = screening in compartments 1 and 3

## 1 gang screened accessory box

...DATA...

code	depth	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	20

## 2 gang screened adjustable accessory box

...DATA...

code	depth	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal



## Steel screening divider

code	pack
ESF1	5

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



## Steel screening divider bonding strap

code	pack
ESF2	5



## Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5

p278

Technical  
Information



Sterling Curve Profile 1 and 2 are stylish curved perimeter dado and skirting systems that are easy and cost effective to use. A new addition to the popular and proven Sterling trunking system, Sterling Curve is a sleek data compliant medium sized trunking system with three segregated compartments. The adaptable system has 1 or 2 curved data compartments designed to stop clutter, avoid dust traps and to make cleaning easy.



**NEW**

#### Product information

- 167 x 50mm
- 3 segregated compartments
- Suitable for dado and skirting application
- Boxes available to comply with Part M (DDA)
- Comprehensive range of flush power and data accessories
- Single piece moulded fittings
- Flat Tees and Flat Angles have integral bend radius control
- Profile 1 is available in charcoal as standard

#### Data information

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Compartment can be screened against EMI with no reduction in cable capacity (refer to p103)
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened data boxes
- Steel screening divider available

See page 135 for quick reference chart

#### Standard Colours

WH

CH

WH: White CH: Charcoal

**Colour options:** Charcoal solid colour option is available as standard for selected fittings. Please indicate when ordering by replacing the WH colour code suffix with CH for charcoal.

### Trunking profiles



**Curve Profile 1 trunking assembly**

code	size	pack
CEP1MWH	167 x 50mm	1 x 3m



**Curve Profile 2**

code	size
CEP2MWH	167 x 50mm

#### Trunking Assemblies

Sterling Curve Profile 1 is available to order as a trunking assembly using code CEP1MWH. Other profiles should be ordered using the relevant base unit and cover codes to make up the assembly.

### Basic components



**Base unit**

code	pack
ETB1M	4 x 3m



**Main compartment cover**

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m



**Curve cover**

code	pack
CETC1WH	8 x 3m

Above covers also available in charcoal



**Square cover**

code	pack
ETSC1WH	8 x 3m

p278

Technical Information

**Curve Profile 1****Coupler**

code	pack
CECP1MWH	5

**Curve Profile 2****Coupler**

code	pack
CECP2MWH	5

Profile 1 coupler is also available from stock in charcoal

**Curve Profile 1****End cap**

code	pack
CEEC1MWH	5

**Curve Profile 2****End cap right hand**

code	pack
CEEC2MRHWH	5

**Curve Profile 2****End cap left hand**

code	pack
CEEC2MLHWH	5

Profile 1 end cap is also available from stock in charcoal

**Curve Profile 1****Internal bend**

code	pack
CEIBP1MWH	5

**Curve Profile 2****Internal bend**

code	pack
CEIBP2MWH	5

Profile 1 internal bend is also available from stock in charcoal

**Curve Profile 1****External bend**

code	pack
CEXBP1MWH	5

**Curve Profile 2****External bend**

code	pack
CEXBP2MWH	5

Profile 1 external bend is also available from stock in charcoal

**Curve Profile 1****Flat angle cover**

code	pack
CEFA1MWH	1

Profile 1 flat angle cover is also available from stock in charcoal

**Curve Profile 1****Flat angle complete**

code	pack
CEFA1MBWH	1

Profile 1 flat angle complete is also available from stock in charcoal

**Curve Profile 2****Flat angle up cover**

code	pack
CEFA2UMWH	1

**Curve Profile 2****Flat angle up complete**

code	pack
CEFA2UMBWH	1

## Fittings



Curve Profile 1  
Flat tee cover

code	pack
CEFT1MWH	1



Curve Profile 1  
Flat tee complete

code	pack
CEFT1MBWH	1

Profile 1 flat tee complete is also available from stock in charcoal



Curve Profile 2  
Flat tee cover

code	pack
CEFT2MWH	1



Curve Profile 2  
Flat tee complete

code	pack
CEFT2MBWH	1

## Components



Steel screening divider

code	pack
ESF1	5



Steel screening divider  
bonding strap

code	pack
ESF2	5



Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5



Main crossover bridge

code	pack
EMCB1	5



Angled cable retainer

code	pack
EACR1	10



Main cable retainer

code	pack
EMCR1	10

**\*RCD/MCB Housing**

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

**1 gang accessory box**

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20

**2 gang accessory box**

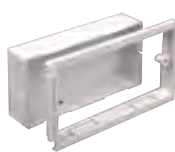
code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10

**2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	size	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

**Segregated flush back box 280 x 150mm Steel**

code	depth	pack
ESFBB1	35mm	1

**Sterling Curve Bio**

Sterling Curve Profile 1 trunking is available as standard with Bio antimicrobial protection within the PVC-U material.

**Sterling Curve Bio trunking component chart**

Main compartment cover

Curve cover

Coupler

End cap

Internal bend

External bend

Flat angle complete

Flat tee complete

Sterling Curve Profile 1  
167 x 50mm

ETL1BIOWH  
Pack 8 x 3m

CETC1BIOWH  
Pack 8 x 3m

CECP1MBIOWH  
Pack 5

CECEP1MBIOWH  
Pack 5

CEIBP1MBIOWH  
Pack 5

CEXBP1MBIOWH  
Pack 5

CEFA1MBBIOWH  
Pack 1

CEFT1MBBIOWH  
Pack 1

p278

Technical Information

## Sterling Curve screened component chart

### 3 compartment

Profile 1 CS13

167 x 50mm



#### Base unit screened

Pack 1 x 3m



ETB1MCS13

#### Main compartment cover

Pack  
Unscreened 8 x 3m



ETL1WH

#### Curve cover screened

Pack 8 x 3m



CETC1CSMWH

### Screening

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.



**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.  
BS7671:2008. For data/voice use only.

### Screened compartments key to coding

CS13 = screening in compartments 1 and 3

#### 1 gang screened accessory box

---DATA---

code	depth	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	20

#### 2 gang screened adjustable accessory box

---DATA---



code	depth	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal



## Quick reference chart

### Sterling Curve

		2 compartment	
		Profile 1 167 x 50mm	Profile 2 167 x 50mm
			
<b>Base unit</b>			
Pack	4 x 3m	ETB1M	ETB1M
<b>Main compartment cover</b>			
Pack	8 x 3m	ETL1WH	ETL1WH
<b>Curve cover</b>			
Pack	8 x 3m	2 x CETC1WH	CETC1WH
<b>Square cover</b>			
Pack	8 x 3m	–	ETSC1WH
<b>Couplers</b>			
Pack	5	CECP1MWH	CECP2MWH
<b>End caps</b>			
Pack	5	CEECP1MWH	CEECP2MRHWH CEECP2MLHWH
<b>Internal bend</b>			
Pack	5	CEIBP1MWH	CEIBP2MWH
<b>External bends</b>			
Pack	5	CEXBP1MWH	CEXBP2MWH
<b>Flat angle cover</b>			
Pack	1	CEFA1MWH	–
<b>Flat angle complete</b>			
Pack	1	CEFA1MBWH	–
<b>Flat angle up cover</b>			
Pack	1	–	CEFA2UMWH
<b>Flat angle up complete</b>			
Pack	1	–	CEFA2UMBWH
<b>Flat tee cover</b>			
Pack	1	CEFT1MWH	CEFT2MWH
<b>Flat tee complete</b>			
Pack	1	CEFT1MBWH	CEFT2MBWH

p278

Technical  
Information

Sterling Profile systems 4 to 13 are perimeter dado and skirting trunking systems that provide increased cable capacity with large multi compartments that can be subdivided to carry a greater range of services.

### Product information

- Profile 4 and 5 = 218 x 50mm
- Profile 11, 12 and 13 = 255 x 50mm
- Profile 6 = 269 x 50mm
- 3 and 4 large, segregated compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting application
- Can be fed from larger trunking systems for increased cable distribution
- Boxes available to comply with Part M (DDA)
- Comprehensive range of flush power and data accessories
- Improved design to base unit to give greater cable capacity and with side wall knockouts

### Data information

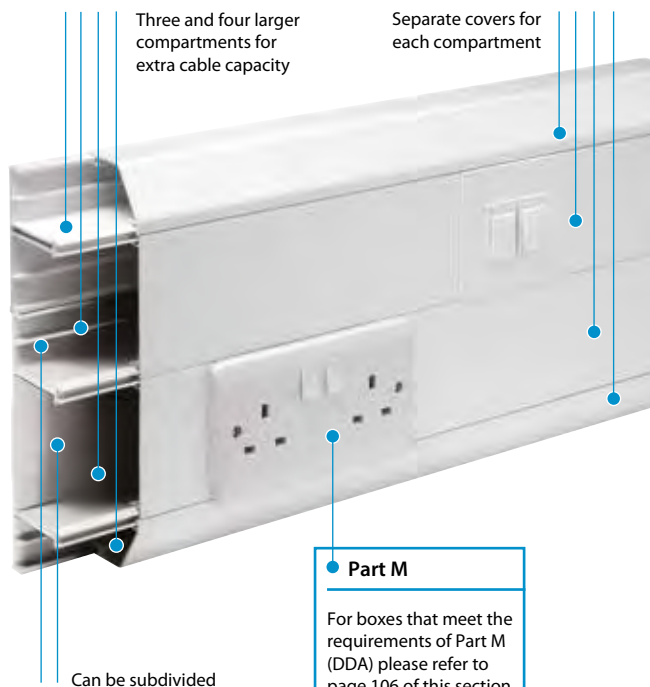
- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened data boxes
- Steel screening divider available

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

See page 142 for quick reference chart



'Bio option' available to special order



**Part M**  
For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106 of this section.

### Trunking profiles



**Sterling Profile 4**

size  
218 x 50mm



**Sterling Profile 5**

size  
218 x 50mm



**Sterling Profile 6**

size  
269 x 50mm



**Sterling Profile 11**

size  
255 x 50mm



**Sterling Profile 12**

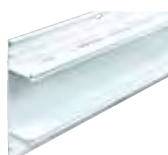
size  
255 x 50mm



**Sterling Profile 13**

size  
255 x 50mm

### Basic components



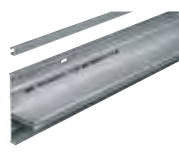
**Base unit**

code	pack
ETB1M	4 x 3m



**Base extension**

code	pack
EBE1WH	4 x 3m



**Extendable base**

code	pack
EEB1	4 x 3m

## Basic components



Main compartment cover

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m



Angled cover

code	pack
ETAC1WH	8 x 3m



Square cover

code	pack
ETSC1WH	8 x 3m

## Fittings

Profile 4  
Coupler

code	pack
ECP4WH	5

Profile 5  
Coupler

code	pack
ECP5WH	5

Profile 6  
Coupler

code	pack
ECP6WH	5

Profile 11  
Coupler

code	pack
*ECP1WH plus *ELC1WH	5

Profile 12  
Coupler

code	pack
*ECP2WH plus *ELC1WH	5

Profile 13  
Coupler

code	pack
*ECP3WH plus *ELC1WH	5

Profile 4  
End cap

code	pack
EECP4LHWH	5
EECP4RHWH	5

Profile 5  
End cap

code	pack
EECP5LHWH	5
EECP5RHWH	5

Profile 6  
End cap

code	pack
EECP6WH	5
Universal for both LH & RH	

Profile 11  
End cap

code	pack
*EECP1WH plus *ELEC3WH	5
Universal for both LH & RH	

Profile 12  
End cap

code	pack
*EECP2LHWH plus *ELEC3WH	5
*EECP2RHWH plus *ELEC3WH	5

Profile 13  
End cap

code	pack
*EECP3WH plus *ELEC3WH	5
Universal for both LH & RH	

LH = Left hand  
RH = Right hand

**\*4 Compartment fittings**

When ordering couplers, end caps or bends for 4-compartment systems, you must request both component parts i.e. Sterling Profile Coupler = ECP1WH PLUS ELC1WH.

p278

Technical  
Information



Profile 4  
Internal bend

code	pack
EIBP4WH	5



Profile 5  
Internal bend

code	pack
EIBP5WH	5



Profile 6  
Internal bend

code	pack
EIBP6WH	5



Profile 11  
Internal bend

code	pack
*EIBP1WH plus *ELIB1WH	5



Profile 12  
Internal bend

code	pack
*EIBP2WH plus *ELIB1WH	5



Profile 13  
Internal bend

code	pack
*EIBP3WH plus *ELIB1WH	5

#### \*4 Compartment fittings

When ordering couplers, end caps or bends for 4-compartment systems, you must request both component parts i.e. Sterling Profile Coupler = ECP1WH PLUS ELC1WH.



Profile 4  
Internal bend cover

code	pack
EIBD4WH	1



Profile 5  
Internal bend cover

code	pack
EIBD5WH	1



Profile 6  
Internal bend cover

code	pack
EIBD6WH	1



Profile 11  
Internal bend cover

code	pack
*ELIBD1WH plus *EIBD10WH	1



Profile 12  
Internal bend cover

code	pack
*ELIBD2WH plus *EIBD10WH	1



Profile 13  
Internal bend cover

code	pack
*ELIBD3WH plus *EIBD10WH	1



Profile 4  
External bend

code	pack
EXBP4WH	5



Profile 5  
External bend

code	pack
EXBP5WH	5



Profile 6  
External bend

code	pack
EXBP6WH	5



Profile 11  
External bend

code	pack
*EXBP1WH plus *ELOB1WH	5



Profile 12  
External bend

code	pack
*EXBP2WH plus *ELOB1WH	5



Profile 13  
External bend

code	pack
*EXBP3WH plus *ELOB1WH	5



Profile 4  
Internal bend assemblies  
code pack  
ELIBD4WH 1



Profile 5  
Internal bend assemblies  
code pack  
ELIBD5WH 1



Profile 6  
Internal bend assemblies  
code pack  
ELIBD6WH 1



Profile 11  
Internal bend assemblies  
code pack  
\*ELIBD1WH plus \*ELIBD10WH 1



Profile 12  
Internal bend assemblies  
code pack  
\*ELIBD2WH plus \*ELIBD10WH 1



Profile 13  
Internal bend assemblies  
code pack  
\*ELIBD3WH plus \*ELIBD10WH 1

#### \*4 Compartment fittings

When ordering couplers, end caps or bends for 4-compartment systems, you must request both component parts i.e. Sterling Profile Coupler = ECP1WH PLUS ELC1WH.



Profile 4  
External bend assemblies  
code pack  
ELOBD4WH 1



Profile 5  
External bend assemblies  
code pack  
ELOBD5WH 1



Profile 6  
External bend assemblies  
code pack  
ELOBD6WH 1



Profile 11  
External bend assemblies  
code pack  
\*ELOBD1WH plus \*ELOBD10WH 1



Profile 12  
External bend assemblies  
code pack  
\*ELOBD2WH plus \*ELOBD10WH 1



Profile 13  
External bend assemblies  
code pack  
\*ELOBD3WH plus \*ELOBD10WH 1





Profile 4  
Flat angle – up

code	pack
EFA4UWH	1



Profile 4  
Flat angle – down

code	pack
EFA4DWH	1



Profile 5  
Flat angle – up

code	pack
EFA5UWH	1



Profile 5  
Flat angle – down

code	pack
EFA5DWH	1



Profile 6  
Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFA6WH	1



Profile 11  
Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFA11WH	1



Profile 12  
Flat angle – up

code	pack
EFA12UWH	1



Profile 12  
Flat angle – down

code	pack
EFA12DWH	1



Profile 13  
Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFA13WH	1



Profile 6  
Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFT6WH	1



Profile 11  
Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFT11WH	1



Profile 13  
Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFT13WH	1

#### Sterling Profiles 4, 5 and 12 flat tees

Flat tees for Sterling Profiles 4, 5 and 12 are not evenly handed and Marshall-Tufflex recommends that ordering of flat tees for these profiles is done with the advice of the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Angled mini trunking  
adaptor MMT2

code	pack
EATA2WH	5



Angled mini trunking  
adaptor MMT4

code	pack
EATA4WH	5



Square mini trunking  
adaptor MMT2

code	pack
ESTA2WH	5



Square mini trunking  
adaptor MMT4

code	pack
ESTA4WH	5

## Components



Dividing fillet

code	pack
EDF1	8 x 3m



Dividing tray

code	pack
EDF2	8 x 3m



Steel screening divider

code	pack
ESF1	5

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



Steel screening divider bonding strap

code	pack
ESF2	5



Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5



Main crossover bridge

code	pack
EMCB1	5



Angled cable retainer

code	pack
EACR1	10



Main cable retainer

code	pack
EMCR1	10

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated  
**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20

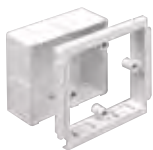


2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

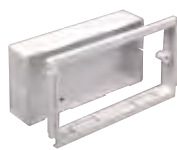
## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 40mm	10



2 gang adjustable depth box

code	size	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 40mm	5



1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm.  
 Please see page 311 for more information.

## Quick reference chart

## Sterling Profile 4 to 13

## Base unit

Pack 4 x 3m



## Base extension

Pack 4 x 3m



## Extendable base

Pack 4 x 3m



## Main compartment cover

Pack 8 x 3m



## Angled cover

Pack 8 x 3m



## Square cover

Pack 8 x 3m



## Couplers

Pack 5



## End caps

Pack 5

Left or right handed



## Internal bend

Pack 5



## Internal bend assemblies

...DATA...

Pack 1



## Internal bend covers only

...DATA...

Pack 1



## External bends

Pack 5



## External bend assemblies

...DATA...

Pack 1



## Flat angles up or down

Pack 1



## Flat tees up or down

Pack 1



3 compartment			4 compartment		
Profile 4 218 x 50mm	Profile 5 218 x 50mm	Profile 6 269 x 50mm	Profile 11 255 x 50mm	Profile 12 255 x 50mm	Profile 13 255 x 50mm
ETB1M	ETB1M	ETB1M	ETB1M	ETB1M	ETB1M
EBE1WH	EBE1WH	2 x EBE1WH	–	–	–
–	–	–	EEB1	EEB1	EEB1
2 x ETL1WH	2 x ETL1WH	3 x ETL1WH	2 x ETL1WH	2 x ETL1WH	2 x ETL1WH
ETAC1WH	–	–	2 x ETAC1WH	ETAC1WH	–
–	ETSC1WH	–	–	ETSC1WH	2 x ETSC1WH
ECP4WH	ECP5WH	ECP6WH	ECP1WH+ ELC1WH	ECP2WH+ ELC1WH	ECP3WH+ ELC1WH
EECP4LHWH EECP4RHWH	EECP5LHWH EECP5RHWH	EECP6WH	EECP1WH+ ELEC3WH	EECP2LHWH+ ELEC3WH or EECP2RHWH+ ELEC3WH	EECP3WH+ ELEC3WH
EIBP4WH	EIBP5WH	EIBP6WH	EIBP1WH+ ELIB1WH	EIBP2WH+ ELIB1WH	EIBP3WH+ ELIB1WH
ELIBD4WH	ELIBD5WH	ELIBD6WH	ELIBD1WH+ ELIBD10WH	ELIBD2WH+ ELIBD10WH	ELIBD3WH+ ELIBD10WH
EIBD4WH	EIBD5WH	EIBD6WH	EIBD1WH+ EIBD10WH	EIBD2WH+ EIBD10WH	EIBD3WH+ EIBD10WH
EXBP4WH	EXBP5WH	EXBP6WH	EXBP1WH+ ELOB1WH	EXBP2WH+ ELOB1WH	EXBP3WH+ ELOB1WH
ELOBD4WH	ELOBD5WH	ELOBD6WH	ELOBD1WH+ ELOBD10WH	ELOBD2WH+ ELOBD10WH	ELOBD3WH+ ELOBD10WH
EFA4UWH EFA4DWH	EFA5UWH EFA5DWH	EFA6WH	EFA11WH	EFA12UWH EFA12DWH	EFA13WH
†	†	EFT6WH	EFT11WH	†	EFT13WH

## † Flat tees

For more information on the specification and screening of these Flat Tees, we would advise you to contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

XL Trunking sizes 201 to 203 comprise a range of deep, large capacity 3 compartment, segregated containment systems. These systems can accommodate integral lighting units.

**Product information**

- 220 x 65mm
- 1 full and 2 half size compartments
- XL 201 for dado installation only
- 3 deep segregated compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting application
- Can be fed from larger trunking systems for increased cable distribution
- Boxes available to comply with Part M (DDA)
- Comprehensive range of flush power and data accessories

**Data information**

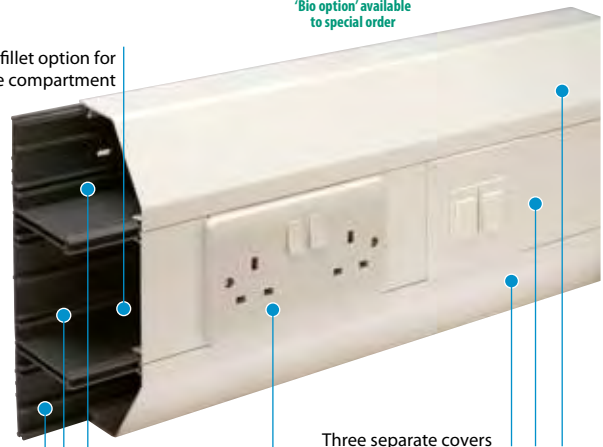
- Can accommodate Cat 6 data cables\*
- Adjustable data box 32-47mm
- Screened data boxes
- Steel screening divider available

See  
page 146  
for quick  
reference  
chart



'Bio option' available  
to special order

Dividing fillet option for  
centre compartment



Three separate covers

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** Optional colours and finishes are available but these may be subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

Three deep  
compartments for  
extra cable capacity

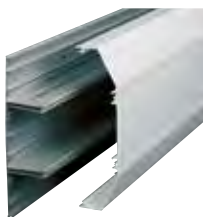
**Part M**

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106 of this section.

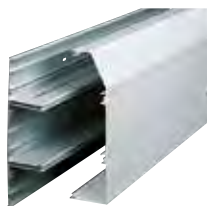
**\*Data fittings**

For Cat 6 and 6a fittings please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

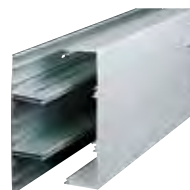
## Trunking profiles

**XL 201**

size  
220 x 65mm

**XL 202**

size  
220 x 65mm

**XL 203**

size  
220 x 65mm

## Basic components

**Base unit**

code	pack
ELTB200	4 x 3m

**Main compartment cover**

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

**Angled cover**

code	pack
ELAC200WH	8 x 3m

**Square cover**

code	pack
ELSC200WH	8 x 3m

p286

Technical  
Information



**XL 201  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC201WH	5



**XL 202  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC202WH	5



**XL 203  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC203WH	5



**XL 201  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC201WH	5
Universal for both LH & RH	



**XL 202  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC202LHWH (Left hand)	5
EEC202RHWH (Right hand)	5



**XL 203  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC203WH	5
Universal for both LH & RH	



**XL 201  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB201WH	5



**XL 202  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB202WH	5



**XL 203  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB203WH	5



**XL 201  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB201WH	5



**XL 202  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB202WH	5



**XL 203  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB203WH	5



**XL 201  
Flat angle – up/down**

code	pack
EFA201WH	1



**XL 202  
Flat angle – upward**

code	pack
EFA202UWH	1



**XL 202  
Flat angle – downward**

code	pack
EFA202DWH	1



**XL 203  
Flat angle – up/down**

code	pack
EFA203WH	1

Use with ETAC1WH cover only to avoid reduction of internal capacity



## Fittings



XL 201

Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFT201WH	1



XL 203

Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFT203WH	1

**Note:** For information on XL trunking flat tees see opposite page

## Components



Dividing fillet

code	pack
ELDF200	8 x 3m



Steel screening divider

code	pack
ESF200	1

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



Steel screening divider bonding strap

code	pack
ESF2	5



Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 47mm	10



2 gang adjustable depth box

code	size	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 47mm	5



1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10






2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

## Quick reference chart

### XL Trunking 201 to 203

		3 Compartment		
		XL 201 220 x 65mm	XL 202 220 x 65mm	XL 203 220 x 65mm
				
<b>Base unit</b>				
Pack	4 x 3m	ELTB200	ELTB200	ELTB200
<b>Main compartment cover</b>				
Pack	8 x 3m	ETL1WH	ETL1WH	ETL1WH
<b>Angled cover</b>				
Pack	8 x 3m	2 x ELAC200WH	ELAC200WH	–
<b>Square cover</b>				
Pack	8 x 3m	–	ELSC200WH	2 x ELSC200WH
<b>Couplers</b>				
Pack	5	EC201WH	EC202WH	EC203WH
<b>End caps</b>				
Pack	5	EEC201WH	EEC202LHWH EEC202RHWH	EEC203WH
<b>Internal bends</b>				
Pack	5	EIB201WH	EIB202WH	EIB203WH
<b>External bends</b>				
Pack	5	EXB201WH	EXB202WH	EXB203WH
<b>Flat angles</b>				
Pack	1	EFA201WH	EFA202UWH EFA202DWH	EFA203WH
<b>Flat tees</b>				
Pack	1	EFT 201WH	†	EFT203WH
† please refer to Flat Tee information				

#### † XL 202 trunking flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with XL 202, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover so that covers to match the profile of the trunking. For example:

- Upward tee – select XL 201 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select XL 203 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

XL Trunking sizes 211 to 213 comprises a range of deep, large capacity, 4-compartment, segregated containment systems with facilities for adding further full-size segregated compartments. This system can accommodate integral lighting units.

**Product information**

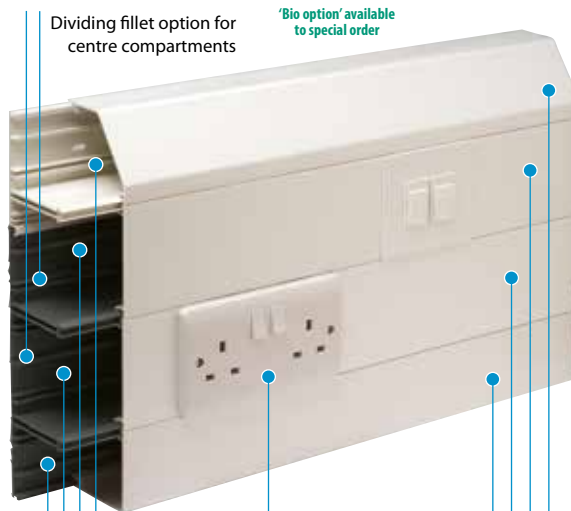
- 308 x 65mm
- 2 full and 2 half size compartments
- 4 deep segregated compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting application
- Can be fed from larger trunking systems for increased cable distribution
- Boxes available to comply with Part M (DDA)
- Comprehensive range of flush power and data accessories

**Data information**

- Can accommodate Cat 6 data cables\*
- Adjustable data box 32-47mm
- Screened data boxes
- Steel screening divider available

See  
page 150  
for quick  
reference  
chart

Standard colour
WH
WH: White



Dividing fillet option for centre compartments

'Bio option' available to special order

Four separate covers

Four deep compartments for extra cable capacity

**Part M**

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106 of this section.

**\*Data fittings**

For Cat 6 and 6a fittings please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Trunking profiles



XL 211

size  
308 x 65mm



XL 212

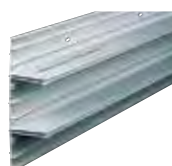
size  
308 x 65mm



XL 213

size  
308 x 65mm

## Basic components



Base unit

code	pack
ELTB200	4 x 3m



Extendable base

code	pack
ELEB200	4 x 3m



Main compartment cover

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m



Angled cover

code	pack
ELAC200WH	8 x 3m



Square cover

code	pack
ELSC200WH	8 x 3m

p286

Technical Information



XL 211 – Coupler

code	pack
EC201WH plus ELLCC200WH	5



XL 212 – Coupler

code	pack
EC202WH plus ELLCC200WH	5



XL 213 – Coupler

code	pack
EC203WH plus ELLCC200WH	5

**4-compartment fittings**

When ordering couplers, end caps or bends for 4-compartment systems, you must request both component parts i.e. XL211 Coupler = EC201WH PLUS ELLCC200WH.



XL 211 – End cap

code	pack
EEC201WH plus ELLEC200WH	5
Universal for both LH & RH	



XL 212 – End cap

code	pack
EEC202LHWH (Left hand)	5
EEC202RHWH (Right hand)	5
plus ELLEC200WH	



XL 213 – End cap

code	pack
EEC203WH plus ELLEC200WH	5
Universal for both LH & RH	



XL 211 – Internal bend

code	pack
EIB201WH plus ELLIB200WH	5



XL 212 – Internal bend

code	pack
EIB202WH plus ELLIB200WH	5



XL 213 – Internal bend

code	pack
EIB203WH plus ELLIB200WH	5



XL 211 – External bend

code	pack
EXB201WH plus ESLEB200WH	5



XL 212 – External bend

code	pack
EXB202WH plus ESLEB200WH	5



XL 213 – External bend

code	pack
EXB203WH plus ESLEB200WH	5



XL 211 Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFA211WH	1



XL 212 Flat angle – upward

code	pack
EFA212UWH	1



XL 212 Flat angle – downward

code	pack
EFA212DWH	1



XL 213 Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFA213WH	1



Flat tee XL 211 – up/down

code	pack
EFT211WH	1



Flat tee XL 213 – up/down

code	pack
EFT213WH	1

**† XL 212 trunking flat tees**

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with XL 212, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover to match the profile of the trunking.

For example:

- Upward tee – select XL 211 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select XL 213 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

## Fittings



## Dividing fillet

code	pack
ELDF200	8 x 3m



## Steel screening divider

code	depth	pack
ESF200	30mm	1

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



## Steel screening divider bonding strap

code	depth	pack
ESF2	30mm	5



## Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5

## Boxes and plates



## \*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



## 1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



## 2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

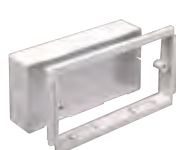
## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



## 1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 47mm	10



## 2 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 47mm	5



## 1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



## 2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.



## Quick reference chart

### XL 211 to 213

#### Base unit

Pack 4 x 3m



#### Extendable base

Pack 4 x 3m



#### Main compartment cover

Pack 8 x 3m



#### Angled cover

Pack 8 x 3m



#### Square cover

Pack 8 x 3m



#### Couplers

Pack 5



#### End caps

Pack 5

left or right hand



#### Internal bends

Pack 5



#### External bends

Pack 5



#### Flat angles

Pack 1

upward or downward



#### Flat tees

Pack 1

† Please refer to Flat Angle and Flat Tee information



### 4 Compartment

XL 211  
308 x 65mm



XL 212  
308 x 65mm



XL 213  
308 x 65mm



ELTB200

ELTB200

ELTB200

ELEB200

ELEB200

ELEB200

2 x ETL1WH

2 x ETL1WH

2 x ETL1WH

2 x ELAC200WH

ELAC200WH

–

–

ELSC200WH

2 x ELSC200WH

EC201WH &  
ELLCC200WH

EC202WH &  
ELLCC200WH

EC203WH &  
ELLCC200WH

EEC201WH &  
ELLECC200WH

EEC202LHWH &  
ELLECC200WH  
EEC202RHHW &  
ELLECC200WH

EEC203WH &  
ELLECC200WH

EIB201WH &  
ELLIB200WH

EIB202WH &  
ELLIB200WH

EIB203WH &  
ELLIB200WH

EXB201WH &  
ESLEB200WH

EXB202WH &  
ESLEB200WH

EXB203WH &  
ESLEB200WH

EFA211WH

EFA212UWH  
EFA212DWH

EFA213WH

EFT211WH

†

EFT213WH

### Larger systems

Additional 88mm compartments can be added for larger capacity installations. For further information about larger systems please call our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### 4 Compartment fittings

When ordering couplers, end caps or bends for 4-compartment systems, you must request both component parts i.e. XL 211 Coupler = EC201WH PLUS ELLCC200WH.

#### † XL 212 trunking flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with XL 212, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover to match the profile of the trunking.

For example:

- Upward tee – select XL 211 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select XL 213 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

Twin165 trunking is a mid-size, two-compartment system, designed as a compact variation of Twin Plus. Twin165 offers high capacity for Cat 6 and Cat 6a data cabling for specification in commercial, industrial and educational environments.

**Product information**

- 160 x 65mm
- 2 compartment trunking with 60/40 split
- Separate cover access to each compartment
- Suitable for dado application
- Adjustable bends allow between 85° and 95° to accommodate building tolerances

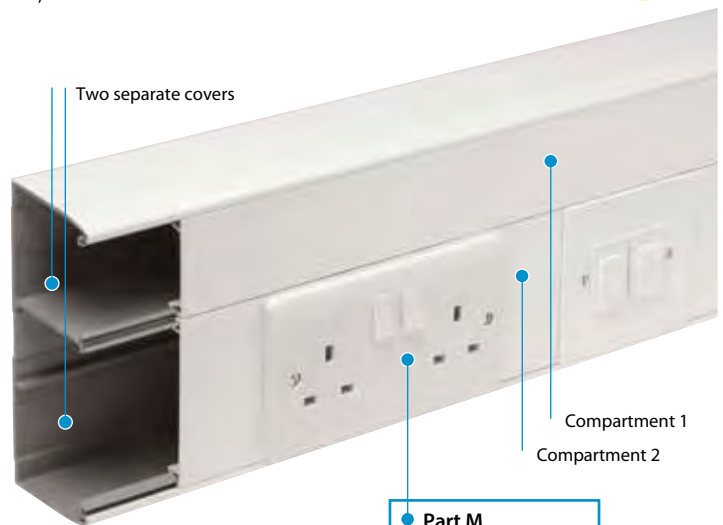
**Data information**

- Standard bend radius 25mm
- Data fittings available for bend radius up to 50mm
- Adjustable data box 32-47mm
- Steel screening divider

Standard colour
WH
WH: White



...DATA...



Two separate covers

Compartment 1  
Compartment 2**Part M**

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106 of this section.



## Basic components

**Base Unit**

code	depth	pack
AY1120WH	65mm	4 x 3m

**Cover small (Comp 1)**

code	depth	pack
AY1130WH	65mm	8 x 3m

**Cover large (Comp 2)**

code	depth	pack
ETL1WH	65mm	8 x 3m

**Twin165 fittings**

**Compartment 1** is the smaller compartment.

**Compartment 2** is the larger compartment.

When ordering end caps, flat angles and tees, please take care to ascertain which compartment is to be installed uppermost to ensure you receive the correct fittings.

## Fittings

**Coupler**

code	depth	pack
AY1210WH	65mm	1

**End cap LH (Comp 1 top)  
End Cap RH (Comp 2 top)**

code	depth	pack
AY1220WH	65mm	1

**End cap RH (Comp 1 top)  
End Cap LH (Comp 2 top)**

code	depth	pack
AY1230WH	65mm	1

**Internal bend adjustable**

code	depth	pack
AY1240WH	65mm	1

**External bend adjustable**

code	depth	pack
AY1250WH	65mm	1

p282

Technical  
Information

## Fittings



Flat angle up (comp 1 top)  
Flat angle down (comp 2 top)

code	depth	pack
AY1310WH	65mm	1



Flat angle down (comp 1 top)  
Flat angle up (comp 2 top)

code	depth	pack
AY1320WH	65mm	1



Flat tee up (comp 1 top)  
Flat tee down (comp 2 top)

code	depth	pack
AY1330WH	65mm	1



Flat tee down (comp 1 top)  
Flat tee up (comp 2 top)

code	depth	pack
AY1350WH	65mm	1

## Components



Steel screening divider

code	pack
ESF200	1

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



Steel screening divider  
bonding strap

code	pack
ESF2	5



Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB Housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



2 gang accessory box

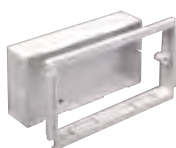
code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10



1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 47mm	10

EAB1 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.



2 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 47mm	5

EAB2 is fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.



1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5



Segregated flush back box  
280 x 150mm  
Steel

code	depth	pack
ESFBB1	35mm	1

### Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



Twin Plus is a large, segregated, two-compartment skirting and dado trunking system that provides high capacity cable containment for most commercial environments.

#### Product information

- 210 x 57mm
- 2 large segregated compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Separate cover access to each compartment
- Suitable for skirting and dado application

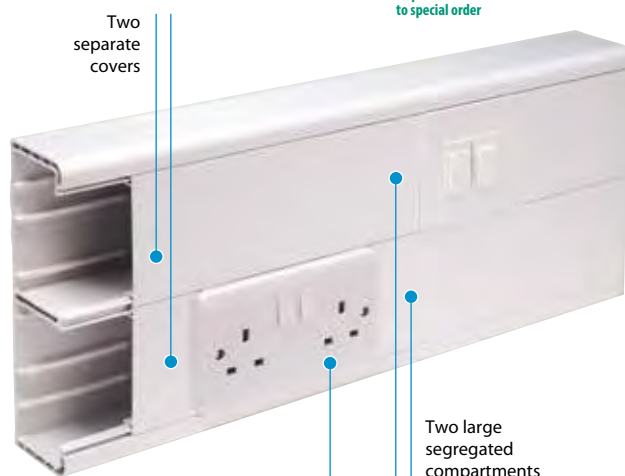
#### Data information

- 50mm bend radius fittings
- Adjustable data box 32-47mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard colour
WH
WH: White



'Bio option' available to special order



Two separate covers

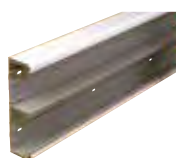
Two large segregated compartments

#### Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106 of this section.



### Basic components



#### Base unit

code	pack
EMT60WH	2 x 3m

#### Cover

code	pack
ETL1WH	8 x 3m

### Fittings



#### Coupler

code	pack
EC60WH	1



#### End cap

code	pack
EEC60WH	1



For additional retention use end cap retaining screws G1310 (Pack 40)



**Note:** 135° versions are also available. For more information call the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688



#### Internal bend assembly

code	pack
EIB60WH	1



#### External bend assembly

code	pack
ESXB60WH	1

Capacity reduced by 50%



#### External bend assembly

code	pack
EXB60WH	1

p284

Technical Information

## Fittings



Internal bend cover

code	pack
EIBC60WH	1



External bend cover

code	pack
ESXBC60WH	1



Flat angle assembly

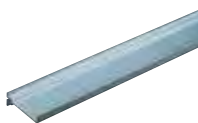
code	pack
EFA60WH	1



Flat tee assembly

code	pack
EFT60WH	1

## Components



Dividing fillet – PVC-U

code	pack
LDF1	8 x 3m



Steel screening divider

code	pack
ESF60	1

**Note:** optional steel screening divider to assist in compliance with BS EN 50174-2



Steel screening divider bonding strap

code	pack
ESF2	5



Bonding strap

code	pack
ESBS1	5

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCD housing

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

## Part M

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



1 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 47mm	10



2 gang adjustable depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 47mm	5



1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10



2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

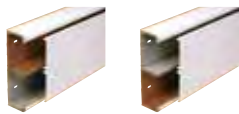
EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

Twin Plus  
screened  
component chart

2 compartment

Twin Plus screening in compartment 1  
210 x 57mm

Twin Plus screening in compartment 2  
210 x 57mm



Base unit

Cover - screened	
pack	1 x 3m
Cover - unscreened	
pack	8 x 3m

EMT60CS1WH	EMT60CS1WH
ETL1CSWH	ETL1CSWH
ETL1WH	ETL1WH

Note:

Twin Plus can be installed with either compartment to the top.

Screening

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems.



**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits. BS 7671:2008. For data/voice use only.

1 gang screened accessory box			DATA
code	depth	pack	
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	20	
2 gang screened adjustable depth box			DATA
code	depth	pack	
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	10	

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

Twin Plus installed at Sunderland College.  
See page 18 to read the case study in full.



PVC-U PERIMETER TRUNKING SYSTEMS

p284

Technical  
Information

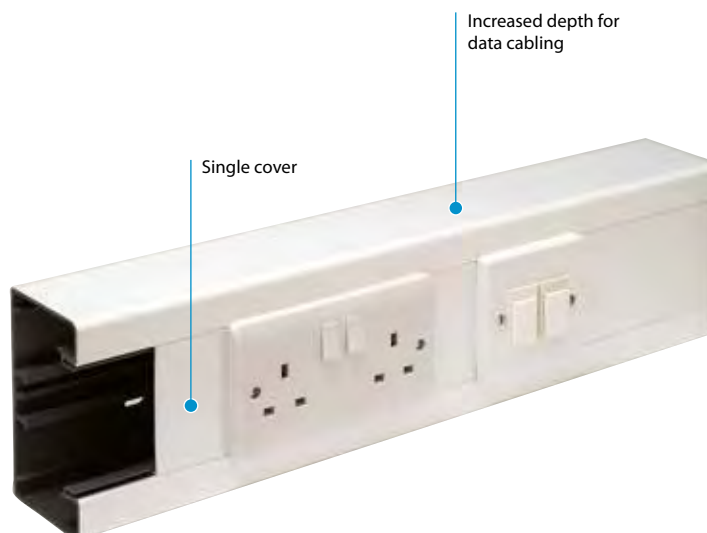


Series R 130 is an extra deep compact trunking that is economical for installation in the smaller office or workshop.

**Product information**

- 130 x 65mm
- 1 main compartment
- Can be subdivided into 2 or 3 compartments
- Single cover
- Suitable for dado application and as a feeder trunking
- Extra deep 40mm deep boxes
- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius

Standard colour
WH
WH: White



## Basic components



Trunking assembly  
(base and cover)

code	pack
RTBD130WH	2 x 3m

## Fittings



Coupler

code	pack
RCP130WH	5



End cap

code	pack
RECPD130WH	12



Internal bend

code	pack
RIB130WH	1



External bend

code	pack
REB130WH	1



Flat angle  
Fabricated - up/down

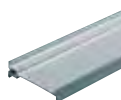
code	pack
RFAD130WH	1



Flat tee  
Fabricated - up/down

code	pack
RFTD130WH	1

## Components



Dividing fillet  
For centre compartment

code	pack
ELDF200	8 x 3m



Segregator  
For top and bottom  
compartments

code	pack
RDF1	10 x 3m

## Boxes



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
RSSB10WH	40mm	12



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
RSSB20WH	40mm	6



1 gang schuko  
accessory box

code	depth	pack
RSSBU10WH	40mm	12

p276

Technical  
Information

# ALUMINIUM TRUNKING SYSTEMS

Aluminium cable containment is an excellent choice of material for office areas that need a stylish but mechanically robust trunking and for industrial, workshop and laboratory installation, particularly where a high quality of screening performance is required.

ALUMINIUM TRUNKING SYSTEMS

## Aluminium trunking systems

The physical properties of aluminium offer the building industry a high quality material that is very suitable for internal cable management distribution. Aluminium is light to handle with a mechanical strength and impact-resistance that is superior to steel. Extruded sections provide attractive profiles and products are finished with a high quality, powder-coat that provides a blemish-resistant surface.

Aluminium perimeter trunking systems provide the specifier, contractor and end-user with elegant, stream-lined containment that offers the practical advantages of inherent LSOH (low smoke zero halogen) and screening properties. Aluminium is an excellent choice for office and educational areas requiring a stylish yet robust trunking system, particularly effective where a high quality of screening performance and security is required.

Marshall-Tufflex offer a wide range of multi-compartment aluminium trunking in different heights, designs, cable capacities and numbers of compartments so whatever the requirements, there will always be a perfect solution with Marshall-Tufflex.

Choose the UK's number one in cable management.

### Standard colour

The standard colour for each Marshall-Tufflex range is shown within each relevant product information section, although silver grey 9006 is our most popular colour option in aluminium trunking.

The below table identifies the relevant RAL colour reference for all our standard colour options, dependent on product range. However we would be happy to quote for any other colour requirements, please see the Special Colours section.

Material	Standard colour	Colour code suffix	RAL
Aluminium	Silver Grey White	SG WH	9006 9016

Standard Colours	
WH	SG
WH: White SG: Silver Grey	

Please note: it is dependent on the product range as to which colour is available as standard.

### Special colours

To help enhance the style of an installation, different variations of solid colour are sometimes required.

We can provide special colours in a painted solution dependent on your client's preference. All special colour requirements will need to be specified as a RAL colour.

These colours are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

Please note: due to different processes and materials utilised, it may not always be possible to obtain an exact colour match between the extruded and moulded product.





### Environmental

- Aluminium is naturally found combined in over 270 different minerals, the chief source of which is bauxite ore.
- Its light weight means less strain on supporting structures, easier handling and reduced transport costs.



### Recycling and sustainability

- 100% recyclable material.
- Can be recycled many times without loss of quality.
- Recycling facilities are well established.



### EMI protection

- (Electromagnetic interference)
- First class EMI screening performance especially at higher frequencies.



### Fire performance

- Aluminium systems specified with polycarbonate fittings meet accepted requirements for LSOH.
- Withstands high temperatures with a melting point of 655°C (1211°F).
- Polycarbonate fittings are fire rated to UL94V0.
- ABS fittings are fire rated to UL94V0.

All aluminium systems are available with standard powder coat finishes in white RAL 9016 or silver-grey RAL 9006. For other finishes, please call our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**Sterling Profile 3001****167 x 50mm**

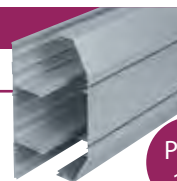
Dado trunking with three separate compartments and individual covers for each compartment.



Page  
166

**XL Trunking 301****220 x 65mm**

Dado trunking with three deep compartments.



Page  
170

**Sterling Profile 3002****167 x 50mm**

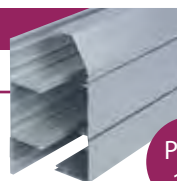
Skirting trunking with three separate compartments and individual covers for each compartment.



Page  
166

**XL Trunking 302****220 x 65mm**

Skirting trunking with three deep compartments



Page  
170

**Sterling Profile 3003****167 x 50mm**

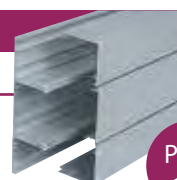
Dado and skirting trunking with three separate compartments and individual covers for each compartment.



Page  
166

**XL Trunking 303****220 x 65mm**

Dado and skirting trunking with three deep compartments



Page  
170

**Elegance 110****110 x 55mm**

Dado and skirting trunking with a single cover.



Page  
162

**XL Trunking 311****308 x 65mm**

Dado trunking with four deep compartments.



Page  
174

**Elegance 170****170 x 55mm**

Dado and skirting trunking with a single cover.



Page  
164

**XL Trunking 312****308 x 65mm**

Skirting trunking with four deep compartments.



Page  
174

**Twin Plus****210 x 57mm**

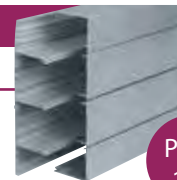
Large capacity dado and skirting trunking with two deep compartments with in-built segregation of power and data.



Page  
178

**XL Trunking 313****308 x 65mm**

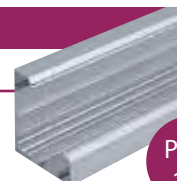
Dado and skirting trunking with four deep compartments.



Page  
174

**Bench trunking****105 x 105mm**

Desk and laboratory trunking.



Page  
181

**Note:** use the rule on the left of this page to check profile sizes.

## MT32 prefabricated and modular wiring systems

MT32 prefabricated and modular wiring systems are designed to take all the hard work out of electrical installations by providing the complete pre-wired, pre-tested, plug and play electrical wiring system.

MT32 is a modular plug and play system designed to simplify electrical installation of power within perimeter trunking and underfloor installations. The system provides fast, safe, labour and cost saving installations that comply with BS 8488:2009+A1:2010 for prefabricated wiring systems intended for permanent connection in fixed installation.

The range of pre-wired, pre-tested and assembled interconnecting leads and accessory modules incorporating the Marshall-Tufflex compact 32Amp connector.

### Product information

- 32Amp rated system
- Available as LSOH 3 core 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> flex system specification that meets the requirement for high integrity earthing
- Suitable for ring and radial circuits
- Circuit testing only required on completion of final layout
- Reduced installation time – no cutting required on site
- Reduced health & safety risk



Female shielded connection

Male shielded connection

Complete pre-wired through accessory assembly incorporating MT32 trunking back box

### Pre-wired accessories



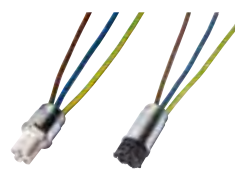
Extension cable 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA3330	0.5m	1
AA3331	1.0m	1
AA3332	1.5m	1
AA3333	3.0m	1
AA3335	5.0m	1



Connection cable free end 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA3732 (male)	1.5m	1
AA3532 (female)	1.5m	1



Male and female adaptors 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA7211 (male)	220mm	1
AA7212 (female)	220mm	1

For adapting distribution board to modular system  
Note: to fit 20mm knockout

### MT32 Connectors

The description 'male' (white) and 'female' (black) does not refer to the connector pins but describes and identifies the moulded connector housings.

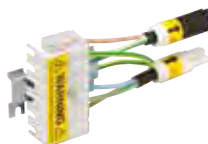
For further information please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Adaptor cables 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA8901 (male/male)	0.5m	1
AA8902 (female/female)	0.5m	1

Required for ring circuit



Terminal block 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	size	pack
AA6510 (female/male)	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	1



Pre-wired accessory 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	size	pack
AA6221	2 gang	1

p258

Technical Information



Elegance 110 aluminium is a small, rectangular, dado trunking system with a single cover. It is particularly useful for workshop or laboratory supply or in a commercial environment where extra mechanical strength is necessary.

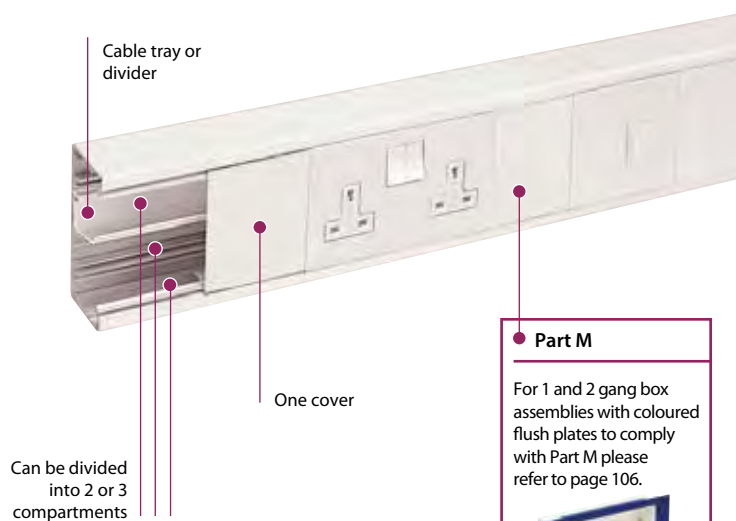


#### Product information

- 110 x 55mm
- Can be subdivided into 2 or 3 compartments
- Suitable for dado and skirting applications
- Fully compatible with Marshall-Tufflex flush power and data accessories and standard UK wiring power and accessories
- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius

Standard Colours	
WH	SG
WH: White SG: Silver grey	

**Colour code suffix:** to indicate the finish you require, add the required colour code to the end of the product code.  
**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times.  
 For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

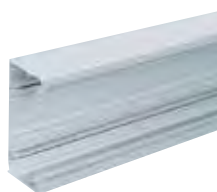


#### Part M

For 1 and 2 gang box assemblies with coloured flush plates to comply with Part M please refer to page 106.

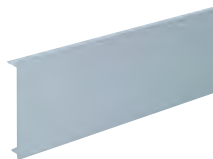


### Basic components



Base unit

code	pack
LTB2SG	1



Main compartment cover

code	pack
LTL1SG	1

### Fittings



End Caps (Screws included)

code	pack
LECPSSG	1



Internal bend

code	pack
LIBPSSG	1



External bend

code	pack
LXBPSSG	1



Flat angle

code	pack
LFASSG	1



Flat tee

code	pack
LFTSSG	1

p290

Technical  
Information

## Components

**Dividing fillet**

code	description	pack
LDF1	unscreened	8 x 3m

**Earth bonding kit**

code	description	pack
LBT3		1

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS1	base to base 32Amp	5

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS2	cover to base	5

**Coupler Pin**

code	description	pack
LDP1	ø2.0 x 20mm	10

To aid alignment of base profiles

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS5	end cap to base	1

## Boxes and plates

**RCD/MCB Housing**

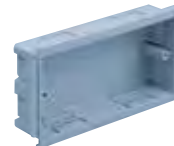
code	description	pack
EAHC1MWH		1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

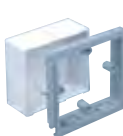
**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box  
30mm deep**

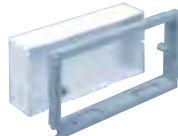
code	description	pack
ESSB1SG	ABS	1
ESSB401WH	polycarbonate	1

**2 gang accessory box  
30mm deep**

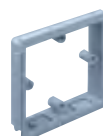
code	description	pack
ESSB2SG	ABS	1
ESSB402WH	polycarbonate	1

**1 gang adjustable  
depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB1SG	32-40mm	1

**2 gang adjustable  
depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB2SG	32 – 40mm	1

**1 gang accessory  
plate**

code	description	pack
ESSP1SG		1

**2 gang accessory  
plate**

code	description	pack
ESSP2SG		1

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm.  
Please see page 311 for more information.

## Screened boxes

**Screening**

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.

**1 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	20

**2 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	10

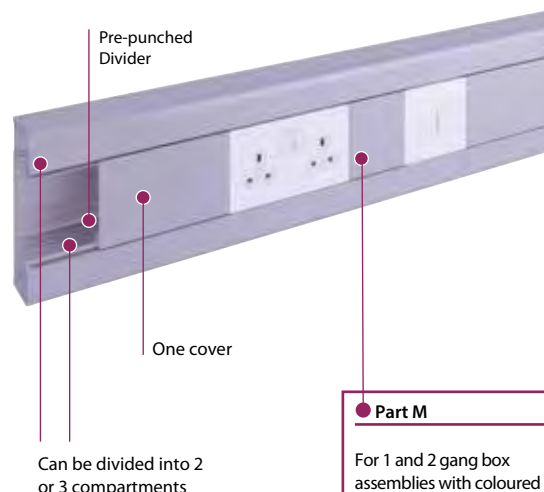
\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

Elegance 170 aluminium is a sleek and rounded 170mm rectangular dado trunking system with a single cover, ideal for use in office or educational environments where extra mechanical strength and a higher cable capacity is required.



#### Product information

- 170 x 55mm
- "C" type section can be used as a single large compartment section or can be further subdivided into 2 or 3 compartments
- Suitable for dado and skirting applications
- Plain or pre-punched dividers for quick installation
- A range of fabricated fittings
- Part M compliant
- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius
- Compatible with Marshall-Tufflex flush power and data accessories and standard UK wiring power and accessories
- Standard silver-grey RAL 9006 powder coat finish. White RAL 9016 is also available to order subject to a lead time.
- Can be used in conjunction with Conduit and Mini trunking systems



#### Part M

For 1 and 2 gang box assemblies with coloured flush plates to comply with Part M please refer to page 106.



#### Standard Colours

SG

SG: Silver grey

**Options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these will be subject to minimum quantity orders, longer lead times and set up charges. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



#### Base unit and cover

code	pack
LP1050SG	1 x 2.9m

**Note:** In order to subdivide Elegance 170 dividing fillets should be used

### Basic components

### Fittings



#### End cap (screws included)

code	pack
LP1030SG	1



#### Internal bend 90°

code	pack
LP1020SG	1



#### External bend 90° Slow

code	pack
LP1026SG	1



#### Flat angle

code	pack
LP1040SG	1



#### Flat tee

code	pack
LP1045SG	1

p290

Technical  
Information

## Components

Dividing fillet  
(pre-punched)

code	length	pack
LP1005	1.45m	1

Plastic dividing fillet  
(un-punched)

code	length	pack
LP1006	1.45m	1



Earth bonding kit

code	pack
LBT3	1

**Note:** Fastons supplied suit 1.5mm to 2.5mm cable (blue) and 4.0mm to 6.0mm (yellow).



Bonding strap

code	description	pack
ESBS1	base to base	5



Bonding strap

code	description	pack
LBS2	cover to base	5



Bonding strap

code	description	pack
LBS5	end cap to base	1

Coupler Pin

code	description	pack
LDP1	ø2.0 x 20mm	10

To aid alignment of base profiles

## Boxes and plates



RCD/MCB Housing

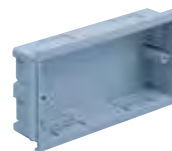
code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

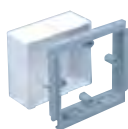
**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

1 gang accessory box  
30mm deep

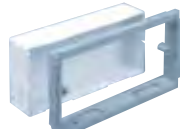
code	description	pack
ESSB1SG	ABS	1
ESSB401WH	polycarbonate	1

2 gang accessory box  
30mm deep

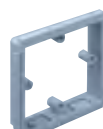
code	description	pack
ESSB2SG	ABS	1
ESSB402WH	polycarbonate	1

1 gang adjustable  
depth box

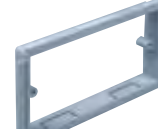
code	depth	pack
EAB1SG	32 – 40mm	1

2 gang adjustable  
depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2SG	32 – 40mm	1

1 gang accessory  
plate

code	pack
ESSP1SG	1

2 gang accessory  
plate

code	pack
ESSP2SG	1

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

## Screened boxes

## Screening

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.



1 gang screened accessory box

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	20

2 gang screened accessory box

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

Sterling Profile aluminium is a popular and stylish looking trunking system that offers a variety of trunking profiles with separate compartment covers.



#### Product information

- 167 x 50mm
- 3 segregated compartments
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado applications
- A range of polycarbonate clip-on fittings with built-in overlaps
- Fully compatible with Sterling flush power and data accessories

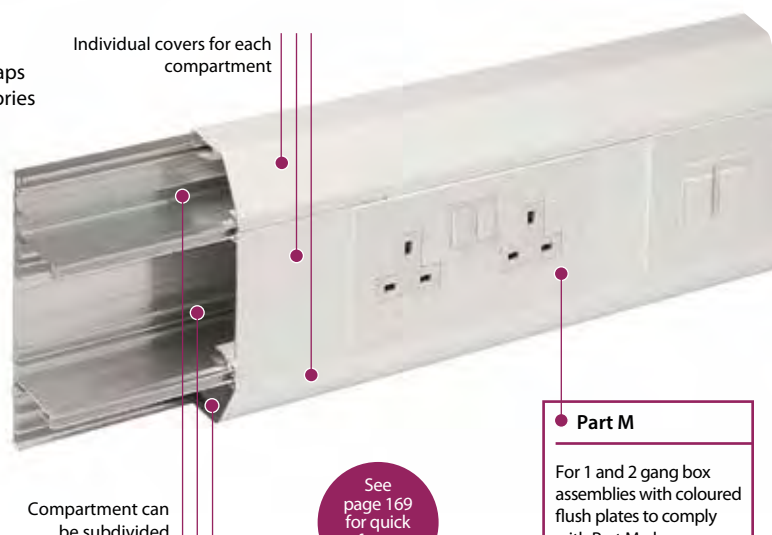
#### Data information

- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius
- Adjustable data box 32-40mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard Colours	
WH	SG
WH: White SG: Silver grey	

**Colour code suffix:** to indicate the finish you require, add the required colour code to the end of the product code.

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



See page 169 for quick reference chart

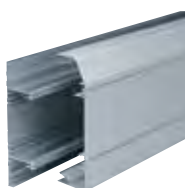
#### Part M

For 1 and 2 gang box assemblies with coloured flush plates to comply with Part M please refer to page 106.



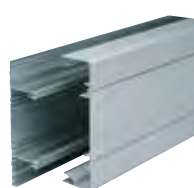
**Sterling Profile 3001**

size: 167 x 50mm



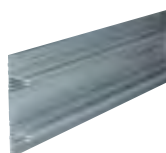
**Sterling Profile 3002**

size: 167 x 50mm



**Sterling Profile 3003**

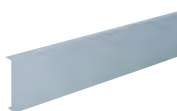
size: 167 x 50mm



**Base unit**

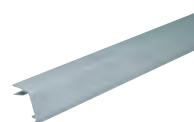
code	pack
ETB300MF*	2 x 3m

\*MF=Mill finish



**Main compartment cover**

code	pack
LTL1SG	1 x 3m



**Angled cover**

code	pack
ETAC300SG	1 x 3m



**Square cover**

code	pack
ETSC300SG	1 x 3m

## Fittings (Polycarbonate)



Profile 3001  
Coupler

code	pack
ECP401SG	1



Profile 3002  
Coupler

code	pack
ECP402SG	1



Profile 3003  
Coupler

code	pack
ECP403SG	1



Profile 3001  
End cap

code	pack
EECP401SG	1



Profile 3002  
End cap

code	pack
EECP402LHSG (Left hand)	1
EECP402RHSG (Right hand)	1



Profile 3003  
End cap

code	pack
EECP403SG	1



Profile 3001  
Internal bend

code	pack
EIBP401SG	1



Profile 3002  
Internal bend

code	pack
EIBP402SG	1



Profile 3003  
Internal bend

code	pack
EIBP403SG	1



Angled mini-trunking  
adaptor

code	Description	pack
EATA402SG	MMT2	5
EATA404SG	MMT4	1



Profile 3001  
External bend

code	pack
EXBP401SG	1



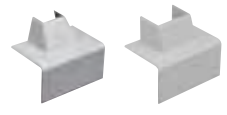
Profile 3002  
External bend

code	pack
EXBP402SG	1



Profile 3003  
External bend

code	pack
EXBP403SG	1



Square mini-trunking  
adaptor

code	Description	pack
ESTA402SG	MMT2	5
ESTA404SG	MMT4	1

## Fittings (Aluminium)



Profile 3001  
Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFAP3001SG	1



Profile 3002  
Flat angle – upward

code	pack
EFAP3002USG	1



Profile 3002  
Flat angle – downward

code	pack
EFAP3002DSG	1



Profile 3003  
Flat angle – up/down

code	pack
EFAP3003SG	1



Profile 3001  
Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFTP3001SG	1



Profile 3003  
Flat tee – up/down

code	pack
EFTP3003SG	1

## Sterling Profile 3002 flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with Sterling Profile 3002, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover so that covers match the profile of the trunking. For example:

- Upward tee – select Profile 3001 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select Profile 3003 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.



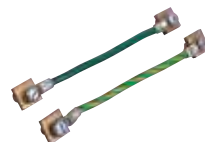
## Components

**Dividing fillet (PVC-U)**

code	description	pack
EDF1	outer 8 x 3m	

**Earth bonding kit**

code	description	pack
LBT3		1

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS1	base to base 32Amp	5

**Coupler Pin**

code	description	pack
LDP1	ø2.0 x 20mm	10

To aid alignment of base profiles

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS2	cover to base	5

**Main crossover bridge (PVC-U)**

code	description	pack
EMCB1		5

**Angled cable retainer (PVC-U)**

code	description	pack
EACR1		10

**Main cable retainer (PVC-U)**

code	description	pack
EMCR1		10

**\*RCD/MCB Housing**

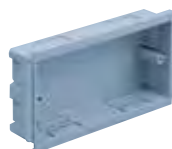
code	description	pack
EAHC1MWH		1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

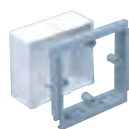
**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

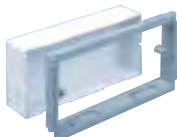
code	description	pack
ESSB1SG	ABS	1
ESSB401WH	polycarbonate	1

**2 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

code	description	pack
ESSB2SG	ABS	1
ESSB402WH	polycarbonate	1

**1 gang adjustable depth box**

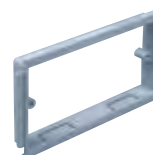
code	depth	pack
EAB1SG	32 – 40mm	1

**2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB2SG	32 – 40mm	1

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	description	pack
ESSP1SG		1

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	description	pack
ESSP2SG		1

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

## Quick reference chart

### Sterling Profile aluminium component chart

#### Base unit

Pack	2 x 3m
Milled aluminium	



#### Main compartment cover

Pack	1 x 3m
------	--------



#### Angled cover

Pack	1 x 3m
------	--------



#### Square cover

Pack	1 x 3m
------	--------



#### Couplers

Pack	1
------	---



#### End caps

Pack	1
Left or right handed	



#### Internal bends

Pack	1
Internal base corner needs to be mitred	



#### External bends

Pack	1
External base corner needs to be mitred	



#### Flat angles

Pack	1
Upward or downward	



#### † Flat tees

Pack	1
------	---



† See Flat Tee information below

### 3 compartment

Profile 3001	Profile 3002	Profile 3003
167 x 50mm	167 x 50mm	167 x 50mm



ETB300MF	ETB300MF	ETB300MF
----------	----------	----------

LTL1SG	LTL1SG	LTL1SG
--------	--------	--------

2 x ETAC300SG	1 x ETAC300SG	—
---------------	---------------	---

—	1x ETSC300SG	2 x ETSC300SG
---	--------------	---------------

ECP401SG	ECP402SG	ECP403SG
----------	----------	----------

EECP401SG	EECP402LHSG EECP402RHSG	EECP403SG
-----------	----------------------------	-----------

EIBP401SG	EIBP402SG	EIBP403SG
-----------	-----------	-----------

EXBP401SG	EXBP402SG	EXBP403SG
-----------	-----------	-----------

EFAP3001SG	EFAP3002USG EFAP3002DSG	EFAP3003SG
------------	----------------------------	------------

EFTP3001SG	†	EFTP3003SG
------------	---	------------

#### † Sterling Profile 3002 flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with Sterling Profile 3002, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover so that covers match the profile of the trunking. For example:

- Upward tee – select Profile 3001 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select Profile 3003 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

## Screened boxes

### Screening

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide protection from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.



#### 1 gang screened accessory box

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	20

#### 2 gang screened accessory box

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

p291

Technical  
Information

XL aluminium trunking 301 to 303 comprises a range of deep, 3-compartment systems that provide extra capacity and screening performance levels for data cabling.

### Product information

- 220 x 65mm
- 3 deep segregated compartments
- Compartments can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting applications (XL301 is recommended for dado application only)
- Includes a range of polycarbonate clip-on fittings with built-in overlaps
- Fully compatible with Sterling flush power and data accessories

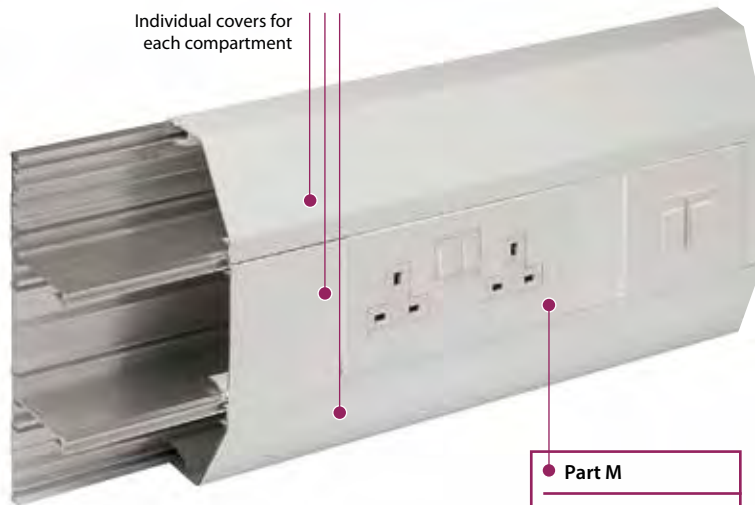
### Data information

- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius
- External bends feature internal segregators
- Adjustable data box 32mm - 47mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard Colours	
WH	SG
WH: White SG: Silver grey	

**Colour code suffix:** to indicate the finish you require, add the required colour code to the end of the product code.

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



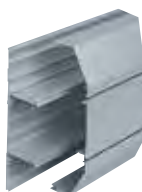
See page 173 for quick reference chart

### Part M

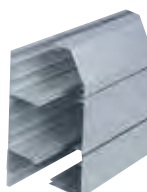
For 1 and 2 gang box assemblies with coloured flush plates to comply with Part M please refer to page 106.



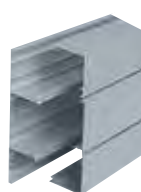
### Trunking profiles



**\*XL 301**  
size 220 x 65mm  
\*For dado installation only

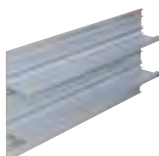


**XL 302**  
size 220 x 65mm

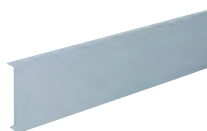


**XL 303**  
size 220 x 65mm

### Basic components



**Base unit**  
code ELTB300  
pack 2 x 3m



**Main compartment cover**  
code LTL1SG  
pack 1 x 3m



**Angled cover**  
code ELAC300SG  
pack 1 x 3m



**Square cover**  
code ELSC300SG  
pack 1 x 3m

p296

Technical Information

## Fittings (Polycarbonate)



**XL 301  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC401SG	1



**XL 302  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC402SG	1



**XL 303  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC403SG	1



**XL 301  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC401SG	1



**XL 302  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC402LHSG (Left hand)	1
EEC402RHSG (Right hand)	1



**XL 303  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC403SG	1



**XL 301  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB401SG	1



**XL 302  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB402SG	1



**XL 303  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB403SG	1



**XL 301  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB401SG	1



**XL 302  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB402SG	1



**XL 303  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB403SG	1



**XL 301  
Flat angle – up/down**

code	pack
EFA301SG	1



**XL 302  
Flat angle – upward**

code	pack
EFA302USG	1



**XL 302  
Flat angle – downward**

code	pack
EFA302DSG	1



**Flat angle – up/down  
XL 303**

code	pack
EFA303SG	1



**XL 301  
Flat tee – up/down**

code	pack
EFT301SG	1



**XL 303  
Flat tee – up/down**

code	pack
EFT303SG	1

#### XL Trunking 302 flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with XL 302, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover so that covers match the profile of the trunking. For example:

- Upward tee – select XL 301 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select XL 303 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

## Fittings (Aluminium)

## Components

**Dividing fillet**

code	pack
ELDF200	8 x 3m

**Earth bonding kit**

code	pack
LBT3	1

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS1	base to base 32Amp	5

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS2	cover to base	5

**Coupler Pin**

code	description	pack
LDP1	ø2.0 x 20mm	10

To aid alignment of base profiles

## Boxes and plates

**\*RCD/MCB Housing**

code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

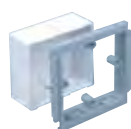
**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

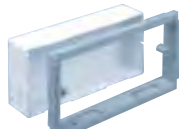
code	description	pack
ESSB1SG	ABS	1
ESSB401WH	polycarbonate	1

**2 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

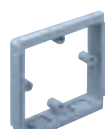
code	description	pack
ESSB2SG	ABS	1
ESSB402WH	polycarbonate	1

**1 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB1SG	32 – 47mm	1

**2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB2SG	32 – 47mm	1

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP1SG	1

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP2SG	1

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

## Screened boxes

**Screening**

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.

**1 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	20

**2 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

## Quick reference chart

## XL Aluminium 301 to 303

## Base unit

Pack 2 x 3m

Features earth bonding rail and screw ports to aid the fastening of pipe clips and gas valves etc



## Main compartment cover

Pack 1 x 3m



## Angled cover

Pack 1 x 3m



## Square cover

Pack 1 x 3m



## Couplers

Pack 1



## End caps

Pack 1  
left or right hand

## Internal bends

Pack 1



## External bends

Pack 1



## Flat angles

Pack 1  
upward or downward

## † Flat tees

Pack 1



† See Flat Tee information below

## 3 Compartment

## XL 301

220 x 65mm



## XL 302

220 x 65mm



## XL 303

220 x 65mm



ELTB300

ELTB300

ELTB300

LTL1SG

LTL1SG

LTL1SG

2 x ELAC300SG

1 x ELAC300SG

—

—

1 x ELSC300SG

2 x ELSC300SG

EC401SG

EC402SG

EC403SG

EEC401SG

EEC402LHSG  
EEC402RHSG

EEC403SG

EIB401SG

EIB402SG

EIB403SG

EXB401SG

EXB402SG

EXB403SG

EFA301SG

EFA302USG  
EFA302DSG

EFA303SG

EFT 301SG

†

EFT303SG

## † XL Trunking 302 flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with XL 302 trunking, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover so that covers match the profile of the trunking. For example:

- Upward tee – select XL 301 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select XL 303 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

p296

Technical  
Information



XL aluminium trunking 311 to 313 comprises a range of deep, multi-compartment systems that provide extra capacity and screening performance levels for data cabling. XL 311, 312 and 313 offer the facility to extend height for higher density cabling.

### Product information

- 308 x 65mm
- 4 or more deep segregated compartments
- Compartments can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting applications (XL 311 is recommended for dado application only)
- Includes a range of polycarbonate clip-on fittings with built-in overlaps
- Fully compatible with Sterling flush power and data accessories

### Data information

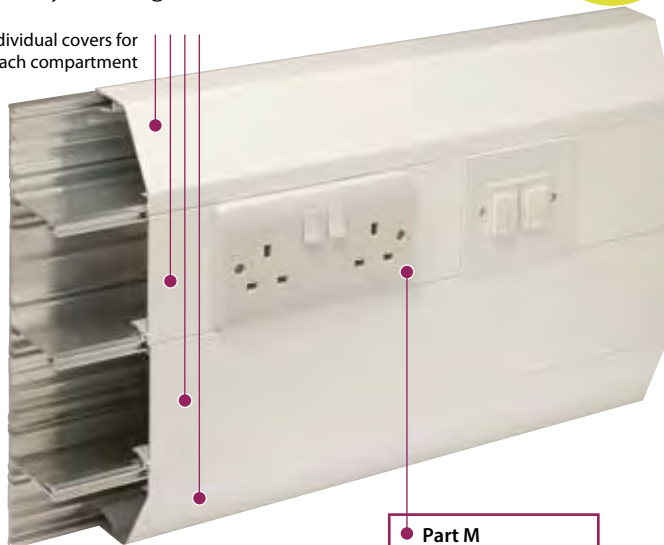
- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius
- External bends feature internal segregators
- Adjustable data box 32mm - 47mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard Colours	
WH	SG
WH: White SG: Silver grey	

**Colour code suffix:** to indicate the finish you require, add the required colour code to the end of the product code.

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

Individual covers for each compartment



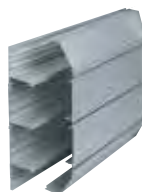
### Part M

For 1 and 2 gang box assemblies with coloured flush plates to comply with Part M please refer to page 106.

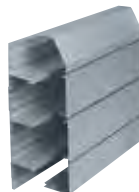


See page 177 for quick reference chart

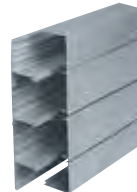
## Trunking profiles



**\*XL 311**  
size 308 x 65mm  
\*For dado installation only

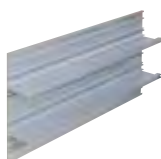


**XL 312**  
size 308 x 65mm

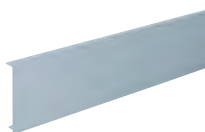


**XL 313**  
size 308 x 65mm

## Basic components



**Base unit**  
code pack  
ELTB300 2 x 3m



**Main compartment cover**  
code pack  
LTL1SG 1



**Angled cover**  
code pack  
ELAC300SG 1 x 3m



**Square cover**  
code pack  
ELSC300SG 1 x 3m



**Extendable base\***  
code pack  
ELEB300 1 x 3m

\* To increase number of compartments

p296

Technical Information

## Fittings (Polycarbonate)



**XL 311  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC401SG plus ELLCC400SG	1



**XL 312  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC402SG plus ELLCC400SG	1



**XL 313  
Coupler**

code	pack
EC403SG plus ELLCC400SG	1



**XL 311  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC401SG plus ELLEC400SG	1
Universal for RH and LH	



**XL 312  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC402LHSG plus ELLEC400SG	1
EEC402RHSG plus ELLEC400SG	1



**XL 313  
End cap**

code	pack
EEC403SG plus ELLEC400SG	1
Universal for RH and LH	

#### End cap retaining screws

When installing end caps, additional retention can be achieved by using end cap retaining screws G1310 (pack 40).



**XL 311  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB401SG plus ELLIB400SG	1



**XL 312  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB402SG plus ELLIB400SG	1



**XL 313  
Internal bend**

code	pack
EIB403SG plus ELLIB400SG	1



**XL 311  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB401SG plus ESLEB400SG	1



**XL 312  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB402SG plus ESLEB400SG	1



**XL 313  
External bend**

code	pack
EXB403SG plus ESLEB400SG	1

## Fittings (Aluminium)



**XL 311  
Flat angle – up/down**

code	pack
EFA311SG	1



**XL 312  
Flat angle – upward**

code	pack
EFA312USG	1



**XL 312  
Flat angle – downward**

code	pack
EFA312DSG	1



**XL 313  
Flat angle – up/down**

code	pack
EFA313SG	1



**XL 311  
Flat tee – up/down**

code	pack
EFT311SG	1



**XL 313  
Flat tee – up/down**

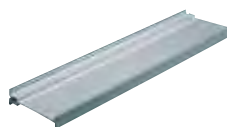
code	pack
EFT313SG	1

#### XL Trunking 312 flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with XL 312, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover so that covers match the profile of the trunking. For example:

- Upward tee – select XL 311 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select XL 313 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

## Components

**Dividing fillet**

code	pack
ELDF200	8 x 3m

**Earth bonding kit**

code	pack
LBT3	1

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS1	base to base 32 amp	5

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS2	cover to base	5

**Coupler Pin**

code	description	pack
LDP1	ø2.0 x 20mm	10

To aid alignment of base profiles

## Boxes and plates

**\*RCD/MCB Housing**

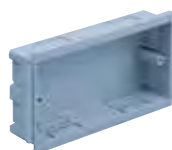
code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

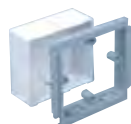
**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box  
30mm deep**

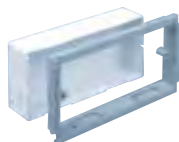
code	description	pack
ESSB1SG	ABS	1
ESSB401WH	polycarbonate	1

**2 gang accessory box  
30mm deep**

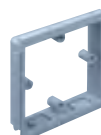
code	description	pack
ESSB2SG	ABS	1
ESSB402WH	polycarbonate	1

**1 gang adjustable  
depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB1SG	32 – 47mm	1

**2 gang adjustable  
depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB2SG	32 – 47mm	1

**1 gang accessory  
plate**

code	pack
ESSP1SG	1

**2 gang accessory  
plate**

code	pack
ESSP2SG	1

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm.  
Please see page 311 for more information.

## Screened boxes

**Screening**

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.

**1 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	20

**2 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

## Quick reference chart

### XL Aluminium 311 to 313

#### Base unit

Pack 2 x 3m

Features earth bonding rail and screw ports to aid the fastening of pipe clips and gas valves etc

#### Extendable base

Pack 1 x 3m

Additional 88mm compartment

#### Main compartment cover

Pack 1 x 3m

#### Angled cover

Pack 1 x 3m

#### Square cover

Pack 1 x 3m

#### Couplers

Pack 1

#### End caps

Pack 1

left or right hand

#### Internal bends

Pack 1

#### External bends

Pack 1

#### Flat angles

Pack 1

upward or downward

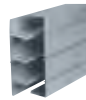
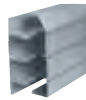
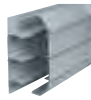
#### † Flat tees

Pack 1

† See Flat Tee information below

### 4 Compartment

XL 311 308 x 65mm XL 312 308 x 65mm XL 313 308 x 65mm



ELTB300

ELTB300

ELTB300

ELEB300

ELEB300

ELEB300

2 x LTL1SG

2 x LTL1SG

2 x LTL1SG

2 x ELAC300SG

1 x ELAC300SG

—

—

1 x ELSC300SG

2 x ELSC300SG

EC401SG &  
ELLCC400SG

EC402SG &  
ELLCC400SG

EC403SG &  
ELLCC400SG

EEC401SG &  
ELLECC400SG

EEC402LHSG &  
ELLECC400SG  
EEC402RHSG &  
ELLECC400SG

EEC403SG &  
ELLECC400SG

EIB401SG &  
ELLIB400SG

EIB402SG &  
ELLIB400SG

EIB403SG &  
ELLIB400SG

EXB401SG &  
ESLEB400SG

EXB402SG &  
ESLEB400SG

EXB403SG &  
ESLEB400SG

EFA311SG

EFA312USG &  
EFA312DSG

EFA313SG

EFT311SG

†

EFT313SG

#### † XL Trunking 312 flat tees

Where profiles have one angled cover and one square cover, as with XL Trunking 312, it is possible to create a tee by changing the top or bottom cover so that covers match the profile of the trunking. For example:

- Upward tee – select XL 311 tee remove the angled bottom cover and replace with square cover.
- Downward tee – select XL 313 tee remove the square top cover and replace with angled cover.

Twin Plus aluminium is an extra deep cable management solution incorporating two large segregated high capacity compartments. Twin Plus is specifically designed for carrying large quantities of Cat 6 data cabling.

**Product information**

- 210 x 57mm
- 2 large permanent segregated compartments
- Each compartment can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting applications
- Bends angles and tees with a large bend radius
- Includes a range of clip-on fittings with built-in overlaps
- Fully compatible with Sterling flush power and data accessories
- All fittings are ABS

**Data information**

- 50mm bend radius fittings
- Adjustable data box 32-47mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard Colours	
WH	SG
WH: White SG: Silver grey	

**Colour code suffix:** to indicate the finish you require, add the required colour code to the end of the product code.

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

DATA



Screened data outlet fed from bottom compartment

Two large compartments with permanent segregation

Accessories can be fitted in either compartment

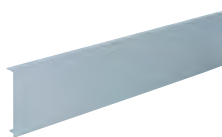
Compartment without accessories offers extra large data cable capacity

**Part M**

For 1 and 2 gang box assemblies with coloured flush plates to comply with Part M please refer to page 106.

ALUMINIUM TRUNKING SYSTEMS  
Basic components**Base unit**

code	pack
EMTA60SG	1 x 3m

**Main compartment cover (aluminium)**

code	pack
LT11SG	1 x 3m

## Fittings (ABS)

**Coupler**

code	pack
EC60SG	1

**End cap**

code	pack
EEC60SG	1

**End cap retaining screws**

When installing end caps, additional retention can be achieved by using end cap retaining screws G1310 (pack 40).

**Internal bend cover**

code	pack
EIBC60SG	1

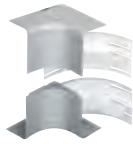
**Standard external bend cover**

code	pack
ESXBC60SG	1

**Flat angle cover**

code	pack
EFAC60SG	1

## Fittings (ABS)



---DATA---

## Internal bend assembly

code	pack
EIB60SG	1



---DATA---

External bend assembly  
Standard

code	pack
ESXB60SG	1

Capacity reduced by 50%



---DATA---

External bend assembly  
Large

code	pack
EXB60SG	1



---DATA---

## Flat angle assembly

code	pack
EFA60SG	1

Covers and cable inserts in ABS



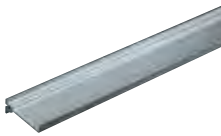
---DATA---

## Flat tee assembly

code	pack
EFTA60SG	1

Flat Tees include covers, cable inserts in ABS with base in aluminium

## Components

Dividing fillet  
(PVC-U)

code	pack
LDF1	8 x 3m



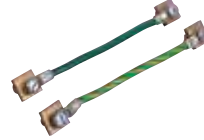
## Earth bonding kit

code	pack
LBT3	1

## Coupler Pin

code	description	pack
LDP1	ø2.0 x 20mm	10

To aid alignment of base profiles



## Bonding strap

code	description	pack
LBS1	base to base 32 amp	5



## Bonding strap

code	description	pack
LBS2	cover to base	5



**RCD/MCB Housing**

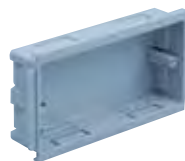
code	pack
EAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

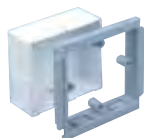
**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

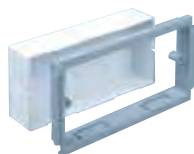
code	description	pack
ESSB1SG	ABS	1
ESSB401WH	polycarbonate	1

**2 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

code	description	pack
ESSB2SG	ABS	1
ESSB402WH	polycarbonate	1

**1 gang adjustable depth box**

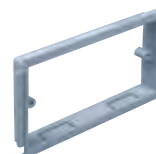
code	depth	pack
EAB1SG	32 – 47mm	1

**2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB2SG	32 – 47mm	1

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP1SG	1

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP2SG	1

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

**Screening**

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.

**1 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	20

**2 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

Bench trunking aluminium is a robust angled trunking that can be mounted directly on to desks, work benches or fitted under shelving.

**Product information**

- 105 x 105mm
- Suitable for desk, bench or worktop applications
- Can be subdivided
- Fully compatible with Sterling flush power and data accessories

**Data information**

- Adjustable data box 32-47mm
- Screened divider and data boxes

Standard Colours	
WH	SG
WH: White SG: Silver grey	

**Colour code suffix:** to indicate the finish you require, add the required colour code to the end of the product code.  
**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



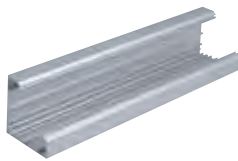
Can be subdivided

**Part M**

For 1 and 2 gang box assemblies with coloured flush plates to comply with Part M please refer to page 106.



## Basic components

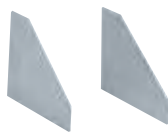
**Base unit**

code	size	pack
MBTAB105SG	105x105mm	1 x 3m

**Cover**

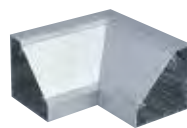
code	pack
MBTAL105SG	1 x 3m

## Fittings

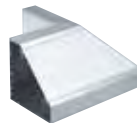
**End caps (steel)**

code	pack
BECA105SG	1

with fixing screws

**Internal angle (aluminium)**

code	pack
BIAA105SG	1

**External angle (aluminium)**

code	pack
BEAA105SG	1

## Bench units

**1 gang bench unit**

code	description	pack
MBUA1SG	no socket	1
MBSA1SG	ESS1SG socket	1

**2 gang bench unit**

code	description	pack
MBUA2SG	no socket	1
MBSA2SG	ESS2SG socket	1

**1 & 2 gang bench unit**

code	description	pack
MBUA3SG	no sockets	1

p289

Technical  
Information

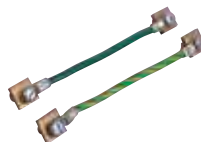
## Components

**Dividing fillet (PVC-U)**

code	description	pack
BDF105WH	4 x 3m	

**Earth bonding kit**

code	description	pack
LBT3		1

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS1	base to base 32 amp	5

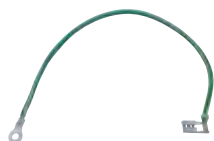
**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS2	cover to base	5

**Coupler Pin**

code	description	pack
LDP1	ø2.0 x 20mm	10

To aid alignment of base profiles

**Bonding strap**

code	description	pack
LBS3	end cap to base	1

## Boxes and plates

**\*RCD/MCB Housing**

code	description	pack
EAHC1MWH		1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

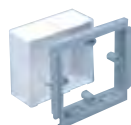
**Note:** RCDs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

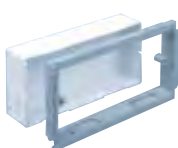
code	description	pack
ESSB1SG	ABS	1
ESSB401WH	polycarbonate	1

**2 gang accessory box 30mm deep**

code	description	pack
ESSB2SG	ABS	1
ESSB402WH	polycarbonate	1

**1 gang adjustable depth box**

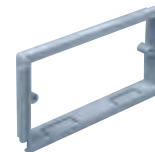
code	depth	pack
EAB1SG	32 – 47mm	1

**2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB2SG	32 – 47mm	1

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP1SG	1

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP2SG	1

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

## Screened boxes

**Screening**

Conductive spray (CS) is unique to Marshall-Tufflex and is applied in the factory to provide screening from electromagnetic interference to data and communications cabling within trunking systems. The coating is applied to a range of data boxes, covers, clip-on components and fabricated fittings.

**WARNING:** A CS coating is not suitable for low voltage circuits.

**1 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	20

**2 gang screened accessory box**

code	depth	description	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	PVC-U	10

\*Supplied complete with earth terminal

# STEEL TRUNKING SYSTEMS

Steel trunking systems incorporate clean lines with a functionality that provides greater mechanical strength combined with first class fire performance and excellent screening capability.

STEEL TRUNKING SYSTEMS

## Steel trunking systems

Steel has a mechanical strength that makes it a robust and durable option for public areas where there is a high footfall. Steel trunking provides specifiers, contractors and end-users with reliable, practical systems with hard-wearing, clean lines and all the advantages of inherent LSOH (low smoke zero halogen) and screening properties.

Our compact Steel trunking systems incorporate stylish clean lines with a functionality that provides greater mechanical strength combined with first class fire performance, excellent screening capability and increased capacity for power and data services.

- Ease of installation - our base unit has two standard mounting holes of 6.5mm every 500mm
- Multiple earthing possibilities in the trunking, at the multi-purpose clip and with the coupler set
- Base systems held by internal coupler sets with scraping cams
- Friction fit covers
- Simple to cut system - empty base with no rail to cut through
- Wide range of fittings and accessories

### Standard colour

The standard colour for each Marshall-Tufflex range is shown within each relevant product information section, although solid white RAL 9010 is our most popular colour option for steel trunking.

The below table identifies the relevant RAL colour reference for all our standard colour options, dependent on product range. However we would be happy to quote for any other colour requirements, please see the Special Colours section.

Material	Standard colour	Colour code suffix	RAL
Steel	White	WH	9010

Please note: it is dependent on the product range as to which colour is available as standard.

Standard Colour
WH
WH: White RAL9010

### Special colours

To help enhance the style of an installation, different variations of solid colour are sometimes required.

We can provide special colours in a painted solution dependent on your client's preference. All special colour requirements will need to be specified as a RAL colour.

Please note: these colours are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



**System 130****130 x 63mm**

A compact rectangular dado trunking also suitable as a feeder trunking.



Page  
188

**System 170****170 x 63mm**

A mid-size rectangular dado and skirting trunking also suitable as a feeder trunking.



Page  
190

**Information**

Please note: our steel systems may be subject to lead times.  
For further information please call our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**Note:** you may use the rule on the left of this page to check profile sizes.

**Environmental**

- Steel is very friendly to the environment.
- Compared to other materials it requires relatively low amounts of energy to produce.
- The steel industry has made immense efforts to limit environmental pollution in the last decades.
- Energy consumption and carbon dioxide emissions have decreased by half of what they were in the 1960s.
- Dust emissions have been reduced by even more.

**Recycling and sustainability**

- 100% recyclable material.
- Can be recycled many times without loss of quality.
- The steel industry has been recycling for more than 150 years.
- Recycling one ton of steel saves 1,100 kilos of iron ore, 630 kilos of coal and 55 kilos of limestone.
- Structural steel typically contains around 95% recycled steel content.
- Recycling facilities are well established.

**EMI protection**

- (Electromagnetic interference)
- Steel naturally has very strong EMI properties.

**Fire performance**

- Steel trunking systems meet accepted requirements for LSOH.
- Withstands high temperatures with a melting point of approximately 1370°C (2500°F).
- Type and thickness of any coating needs to be considered as this can affect fire performance.

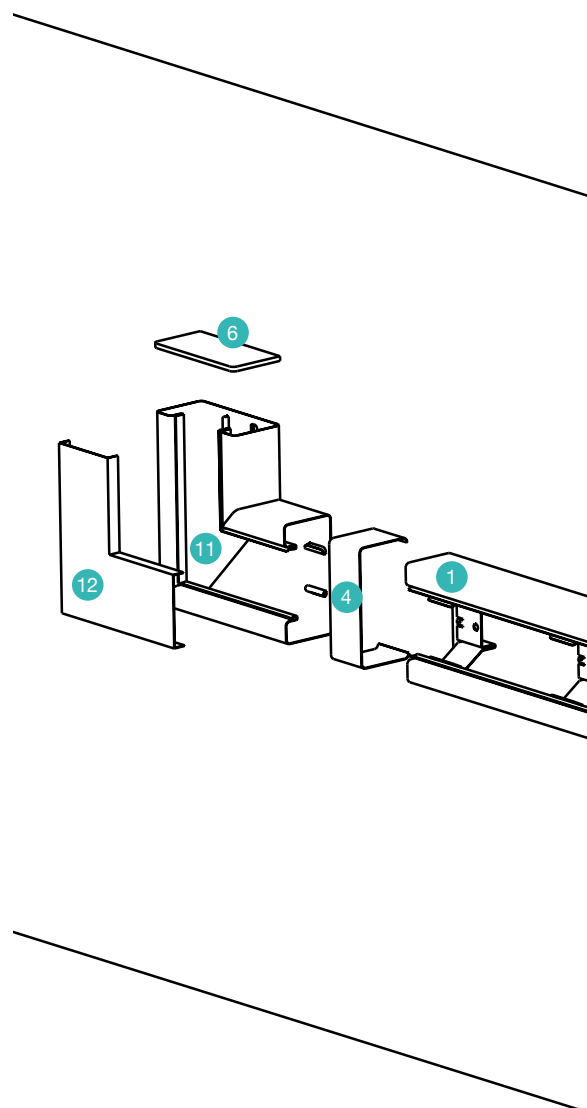


Our compact Steel trunking systems incorporate stylish clean lines with a functionality that provides greater mechanical strength combined with first class fire performance and excellent screening capability.

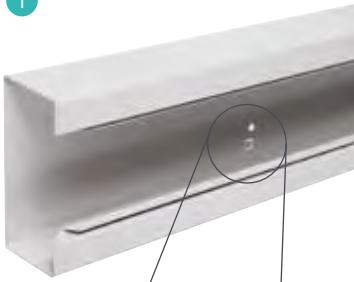
- Ease of installation - our base unit has two standard mounting holes of 6.5mm every 500mm
- Multiple earthing possibilities in the trunking, at the multi-purpose clip and with the coupler set
- Base systems held by internal coupler sets with scraping cams
- Friction fit covers
- Simple to cut system - empty base with no rail to cut through
- Wide range of fittings and accessories

Description	System 130	System 170
1 Base unit 2 metre	351215	351216
2 Cover 1 metre	351210	351210
Cover 1.5 metre	351230	351230
3 Dividing fillet*	351189	351189
4 External tolerance sleeve	351075	351076
5 External joint cover	351105	351106
6 End cap	351045	351046
7 Internal bend base	351275	351276
8 External bend base	351305	351306
9 External bend cover	351240	351240
10 Universal int/ext bend	351175	351176
11 Flat angle base up/down	351335	351336
12 Flat angle cover	351260	351260
13 Flat tee base – up/down	351395	351396
14 Internal coupling/bonding set	351525	351526
15 Universal multi-purpose clip	351319	351319

\* Please note 2 Universal multi-purpose clips (see page 189) are needed per length of trunking, and 2 Universal multi-purpose clips are needed to hold each dividing fillet in place.



1



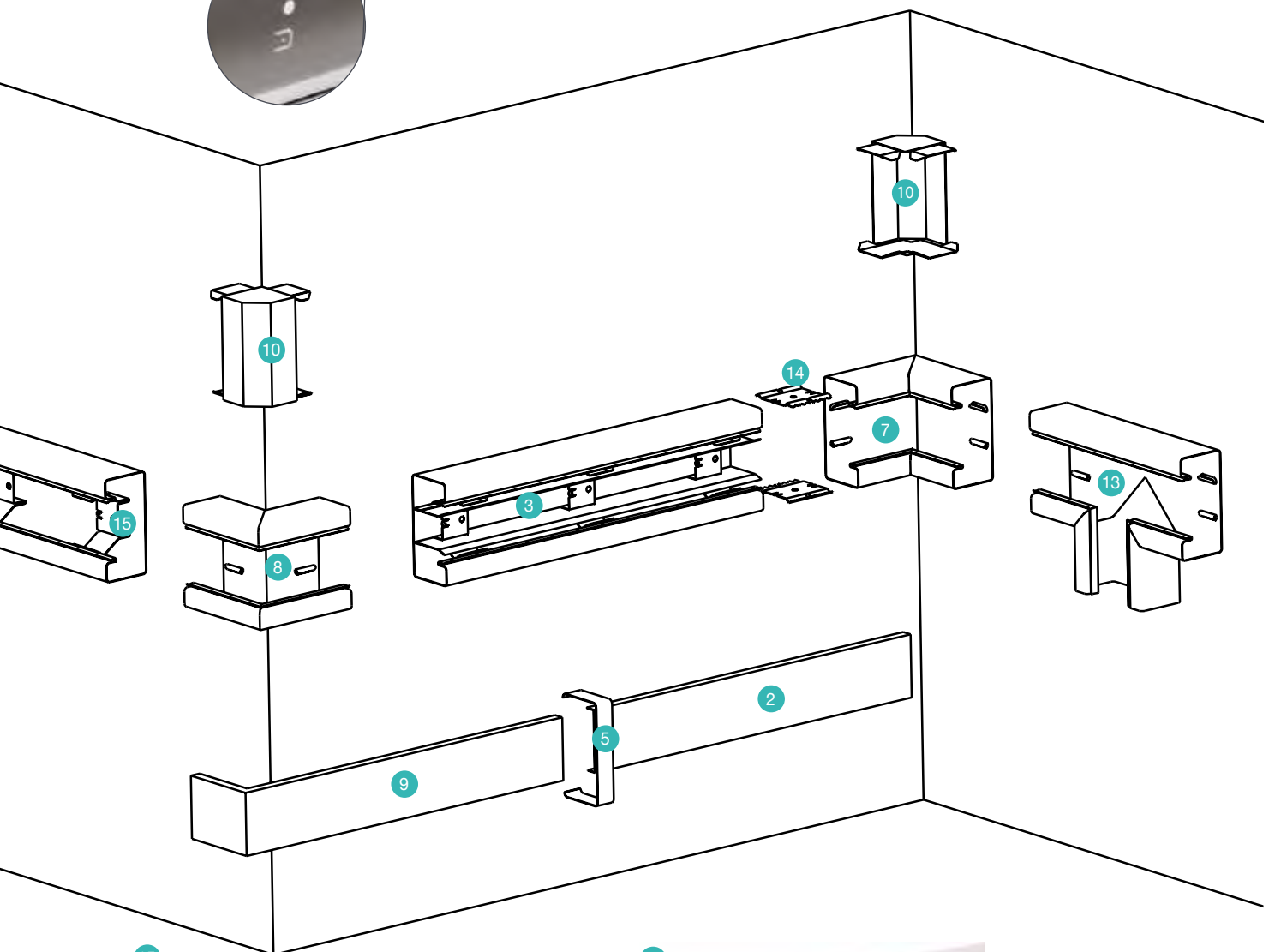
Two standard mounting holes of 6.5mm every 500mm for easy mounting.

Trunking bases have a 6.4mm earth tag at every 500mm.

3



Dividing fillets allow the systems to be subdivided into two or three compartments.



15



Multi-purpose clip allows separation of power and data cables - ensuring a 50mm distance between cables or can accommodate the dividing fillet.

1

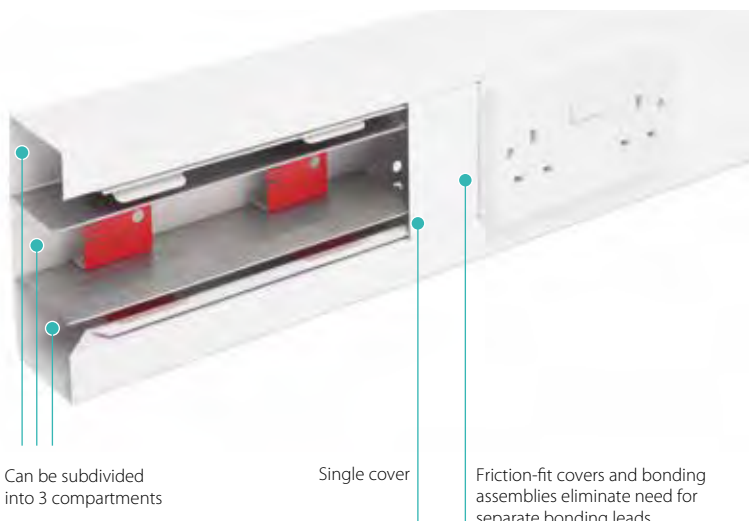


Markings on the base help to position the wiring device boxes, measure and cut trunking to the desired length.

Steel System 130 is stylish compact pre-galvanised trunking system with extra depth and a resilient white powder-coat finish that helps to prevent smearing and marking.

#### Product information

- 130 x 63mm
- 1 main compartment
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado application
- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius



Standard colour
WH
WH: White RAL9010

Please note that our steel systems may be subject to lead times. For further information please call the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Basic components



Base Unit

code	size	pack
351215	130 x 63mm	1 x 2m



Cover

code	length	pack
351210	1m	10 x 1m
351230	1.5m	10 x 1.5m

Please note 2 Universal multi-purpose clips (see page 189) are needed per length of trunking, and 2 Universal multi-purpose clips are needed to hold each dividing fillet in place.

### Fittings



External tolerance sleeve

code	width	pack
351075	40mm	5



External joint cover

code	width	pack
351105	25mm	5



End cap

code	pack
351045	5

For use with LBS3



Internal bend base

code	pack
351275	1



External bend base

code	pack
351305	1



External bend cover

code	pack
351240	1

## Fittings



Universal int/ext bend

code	pack
351175	1



Flat angle base – up/down

code	pack
351335	1



Flat angle cover

code	pack
351260	1



Flat tee base – up/down

code	pack
351395	1

## Components



Dividing Fillets

code	size	pack
351189	1m	10 x 1m



Universal multi-purpose clip

code	pack
351319	1



Internal coupling/bonding set

code	pack
351525	10 sets

Please note each set consists of 2 pieces



End cap bonding strap

code	pack
LBS3	1

## Accessories

Touch-up paint RAL 9010

code	size	pack
351029	25ml	1

## Boxes



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
RSSB10WH	40mm	12



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
RSSB20WH	40mm	6



Cover spacer for accessory boxes

code	width	pack
WG01085	50mm	10

Steel System 170 is a mid-sized pre-galvanised trunking system with extra depth and a resilient white powder-coat finish that helps to prevent smearing and marking.

#### Product information

- 170 x 63mm
- 1 main compartment
- Can be subdivided
- Suitable for dado and skirting application
- Data compliant 25mm and 50mm bend radius



Can be subdivided into 3 compartments

Single cover

Friction-fit covers and bonding assemblies eliminate need for separate bonding leads

#### Standard colour

WH

WH: White RAL9010

Please note that our steel systems may be subject to lead times. For further information please call the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Basic components



#### Base unit

code	size	pack
351216	170 x 63mm	1 x 2m



#### Cover

code	length	pack
351210	1m	10 x 1m
351230	1.5m	10 x 1.5m

Please note 2 Universal multi-purpose clips (see page 191) are needed per length of trunking, and 2 Universal multi-purpose clips are needed to hold each dividing fillet in place.

### Fittings



#### External tolerance sleeve

code	width	pack
351076	40mm	5



#### External joint cover

code	width	pack
351106	25mm	5



#### End cap

code	pack
351046	5

For use with LBS3



#### Internal bend base

code	pack
351276	1



#### External bend base

code	pack
351306	1



#### External bend cover

code	pack
351240	1

## Fittings



Universal int/ext bend

code	length	pack
351176	1m	1



Flat angle base – up/down

code	length	pack
351336	1m	1



Flat angle cover

code	length	pack
351260	1m	1



Flat tee base – up/down

code	length	pack
351396	1m	1

## Components



Dividing fillet

code	length	pack
351189	1m	10 x 1m



Universal multi-purpose clip

code	length	pack
351319	1m	1



Internal coupling/bonding set

code	length	pack
351526	10 sets	

Please note each set consists of 2 pieces



End cap bonding strap

code	length	pack
LBS3	1m	1

## Accessories

Touch-up paint RAL 9010

code	size	pack
351029	25ml	1

## Boxes



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
RSSB10WH	40mm	12



2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
RSSB20WH	40mm	6



Cover spacer for accessory boxes

code	width	pack
WG01085	50mm	10



### Technical support



Our experienced Technical Team can advise on a wide range of solutions and technical issues, product standards, data cabling control and Parts L and M compliancy.

The team are heavily involved with the design and manufacture of the Marshall-Tufflex product ranges which enables us to deliver high quality innovative products to the market.

We pride ourselves on providing and supplying our customers with specialist solutions to suit a variety of needs. Our Technical Team are able to help and support the design and manufacture of these custom products where possible.

The team's expertise enables them to provide quotations from as little as a floor plan drawing to create a detailed quotation of our specialist solutions. We aim to complete all standard quotes within 1 working day, although more complex quotations such as 'take offs' can take longer.

**Contact our Technical Services team on +44 (0)1424 856688 or email [technical@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:technical@marshall-tufflex.com)**

### Award winning customer service

Our Customer Service Team are on hand to advise on stock availability, lead times and delivery schedules.

In 2016 Marshall-Tufflex were proud to be shortlisted in the Best Customer Service and Best Overall Supplier categories at the prestigious Electrical Wholesaler Awards.

**Contact our Customer Services team on +44 (0)1424 856600 or email [sales@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:sales@marshall-tufflex.com)**



### Same day collection\*



Our popular same day collection service gives our customers an unrivalled two-hour turnaround on product orders, allowing collection from our dedicated points in Manchester and London. Orders can also be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

**Manchester:** Europa Trading Estate, Stoneclough Road, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 1GG  
**London:** 101c Blackhorse Lane, London E17 6DJ

- Orders can be collected two hours after order placement from Manchester and London.
- Orders placed by 3.30pm will be available for collection until 5.30pm.
- Orders received by 5pm will be ready for collection from 7am the following day.

**Hastings:** 55-65 Castleham Road, St Leonards-on-Sea TN38 9NU

- Orders placed by 12.30pm can be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

\* Subject to stock availability



**To arrange a collection, contact our Customer Services team on +44 (0)1424 856600 or email [sales@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:sales@marshall-tufflex.com)**



**Follow us on Twitter @MTufflex**

# PVC-U DOMESTIC AND GENERAL TRUNKING

A range of cost-effective PVC-U cable containment for domestic and general wiring installations.

PVC-U DOMESTIC AND GENERAL TRUNKING

## PVC-U domestic and general trunking

Polyvinyl chloride unplasticised (PVC-U) is one of the most successful modern synthetic materials. It makes excellent use of scarce resources, is long-lasting and safe in production, use and is widely recycled.

PVC-U cable containment is easy to install, light to handle and very cost-effective. It is an excellent choice of material for the majority of commercial, education and healthcare environments and has been more thoroughly researched than almost any other synthetic material.

We have a wide range of PVC-U domestic and general trunking solutions in different heights, designs, cable capacities for the distribution of power and data. Whatever the installation requirements, there will always be a perfect solution with Marshall-Tufflex.

Cable Management...we've got it covered

### Standard colour

The standard colour for each Marshall-Tufflex range is shown within each relevant product information section, although solid white RAL 9003 is our most popular colour option for PVC-U.

The below table identifies the relevant RAL colour reference for all our standard colour options, dependent on product range. However we would be happy to quote for any other colour requirements, please see the Special Colours section.

Standard Colours		
WH	RD	BN
WH: White RD: Red BN: Brown		

Material	Standard colour	Colour code suffix	RAL
PVC-U	Solid White Red Brown	WH RD BN	9003 3020 8017

Please note: it is dependent on the product range as to which colour is available as standard.

### Special colours

To help enhance the style of an installation, different variations of solid colour are sometimes required.

We can provide special colours in either a solid PVC-U solution or a painted solution dependent on your client's preference. All special colour requirements will need to be specified as a RAL colour.

Please note: due to different processes and materials utilised, it may not always be possible to obtain an exact colour match between the extruded and moulded product.

Please note: these colours are made to order and therefore are subject to set up charges and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



### Bio antimicrobial trunking



Where hygiene is a priority, Marshall-Tufflex has a solution with integral antimicrobial properties that can be incorporated within the PVC-U perimeter trunking and deliver ongoing antimicrobial protection that prevents 99.9% of harmful bacteria.

Because the Marshall-Tufflex Bio trunking solution is integral to the PVC-U material, there is no reduction in effectiveness of the trunking throughout its life – even if it is scratched or damaged.

Bench Trunking is available in Bio but not available as standard and is made to order and therefore subject to set up charges and a longer lead time. For more information and a quotation contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**Mini trunking****10 x 8mm to 75 x 16mm**

Range of small size containment for general wiring. Standard and self-fix options are available with 1 or 2 compartments.



Page  
196

**Cornice trunking****50 x 50mm**

A cornice containment system for distributing services around ceiling perimeters. This system can be used with Mini Trunking to supply switch drops and pendant lighting.



Page  
211

**Sovereign Plus****75 x 20mm**

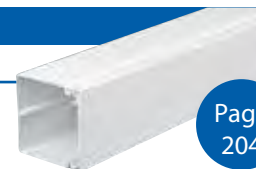
Skirting trunking with one piece cover.



Page  
212

**Maxi trunking****50 x 50mm to 150 x 150mm**

A mid-size containment that can be subdivided for general wiring. Larger sizes can accommodate wiring accessories.



Page  
204

**Sceptre trunking****100 x 25mm and 100 x 40mm**

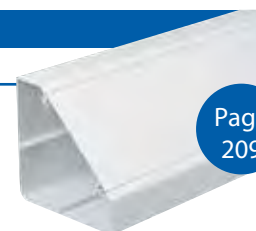
Smallest trunking system that can still accept a full range of standard wiring accessories. Suitable for unobtrusive, multiple outlet, surface installations.



Page  
202

**Bench trunking****105 x 105mm**

Robust angular containment for distributing services on the desktop or workbench. Can accept standard wiring accessories.



Page  
209

**Note:** you may use the rule on the left of this page to check profile sizes.

**Environmental**

- No increase in dioxin emission from Municipal Waste Incineration.
- No phthalates used in manufacture of PVC-U or FR-ABS.
- Lead-free formulations are used for mouldings and extrusions.
- No use of cadmium-based stabilisers or pigments.
- Lowest oil content of a commodity plastic.

**Recycling and sustainability**

- PVC-U is a cost-effective, sustainable choice and comparable with other materials such as steel, aluminium, copper and wood.
- 100% recyclable material.
- Long life cycle.
- No painting or powder coating required.

**EMI protection**

- (Electromagnetic interference)
- Some PVC-U systems are available with a coating that provides effective screening against electromagnetic interference with no reduction in cable capacity.

**Fire performance**

- The fire rating for PVC-U is excellent\* and PVC-U has all the characteristics required for Fire Escape Time.
  - Highly resistant to ignition.
  - Does little to contribute to the spread of fire and is classified to Building Regs: Class 0.
  - Has a low rate of smoke production during the early stages of a fire.
  - Acts as an effective barrier to flame spread from malfunctioning electrical components within systems.
  - Chars and is self-extinguishing.
  - Does not produce flaming droplets or burning debris.
  - ABS fittings fire rated to UL94V0.
- \*see the independent report at [www.beamainstallation.org.uk](http://www.beamainstallation.org.uk)

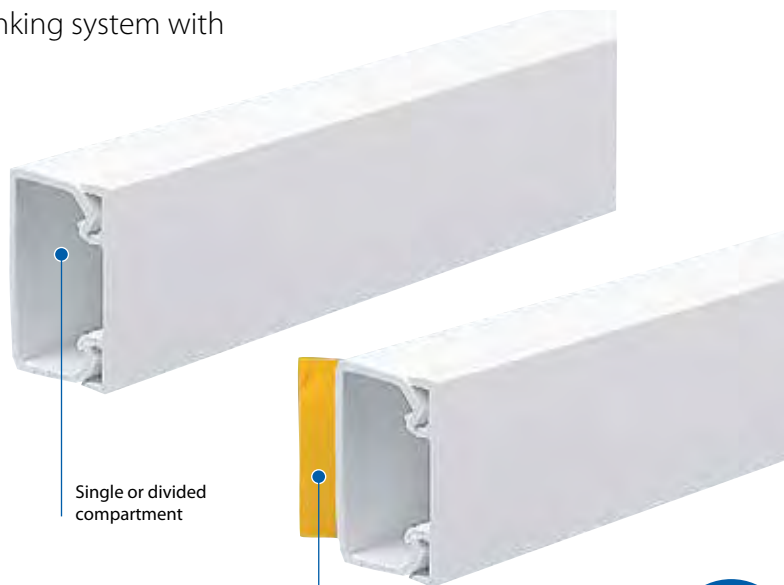
Mini trunking is an economical feeder trunking system with easy accessibility for wiring and re-wiring.

#### Product information

- A variety of sizes from 10 x 8mm to 75 x 16mm
- Single or divided compartment options
- Self-fix systems available

#### Data information

- 50mm radius fittings available for MMT4



Standard Colours		
WH	RD	BN
WH: White RD: Red BN: Brown		

**Colour options:** Red and Brown solid colour options are available as standard items for selected products. Please indicate when ordering by replacing the WH colour code suffix with either RD for red or BN for brown.

See page 198 for quick reference chart

### Standard profiles



#### MMT0

code	size	pack
MMT0WH	16 x 10mm	40 x 3m



#### MMT1

code	size	pack
MMT1WH	16 x 16mm	30 x 3m



#### MMT2

code	size	pack
MMT2WH	25 x 16mm	30 x 3m

Red and brown available as standard colours



#### MMT3

code	size	pack
MMT3WH	38 x 16mm	15 x 3m



#### MMT3C - 2 compartment

code	size	pack
MMT3CWH	38 x 16mm	15 x 3m



#### MMT4

code	size	pack
MMT4WH	38 x 25mm	15 x 3m

Brown available as standard colour



#### MMT4C - 2 compartment

code	size	pack
MMT4CWH	38 x 25mm	15 x 3m



#### MMT5

code	size	pack
MMT5WH	50 x 25mm	12 x 3m



#### MMT6

code	size	pack
MMT6WH	38 x 38mm	6 x 3m

NEW

See page 239 for Firefly fire clips for Mini trunking

p305

Technical Information



## Self fixing profiles

**MMT00SF**

code	size	pack
<b>MMT00SFWH</b>	10 x 8mm	40 x 3m

Brown available as standard colour

**MMT0SF**

code	size	pack
<b>MMT0SFWH</b>	16 x 10mm	40 x 3m

**MMT1SF**

code	size	pack
<b>MMT1SFWH</b>	16 x 16mm	30 x 3m

**MMT2SF**

code	size	pack
<b>MMT2SFWH</b>	25 x 16mm	30 x 3m

Red and brown available as standard colours

**MMT3SF**

code	size	pack
<b>MMT3SFWH</b>	38 x 16mm	15 x 3m

**MMT4SF**

code	size	pack
<b>MMT4SFWH</b>	38 x 25mm	15 x 3m

Brown available as standard colour

## Components

**Ceiling rose adaptor**

code	size	pack
<b>TCR2WH</b>	2 K.O. for MMT1 10	
	2 K.O. for MMT2	

Designed to accept all popular makes of ceiling rose. Supplied with fixing screws. Fixing centres 50.8mm. Internal depth 12mm. External diameter 81mm

**Surface box adaptors****MMT0/1/2/3**

code	size	pack
<b>TA0WH</b>	MMT0	50
<b>TA1WH</b>	MMT1	50
<b>TA2WH</b>	MMT2	50
<b>TA3WH</b>	MMT3	20

TA0 fits MMT1-KO

**Tapered adaptors****MMT1 & 2 to fit TA3 aperture**

code	size	pack
<b>TA3/1LHWH</b>	MMT1	20
<b>TA3/1RHWH</b>	MMT1	20
<b>TA3/1CWH</b>	MMT1	20
<b>TA3/2LHWH</b>	MMT2	20
<b>TA3/2RHWH</b>	MMT2	20
<b>TA3/2CWH</b>	MMT2	20

**Conduit to mini adaptor**

code	size	pack
<b>TAC1/2WH</b>	MMT1/20mm round	20

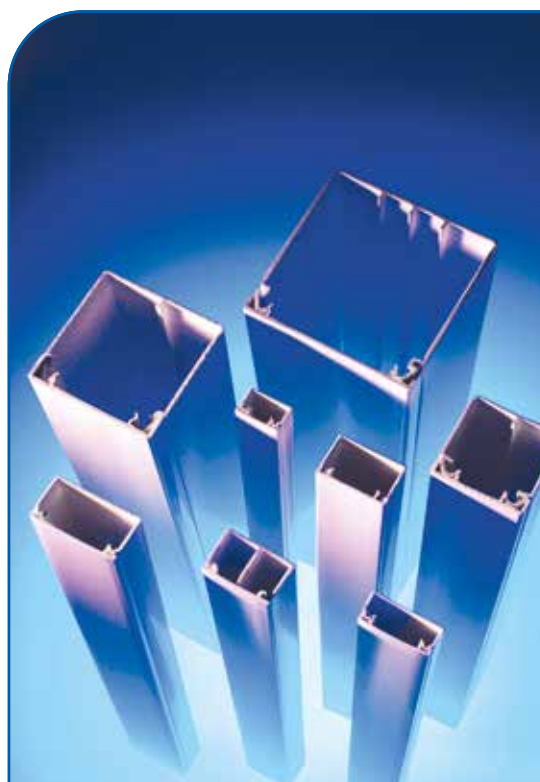
## Accessories



**NEW**

**PVC pipe cutter**

code	pack
<b>MTPC42</b>	1





**Please note**

There are no fittings for MMT00SF, MMT0WH, and MMT0SFWH.

**Couplers**

External  
coupler

**End caps**

End  
cap



MMT1WH

MMT1SFWH

16 x 16mm

TC1WH  
Pack 40TEC1WH  
Pack 100

MMT2WH

MMT2SFWH

25 x 16mm

TC2WH\*  
Pack 40TEC2WH\*  
Pack 100

MMT3WH

MMT3SFWH

38 x 16mm

TC3WH  
Pack 25TEC3WH  
Pack 50

MMT3CWH

38 x 16mm

TC3WH  
Pack 25TEC3WH  
Pack 50

MMT4WH

MMT4SFWH

38 x 25mm

TC4WH\*\*  
Pack 25TEC4WH\*\*  
Pack 30

MMT4CWH

38 x 25mm

TC4WH  
Pack 25TEC4WH  
Pack 30

MMT5WH

50 x 25mm

TC5WH  
Pack 20TEC5WH  
Pack 20

MMT6WH

38 x 38mm

TC6WH  
Pack 10TEC6WH  
Pack 20**Internal bends**

Square  
internal bend

Radius internal  
bend cover

**External bends**

Square  
external bend

Radius external  
bend assembly

Radius external  
bend cover



MMT1WH

MMT1SFWH

16 x 16mm

TIB1WH  
Pack 50

-

TEB1WH  
Pack 50

-

-

MMT2WH

MMT2SFWH

25 x 16mm

TIB2WH\*  
Pack 30

-

TEB2WH\*  
Pack 30

-

-

MMT3WH

MMT3SFWH

38 x 16mm

TIB3WH  
Pack 25

-

TEB3WH  
Pack 25

-

-

MMT3CWH

38 x 16mm

TIB3WH  
Pack 25

-

TEB3WH  
Pack 25

-

-

MMT4WH

MMT4SFWH

38 x 25mm

TIB4WH\*\*  
Pack 25TIDB4CWH  
Pack 1TEB4WH\*\*  
Pack 25TEDB4WH  
Pack 1TEDB4CWH  
Pack 1

MMT4CWH

38 x 25mm

TIB4WH  
Pack 25

-

TEB4WH  
Pack 25

-

-

MMT5WH

50 x 25mm

TIB5WH  
Pack 20

-

TEB5WH  
Pack 20

-

-

MMT6WH

38 x 38mm






TIB6WH  
Pack 10

-

TEB6WH  
Pack 10

-

-

Tees								
Square equal tee	Radius equal tee assembly	Radius equal tee cover	Square unequal tee	Radius unequal tee assembly	Radius unequal tee cover	Ceiling tee	Offset ceiling tee	Angle tee
	...DATA...	...DATA...		...DATA...	...DATA...			
TT1-1WH Pack 20	—	—	—	—	—	TCT1/1WH Pack 10	—	—
TT2-2WH* Pack 30	—	—	TT2-1WH Pack 30	—	—	TCT2/1WH TCT2/2WH Pack 10	TOCT2/1WH TOCT2/2WH Pack 10	TAT2LHWH TAT2RHWH Pack 10
TT3-3WH Pack 25	—	—	TT3-1WH TT3-2WH Pack 20	—	—	—	—	—
TT3-3WH Pack 25	—	—	TT3-1WH TT3-2WH Pack 20	—	—	—	—	—
TT4-4WH** Pack 20	TDT4-4WH Pack 1	TDT4-4CWH Pack 1	TT4-1WH TT4-2WH TT4-3WH Pack 20	TDT4-2WH Pack 1	TDT4-2CWH Pack 1	TCT4/1WH TCT4/2WH Pack 10	—	—
TT4-4WH Pack 20	—	—	TT4-1WH TT4-2WH TT4-3WH Pack 20	—	—	TCT4/1WH TCT4/2WH Pack 10	—	—
TT5-5WH Pack 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TT6-6WH Pack 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Flat angles		
Square angle	Radius flat angle assembly	Square flat angle cover
	...DATA...	...DATA...
TFB1WH Pack 60	—	—
TFB2WH* Pack 30	—	—
TFB3WH Pack 25	—	—
TFB3WH Pack 25	—	—
TFB4WH** Pack 20	TFDB4WH Pack 1	TFDB4CWH Pack 1
TFB4WH Pack 20	—	—
TFB5WH Pack 20	—	—
TFB6WH Pack 10	—	—

\* Red and brown available as standard colours

\*\* Brown available as standard colour


**Please note**

There are no fittings for MMT00SF, MMT0WH, and MMT0SFWH.


p305

Technical  
Information

## 1 gang accessory boxes - Square

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Knockout entries	Code	Pack	
19mm	MMT1/2	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB28WH	20	
19mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB110WH	20	
32mm	MMT1/2	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB35WH	20	
32mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB116WH	20	
44mm	MMT2/3	Centre entry for both MMT2 and MMT3. RH and LH side entry for MMT2.	MSSB18WH	10	
44mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB120WH	10	


## 1 gang accessory boxes - Radius

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Knockout entries	Code	Pack	
19mm	MMT1/2	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB27WH	20	
19mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB112WH	20	
32mm	MMT1/2	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB20WH	20	
32mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB118WH	20	
44mm	MMT2/3	For MMT2 = 1 top entry centre For MMT3 = 1 bottom entry centre	MSSB42WH	10	
44mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB122WH	10	


## 1 gang shrouded entry boxes – Square

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Knockout entries	Code	Pack	
32mm	MMT2	With integral moulded MMT2 adaptor	MSSB15WH	20	


## Cover plates – Square and radius

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Description	Code	Pack	
2mm	N/A	Flat	MSCP2WH	20	
9mm	N/A	Raised	MSSP10WH	10	


## Earth terminal

Size	Mini trunking sizes	Description	Code	Pack	
–	–	Brass earthing terminal – 15Amp rating	MET1	100	


## 2 gang boxes – Square

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Knockout entries	Code	Pack	
32mm	MMT2	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB36WH	10	
32mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB216WH	10	
44mm	MMT2	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB24WH	5	
44mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB220WH	5	


## 2 gang boxes – Radius

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Knockout entries	Code	Pack	
32mm	MMT2	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB22WH	10	
32mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB218WH	10	
44mm	MMT2/3	Centre entry	MSSB43WH	5	
44mm	MMT3	LH, RH, Centre	MSSB222WH	5	


## 2 x 1 gang box – Radius

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Knockout entries	Code	Pack	
32mm	MMT2	2 x 1 gang MMT2 centre and side entry	MSSB82WH	10	


## 2 gang shrouded entry boxes – Square and radius

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Knockout entries	Code	Pack	
35mm	MMT2/3	Side entries permit horizontal and vertical accessory mounting Shrouded 2-part entry boxes for use with MMT2 and 3 (25 x 16mm and 38 x 16mm)	MSSB200WH	10	

## Cover plates – Square and radius

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Description	Code	Pack	
2mm	N/A	Flat	MSCP3WH	10	
9mm	N/A	Raised	MSSP20WH	2	

## Earth terminal

Depth	Mini trunking sizes	Description	Code	Pack	
–	–	Brass earthing terminal – 15Amp rating	MET1	100	

p305

Technical  
Information

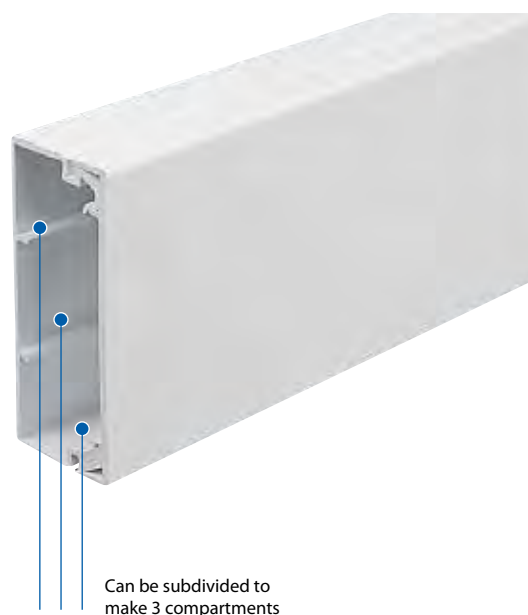
Sceptre trunking is the smallest trunking system that can still accept a full range of standard wiring accessories. It is suitable for unobtrusive, multiple outlet, surface installations.

**Product information**

- 100 x 25mm
- 100 x 40mm
- Can be subdivided
- Segregated accessory boxes

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Can be subdivided to make 3 compartments

## Trunking profiles

**Sceptre DTR2**

code	size	pack
DTR2WH	100 x 25mm	4 x 3m

**Sceptre DTR1**

code	size	pack
DTR1WH	100 x 40mm	4 x 3m

## Fittings

**Coupler**

code	size	pack
DCJ2WH	100 x 25mm	5
DCJ1WH	100 x 40mm	5

**End cap**

code	size	pack
DEC2WH	100 x 25mm	5
DEC1WH	100 x 40mm	5

**Internal corner**

code	size	pack
DIB2MWH	100 x 25mm	5
DIB1WH	100 x 40mm	5

**External corner**

code	size	pack
DEB2MWH	100 x 25mm	5
DEB1WH	100 x 40mm	5

**Flat angle**

code	size	pack
DFB2MWH	100 x 25mm	5
DFB1WH	100 x 40mm	5

**Flat tee (fabricated)**

code	size	pack
DFT2WH	100 x 25mm	1
DFT1WH	100 x 40mm	1

p302

Technical  
Information

Components



Dividing fillets

code	size	pack
DDF2	25mm	10 x 3m
DDF1	40mm	10 x 3m



Cable retainer

code	size	pack
TCRS100	100mm	10

Boxes and Plates



1 gang accessory box

code	pack
TSS01WH	10



2 gang accessory box

code	pack
TSS02WH	5



1 gang accessory plate

code	pack
MTSPS1WH	15

**Note:** For use with both DTR1 and DTR2



2 gang accessory plate

code	pack
MTSPS2WH	15

**Note:** For use with both DTR1 and DTR2

Assembly

The segregated accessory box has a 2 part assembly and an internal depth of 25mm. It is for use with DTR1 (100 x 40mm) trunking only.





A mid-size feeder and distribution trunking that can be subdivided to carry power and data. Larger sizes can also accommodate wiring accessories.

#### Product information

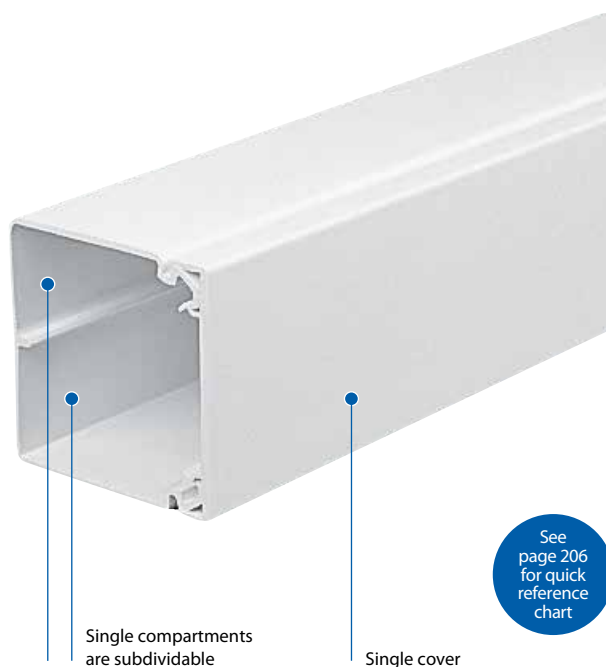
- A variety of sizes from 50 x 50mm to 150 x 150mm
- Single or divided compartment options

#### Data information

- Fabricated data slow bends

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Single compartments are subdividable

Single cover

See page 206 for quick reference chart

## Trunking profiles



#### MTR550

code	size	pack
MTRS50WH	50 x 50mm	8 x 3m



#### MTRS75/50

code	size	pack
MTRS75/50WH	75 x 50mm	4 x 3m



#### MTRS75

code	size	pack
MTRS75WH	75 x 75mm	4 x 3m



#### MTRS100/50

code	size	pack
MTRS100/50WH	100 x 50mm	4 x 3m



#### MTRS100

code	size	pack
MTRS100WH	100 x 100mm	4 x 3m



#### MTRS150

code	size	pack
MTRS150WH	150 x 150mm	2 x 3m

NEW

See page 239 for Firefly fire clips for Mini trunking

## Fittings



#### Mini trunking adaptor

code	size	pack
TTA2WH	MMT2	10
TTA4WH	MMT4	10

**Note:** only for 50mm trunking depth

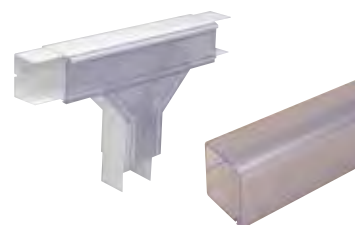


#### Flanged coupler

code	size	pack
TTRS1WH	MTRS100 TO MTRS100/50	1
TTRS2WH	MTRS100 TO MTRS75	1
TTRS3WH	MTRS100 TO MTRS75/50	1
TTRS4WH	MTRS100 TO MTRS50	1
TTRS5WH	MTRS100/50 TO MTRS75/50	1
TTRS6WH	MTRS100/50 TO MTRS50	1
TTRS7WH	MTRS75 TO MTRS75/50	1
TTRS8WH	MTRS75 TO MTRS50	1
TTRS9WH	MTRS75/50 TO MTRS50	1
TTRS10WH	MTRS150 TO MTRS100	1
TTRS11WH	MTRS150 TO MTRS75	1

#### Clear maxi trunking (MTRS50, MTRS100, MTRS100/50 and fabricated fittings only)

Is available and particularly useful for high security installations. For further information please contact our technical team on +44 (0)1424 856688. This range is subject to a set up charge.



## Fittings

**Spacer – 25mm**

code	pack
MTRS100LID25WH	20

For use between  
accessory boxes

**Clip on fittings**

For individual components and part  
numbers please refer to fittings chart  
on next page.

**Fabricated fittings**

For individual components and part  
numbers please refer to fittings chart  
on next page.

**Slow bend fittings for data**

For individual components and part  
numbers please refer to fitting chart  
on next page.

## Components

**Dividing fillet**

code	system	pack
MDFS50	50 x 50mm	10 x 3m
	75 x 50mm	
	100 x 50mm	
MDFS75	75 x 75mm	10 x 3m
MDFS100	100 x 100mm	10 x 3m
MDFS150	150 x 150mm	10 x 3m

## Boxes and Plates

**\*RCD/MCB housing**

code	pack
TAHC1WH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be  
accommodated

**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not  
supplied by Marshall-Tufflex

**1 gang accessory box**

code	pack
TSS03WH*	20

For MTRS100/50 and MTRS100.

\*Internal depth 30mm

**2 gang accessory box**

code	pack
TSS04WH*	10

For MTRS100/50 and MTRS100.

\*Internal depth 30mm

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
MTSPS1WH	15

For MTRS100/50 and MTRS100

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
MTSPS2WH	15

For MTRS100/50 and MTRS100

p302

Technical  
Information

**MTRS50WH**

50 x 50mm

**MTRS75/50WH**

75 x 50mm

**MTRS75WH**

75 x 75mm

**MTRS100/50WH**

100 x 50mm

**MTRS100WH**

100 x 100mm

**MTRS150WH**

150 x 150mm

**Fittings**

Dividing fillet	Cable retainer	External coupler	Internal coupler	Flanged coupler	End cap
-----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	---------



MDFS50 Pack 10 x 3m	TCRS50 Pack 10	TCCS50WH Pack 10	TICS50WH Pack 10	TFCS50WH Pack 1	TECS50WH Pack 10
MDFS50 Pack 10 x 3m	TCRS75 Pack 10	TCCS75/50WH Pack 10	TICS75/50WH Pack 10	TFCS75/50WH Pack 1	TECS75/50WH Pack 10
MDFS75 Pack 10 x 3m	TCRS75 Pack 10	TCCS75WH Pack 10	TICS75WH Pack 5	TFCS75WH Pack 1	TECS75WH Pack 5
MDFS50 Pack 10 x 3m	TCRS100 Pack 10	TCCS100/50WH Pack 10	TICS100/50WH Pack 5	TFCS100/50WH Pack 1	TECS100/50WH Pack 5
MDFS100 Pack 10 x 3m	TCRS100 Pack 10	TCCS100WH Pack 2	TICS100WH Pack 5	TFCS100WH Pack 1	TECS100WH Pack 5
MDFS150 Pack 10 x 3m	TCRS150 Pack 5	—	TICS150WH Pack 5	—	TECS150WH Pack 1

**Flat angles**

90° flat angle (clip-on)	90° flat angle (moulded)	90° flat angle (fabricated)	90° data flat angle (fabricated)	135° flat angle (fabricated)
--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------



TFAS50CVWH Pack 1	TFAS50MWH Pack 1	TFAS50FWH Pack 1	TFAS50SBWH Pack 1	TFAS50ABWH Pack 1
—	TFAS75/50MWH Pack 1	TFAS75/50FWH Pack 1	—	TFAS75/50ABWH Pack 1
—	TFAS75MWH Pack 1	TFAS75FWH Pack 1	TFAS75SBWH Pack 1	TFAS75ABWH Pack 1
TFAS100/50CVWH Pack 1	—	TFAS100/50FWH Pack 1	—	TFAS100/50ABWH Pack 1
—	—	TFAS100FWH Pack 1	TFAS100SBWH Pack 1	TFAS100ABWH Pack 1
—	—	TFAS150FWH Pack 1	—	—

**MTRS50WH**

50 x 50mm

**MTRS75/50WH**

75 x 50mm

**MTRS75WH**

75 x 75mm

**MTRS100/50WH**

100 x 50mm











**MTRS100WH**








100 x 100mm

**MTRS150WH**

150 x 150mm



Internal bends					External bends				
Internal 90° bend (clip-on)	Internal 90° bend (moulded)	Internal 90° bend (fabricated)	Internal 90° Data bend (fabricated)	Internal 135° Data bend (fabricated)	External 90° bend (clip-on)	External 90° bend (moulded)	External 90° bend (fabricated)	External 90° Data bend (fabricated)	External 135° bend (fabricated)
									
TIAS50CWH Pack 1	TIAS50MWH Pack 1	TIAS50FWH Pack 1	TIAS50SBWH Pack 1	TIAS50ABWH Pack 1	TOAS50CWH Pack 1	TOAS50MWH Pack 1	TOAS50FWH Pack 1	TOAS50SBWH Pack 1	TOAS50ABWH Pack 1
—	—	TIAS75/50WH Pack 1	—	TIAS75/50ABWH Pack 1	—	—	TOAS75/50WH Pack 1	—	TOAS75/50ABWH Pack 1
—	—	TIAS75WH Pack 1	TIAS75SBWH Pack 1	TIAS75ABWH Pack 1	—	—	TOAS75WH Pack 1	TOAS75SBWH Pack 1	TOAS75ABWH Pack 1
TIAS100/50CWH Pack 1	—	TIAS100/50WH Pack 1	—	TIAS100/50ABWH Pack 1	TOAS100/50CWH Pack 1	—	TOAS100/50WH Pack 1	—	TOAS100/50ABWH Pack 1
—	—	TIAS100WH Pack 1	TIAS100SBWH Pack 1	TIAS100ABWH Pack 1	—	—	TOAS100WH Pack 1	TOAS100SBWH Pack 1	TOAS100ABWH Pack 1
—	—	TIAS150WH Pack 1	—	—	—	—	TOAS150WH Pack 1	—	—

Tees					Crossovers	
Flat tee (moulded)	Flat tee (fabricated)	Data flat tee (gusseted)	External edge tee (fabricated)	Internal edge tee (fabricated)	Flat crossover (fabricated)	Data flat crossover (gusseted)
						
—	TFTS50WH Pack 1	TFTS50GTWH Pack 1	TTES50WH Pack 1	TTIS50WH Pack 1	TCUS50WH Pack 1	TCUS50GTWH Pack 1
TFTS75/50MWH Pack 1	TFTS75/50WH Pack 1	—	TTES75/50WH Pack 1	TTIS75/50WH Pack 1	TCUS75/50WH Pack 1	—
—	TFTS75WH Pack 1	TFTS75GTWH Pack 1	TTES75WH Pack 1	TTIS75WH Pack 1	TCUS75WH Pack 1	TCUS75GTWH Pack 1
—	TFTS100/50WH Pack 1	—	TTES100/50WH Pack 1	TTIS100/50WH Pack 1	TCUS100/50WH Pack 1	—
—	TFTS100WH Pack 1	TFTS100GTWH Pack 1	TTES100WH Pack 1	TTIS100WH Pack 1	TCUS100WH Pack 1	TCUS100GTWH Pack 1
—	TFTS150WH Pack 1	—	TTES150WH Pack 1	TTIS150WH Pack 1	TCUS150WH Pack 1	—

# Firefly

NEW  
p239

## Firefly fire safety clips Saving lives in the event of a fire

**firefly**™  
FIXINGS  
from Marshall-Tufflex

To comply with the latest fire regulations, Marshall-Tufflex supply a range of Firefly fire clips to secure cables within or outside of mini trunking, maxi trunking or conduit. The clips are designed to prevent cables from falling in the event of a fire, keeping escape routes free and accessible.

- Fire safety clips to comply with BS 5839-1
- For use within mini trunking, maxi trunking and conduit
- Spring loaded design for easy installation or removal of cables
- Designed for quick installation and to maximise internal trunking space
- Internal version to fit within trunking prior to cables being installed
- External version to retrofit onto existing installations
- Melt point over 1000°C
- Kits available including all required fixings/screws ready for installation



## New regulations

New regulations came into effect in July 2015, prohibiting the use of non-metallic clips or plastic trunking as being the sole means of support for cables. Firefly clips meet the requirements of BS7671:2015 Wiring Regulations to secure all surface cables in escape routes, preventing people from becoming entangled and allowing escape.

Firefly clips feature rounded ends, preventing damage to cables and injury to installers. The spring-loaded design makes it straightforward to install and to add or remove cables after the initial installation.

### BS7671:2015 521.11.201

Wiring systems in escape routes shall be supported in such a way that they will not be liable to premature collapse in the event of fire.

**See page 239 for product ordering information.**

Bench trunking is a robust angled trunking that can be mounted directly on to desks, work benches or fitted under shelving.

**Product information**

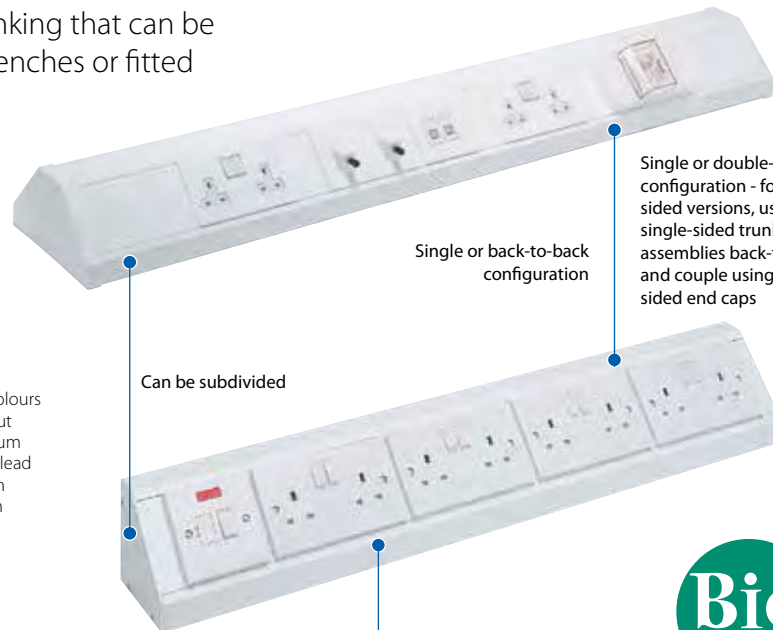
- 105 x 105mm
- Suitable for desk, bench or worktop applications
- Can be subdivided
- Fully compatible with Marshall-Tufflex and UK standard power and data accessories

**Data information**

- Adjustable data box 32-47mm

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these are subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



'Bio option' available to special order

**Part M**

For box assemblies that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106.



## Trunking Profiles

**Trunking assembly**

code	size	pack
MBT105WH	105 x 105mm	2 x 3m

## Bench units

**Coupler**

code	pack
BTC105WH	1

**Single sided end caps**

code	pack
BEC105WH	2

**Double sided end caps**

code	pack
BECP210WH	2

**Internal bend**

code	pack
BIA105WH	1

Couplers required with bends

**External bend**

code	pack
BEA105WH	1

Couplers required with bends

## Components

**Dividing fillet**

code	pack
BDF105WH	4 x 3m

p300

Technical  
Information



## Bench units



1 gang single sided unit

code	pack
MBU1WH	1



1 gang double sided unit

code	pack
MDBU1WH	1



2 gang single sided unit

code	pack
MBU2WH	1



2 gang double sided unit

code	pack
MDBU2WH	1

1 plus 2 gang  
single sided unit

code	pack
MBU3WH	1

1 plus 2 gang  
double sided unit

code	pack
MDBU3WH	1

## Boxes and plates



\*RCD/MCB housing

code	pack
BAHC1MWH	1

\*Up to 4 modules can be accommodated

**Note:** RCDs and MCBs are not supplied by Marshall-Tufflex



1 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20

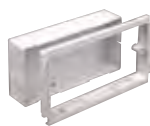


2 gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

1 gang adjustable  
depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 47mm	10

2 gang adjustable  
depth box

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 47mm	5

1 gang accessory  
plate

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10

2 gang accessory  
plate

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

13Amp DP  
1 gang switched socket  
front fix

code	pack
ESS1WH	1

13Amp DP  
2 gang switched socket  
Twin earth, front fix

code	pack
ESS2WH	1

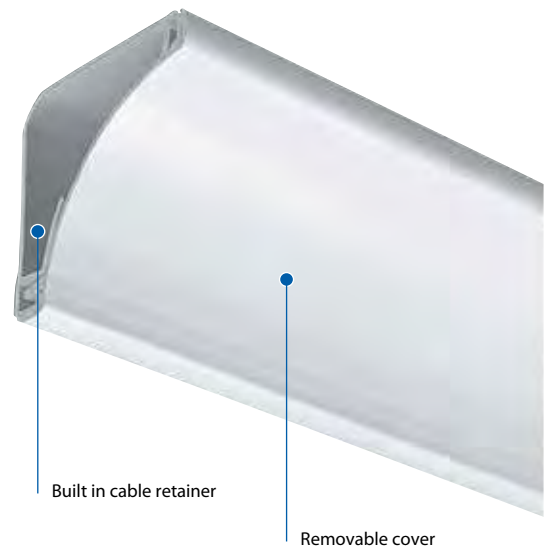
Cornice trunking provides elegant and unobtrusive concealment for surface wiring around ceilings.

#### Product information

- 50 x 50mm
- Designed for use with MMT1 and MMT2 mini trunking (see page 196)
- Adaptors available for cable runs across ceilings or down walls
- Built in cable retainer
- Use with mini trunking to supply pendant drops and surface accessories
- Removable cover

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these may be subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



#### Trunking Profile



#### Cornice trunking

code	size	pack
MCT1WH	50 x 50	8 x 3m

#### Fittings



#### Coupler

code	pack
MCTC1WH	10



#### End cap

code	pack
MCEC1WH	10



#### Internal bend

code	pack
MCIB1WH	10



#### External bend

code	pack
MCEB1WH	10



#### Cable retainer

code	pack
MCBP1	10



#### Corner adaptor LH to Mini trunking

code	size	pack
MCCD1LHWH	MMT1	10
MCCD2LHWH	MMT2	10



#### Corner adaptor RH to Mini trunking

code	size	pack
MCCD1RHWH	MMT1	10
MCCD2RHWH	MMT2	10



#### Corner adaptor to Angled cableway

code	pack
12007WH	10



#### Trunking adaptor to MMT1 Mini trunking

code	pack
MCTA1WH	10



#### Trunking adaptor to MMT2 Mini trunking

code	pack
MCTA2WH	10

p301

Technical Information

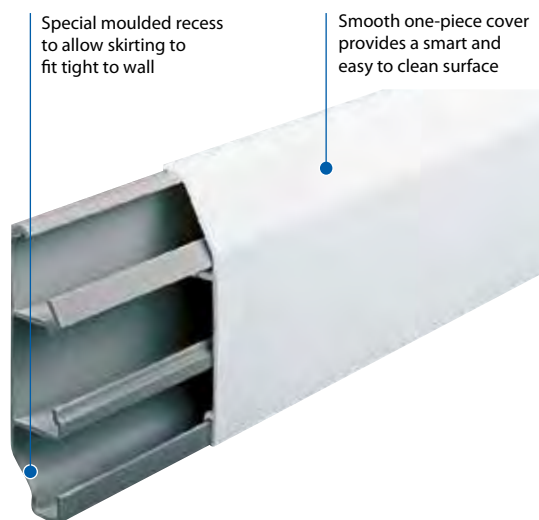
Sovereign Plus skirting trunking is a slim trunking system suitable for installation into hotels, small offices and houses.

### Product information

- 75 x 20mm
- 3 compartments
- Suitable for skirting applications
- Overlapping fittings
- Accessory boxes designed to accept square and radius corner accessories
- Can be used with mini trunking

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these may be subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



### Trunking profile



#### Skirting trunking

code	size	pack
JE03WH	75 x 20	8 x 3

### Fittings



#### Coupler

code	pack
JM22WH	20



#### End cap

code	size	pack
JM21WH	(left hand)	5
JM20WH	(right hand)	5



#### Internal bend

code	pack
JM23WH	10



#### External bend

code	pack
JM24WH	10



#### Cable retainer

code	pack
JM28	100



#### MMT2 adaptor (in line)

code	size	pack
JM25WH	25 x 16	5

### Boxes and Plates



#### 1 gang skirting accessory box

code	depth	pack
JM41WH	32mm	5



#### 2 gang skirting accessory box

code	depth	pack
JM42WH	32mm	3

p306

Technical Information

# CONDUIT SYSTEMS

Round and oval PVC-U conduit systems and fittings and MT Supertube, a high impact alternative to steel conduit suitable for installation where LSOH and EMC are a requirement.

CONDUIT SYSTEMS

Round conduit made from super high impact PVC-U.

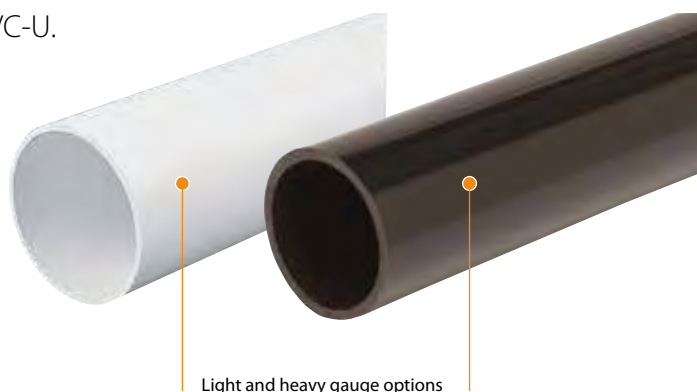
### Product information

#### CONDUIT

- Light or heavy gauge options
- Meet requirements for BS 4607, BS EN61386-1:2008, BS EN 61386-21:2004+A11:2010 and BS EN 61386-25:2011 where applicable

#### BOXES

- Provision for MET1 brass earth terminal
- All boxes have threaded brass inserts



Light and heavy gauge options

Standard Colours	
WH	BK
WH: White BK: Black	

### Light & heavy gauge



#### Light gauge

code	O.D	pack
CR2WH	20mm	30 x 3m
CR3WH	25mm	30 x 3m
CR4WH	32mm	10 x 3m
CR9WH	38mm	10 x 3m
CR10WH	50mm	10 x 3m

For black replace the last two letters of the code with BK

#### Heavy gauge

code	O.D	pack
CR6WH	20mm	30 x 3m
CR7WH	25mm	30 x 3m
CR8WH	32mm	10 x 3m
CR11WH	38mm	10 x 3m
CR12WH	50mm	10 x 3m

For black replace the last two letters of the code with BK

See page 239 for Conduit Fire Clips

NEW

### Round conduit fittings



#### Expansion couplers

code	size	pack
MEC2WH	20mm	25
MEC3WH	25mm	10
MEC5WH	38mm	10
MEC6WH	50mm	5

Should be fitted over a clear gap between two round rigid conduits

#### Straight couplers

code	size	pack
MC2WH	20mm	100
MC3WH	25mm	50
MC4WH	32mm	25
MC5WH	38mm	10
MC6WH	50mm	10

#### Reducers

code	size	pack
MR2WH	25 x 20mm	50

#### Plastic plugs – red only (for heavy gauge conduit)

code	size	pack
MPP2	20mm	100
MPP3	25mm	100
MPP4	32mm	50



#### Inspection elbows

code	size	pack
MIE2WH	20mm	20

For 25mm size use Inspection Bend

#### Inspection bends

code	size	pack
MIB2WH	20mm	20
MIB3WH	25mm	20

#### Inspection tees

code	size	pack
MIT2WH	20mm	20
MIT3WH	25mm	20

#### Plain bends

code	size	pack
MNB2WH	20mm	25
MNB3WH	25mm	10
MNB4WH*	32mm	20
MNB5WH*	38mm	5
MNB6WH*	50mm	2

\*Couplers required

**Adaptors (Female thread)**

code	size	pack
MAB2WH	20mm	100
MAB3WH	25mm	50
MAB4WH	32mm	25
MAB5WH	38mm	15
MAB6WH	50mm	10

**Adaptors (Male thread)**

code	size	pack
MA7WH	20mm	100
MA8WH	25mm	50

**Adaptors (Clip-in spout)**

code	size	pack
MCA2WH	20mm	100
MCA3WH	25mm	50

**Male bushes**

code	size	pack
MMB2WH	20mm	100
MMB3WH	25mm	100
MMB4WH	32mm	25
MMB5WH	38mm	10
MMB6WH	50mm	10

**Threaded lockrings**

code	size	pack
MLR2WH	20mm	100
MLR3WH	25mm	50

**Round 'U' clips**

code	size	pack
MMC2WH	20mm	100
MMC3WH	25mm	50
MMC4WH	32mm	25

**Strap saddles**

code	size	pack
MSS2WH	20mm	100
MSS3WH	25mm	100
MSS4WH	32mm	50
MSS5WH	38mm	25
MSS6WH	50mm	25

**Spacer bar saddles**

code	size	pack
MSB2WH	20mm	100
MSB3WH	25mm	100
MSB4WH	32mm	50
MSB5WH	38mm	10
MSB6WH	50mm	10

**Spacer bar snap saddle**

code	size	pack
MSBS2WH	20mm	100

**Threaded cable gland**

code	size	cable size	pack
MCG2WH	20mm	ø7-10.5	100
MCG2AWH	20mm	ø4-7	25
MCG3WH	25mm	ø8-13	25
MCG4WH	32mm	ø18-24	10

**Locknuts**

(for use with cable glands)

code	size	pack
MLN2WH	20mm	100
MLN3WH	25mm	25
MLN4WH	32mm	10

**Plain body cable gland**

code	conduit	cable size	pack
MCGP2WH	20mm	ø7-10.5	25
MCGP2AWH	20mm	ø4-7	25

**Conduit to mini adaptor**

code	size	pack
TAC1/2WH	MMT1/20mm round	20



**Loop-in boxes**

code	size	pack
0MRB12WH	plain	20
2MRB12WH	4 x ø20mm KO	20
3MRB12WH	2 x ø25mm KO	20

**Terminal**

code	size	pack
2MRB2WH	20mm	20
3MRB2WH	25mm	20

**Through**

code	size	pack
2MRB3WH	20mm	20
3MRB3WH	25mm	20

**Circular boxes**

PVC-U plain bored circular boxes are suitable for suspending loads of up to 3kg centrally at 60°C maximum. Fixing centres are at 50.8mm and fitted with M4 brass inserts.

**Angle**

code	size	pack
2MRB4WH	20mm	20
3MRB4WH	25mm	20

**Tee**

code	size	pack
2MRB5WH	20mm	20
3MRB5WH	25mm	20

**4-way**

code	size	pack
2MRB6WH	20mm	20
3MRB6WH	25mm	10

**Branch 2-way or U**

code	size	pack
2MRB13WH	20mm	20
3MRB13WH	25mm	20

**Branch 3-way or Y**

code	size	pack
2MRB14WH	20mm	20
3MRB14WH	25mm	20

**Twin through way or H**

code	size	pack
2MRB15WH	20mm	20
3MRB15WH	25mm	10

**Back outlet**

code	size	pack
2MRB1WH	20mm	20
3MRB1WH	25mm	10

**Terminal/back outlet**

code	size	pack
2MRB7WH	20mm	20
3MRB7WH	25mm	10

**Through/back outlet**

code	size	pack
2MRB8WH	20mm	20
3MRB8WH	25mm	10

**Angle/back outlet**

code	size	pack
2MRB9WH	20mm	20
3MRB9WH	25mm	10

**Tee/back outlet**

code	size	pack
2MRB10WH	20mm	20
3MRB10WH	25mm	10

**4-way/back outlet**

code	size	pack
2MRB11WH	20mm	20

**Circular rubber gasket**

code	size	pack
MGR1	66mm diam	100

Black only

**Circular lids**

code	size	pack
MCL1WH	Flush fitting (65mm diam)	100
MCL2WH	overlapping (85mm diam)	100

**Brass earthing terminal**

code	rating	pack
MET1	15Amp	100

**Circular extension rings**

code	size	pack
MER1WH	12mm	20
MER2WH	20mm	20
MER3WH	25mm	20
MER4WH	32mm	20
MER5WH	38mm	10

Circular Extension Rings have two lugs fitted with M4 brass inserts and two plain bored lugs

## Square adaptable boxes

**Terminal**

code	size	pack
4SJB1WH	32mm	1
5SJB1WH	38mm	1

**Through**

code	size	pack
4SJB2WH	32mm	1
5SJB2WH	38mm	1

**Angle**

code	size	pack
4SJB3WH	32mm	1
5SJB3WH	38mm	1

**Tee**

code	size	pack
4SJB4WH	32mm	1
5SJB4WH	38mm	1

**Four-way**

code	size	pack
4SJB5WH	32mm	1
5SJB5WH	38mm	1

**Square boxes**

PVC-U square adaptable boxes have 32mm or 38mm entries. Boxes have a 75 x 75 x 60mm internal size.

**\*Conduit solvent cement**

code	pack
MSC	1x250ml

\*Child resistant lid

HEALTH & SAFETY DATA SHEETS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE MARSHALL TUFFLEX WEBSITE [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com) AND IN THE INTEREST OF SAFETY THE SOLVENT CEMENTS ARE REGISTERED WITH THE NATIONAL POISON INFORMATION SERVICE

## Accessories

**Bending spring heavy gauge (green end)**

code	conduit size	pack
MBSH2	20mm	1
MBSH3	25mm	1
MBSH4	32mm	1
MBSH5	38mm	1
MBSH6	50mm	1

**Bending spring light gauge (white end)**

code	conduit size	pack
MBSL2	20mm	1
MBSL3	25mm	1
MBSL4	32mm	1

**Nylon draw tape**

code	pack
MDT10	1 x 10m
MDT20	1 x 20m
MDT30	1 x 30m

**Cheese head screws**

code	pack
M4 x 8mm	200
M4 x 12mm	200
M4 x 20mm	100
M4 x 25mm	100

**Channel (white only)**

code	dimensions	pack
ECC21WH	13 x 8mm	50 x 2m
ECC22WH	25 x 9mm	50 x 2m
ECC23WH	38 x 9mm	50 x 2m

**Cable protection guard (black only)**

code	dimensions	pack
MTCG19BK	19 x 19mm	10 x 3m
MTCG25BK	25 x 25mm	10 x 3m
MTCG40BK	40 x 40mm	10 x 3m
MTCG55BK	55 x 55mm	10 x 3m
MTCG80BK	80 x 80mm	5 x 3m

For further details see page 224

**PVC Pipe Cutter**

code	pack
MTPC42	1

## Corrugated conduit

**Corrugated conduit (Polypropylene)**

code	O.D	pack
CC2000WH	20mm	1 x 50m
CC2000BK	20mm	1 x 50m
CC2500WH	25mm	1 x 50m

**Straight adaptors (nylon)**

code	size	pack
CC2010WH	20mm	25
CC2510WH	25mm	25

## Surface mounted

**1 gang – square corners**

code	depth	pack
*MSSB10KWH	32mm	20
MSSB17KWH	44mm	10

**2 gang – square corners**

code	depth	pack
*MSSB11KWH	32mm	10
MSSB23KWH	44mm	5

**1 gang – radius corners**

code	depth	pack
MSSB19KWH	32mm	20
MSSB40KWH	44mm	10

**2 gang – radius corners**

code	depth	pack
MSSB21KWH	32mm	10
MSSB41KWH	44mm	5

\*All standard surface boxes have 20mm KOs except MSSB10K and MSSB11K which have 20mm pre-punched holes

## Flush mounted

**1 gang – adjustable lug**

code	depth	pack
MSSB1WH	35mm	12
MSSB47WH	47mm	10

Entries: 2 x ø20mm on each of 3 sides (MSSB25) Entries: 2 x ø20mm on each of 4 sides (MSSB1 and MSSB47)

**2 gang – adjustable lug**

code	depth	pack
MSSB3WH	35mm	6

Entries : 4 x ø20mm on horizontal sides, 2 x ø20mm on vertical sides

**Surface and flush mounted boxes****Surface mount boxes**

1 gang = 87 x 87mm with 60.3 fixing centres

2 gang = 147 x 87mm with 120.6 fixing centres

**Flush mount boxes**

1 gang = 74 x 74mm with 60.3 fixing centres

2 gang = 134 x 74mm with 120.6 fixing centres

## Cover plates

**1 gang – flat**

code	depth	pack
MSCP2WH	2mm	20

Size: 86 x 86mm O/A

**1 gang – raised**

code	depth	pack
MSSP10WH	9mm	10

Size: 85 x 85mm O/A

**Flush mounted 1 gang cover – clip-on**

code	depth	pack
MSCP1WH	5.3mm	20

Size: 78 x 78mm O/A

**2 gang – flat**

code	depth	pack
MSCP3WH	2mm	10

Size: 86 x 146mm O/A

**2 gang – raised**

code	depth	pack
MSSP20WH	9mm	2

Size: 85 x 145mm O/A

**Brass earthing terminal**

code	rating	pack
MET1	15Amp	100

PVC-U oval conduit and fittings are typically used to protect cables buried in shallow voids or chased into walls.

#### Product information

- Low depth conduit
- PVC-U conduit is a recyclable material
- PVC-U is a non-flame propagating material
- The range exceeds BS and EN standards

Standard colour
WH
WH: White



#### Oval conduit Extra super high impact

code:	O.D	Dimensions	Pack
EC016WH	13mm	13 x 8mm	50 x 3m
EC017WH	16mm	16 x 10mm	50 x 3m
EC018WH	20mm	23 x 11mm	50 x 3m
EC019WH	25mm	29 x 11mm	20 x 3m
EC020WH	32mm	32 x 11mm	20 x 3m

#### Oval clips

code	size	pack
MOC1WH	13mm	100
MOC2WH	16mm	100
MOC3WH	20mm	100
MOC4WH	25mm	100
MOC5WH	32mm	100



#### Oval strap saddle

code	size	pack
MOCSS20WH	20mm	50
MOCSS25WH	25mm	50

#### Oval bush

code	size	pack
MOCB20WH	20mm	25
MOCB25WH	25mm	25

#### Oval connector

code	size	pack
MOCC20WH	20mm	25
MOCC25WH	25mm	25

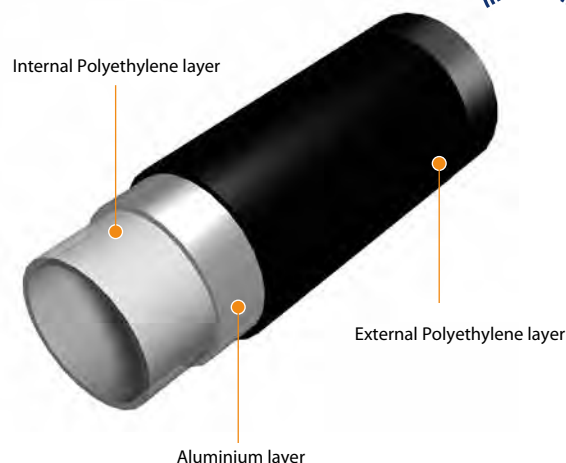
#### Oval to round adaptors

code	size	pack
MOR2WH	20mm oval/ ø20mm	50

MT Supertube is a unique, LSOH, 3-layer heavy gauge conduit comprising polyethylene internal and external layers over a continuous aluminium tube that provides additional mechanical strength. MT Supertube has excellent EMI screening performance and is a practical and cost-saving alternative to standard galvanised conduits.

**Product information**

- 20mm and 25mm
- LSOH conduit
- Excellent screening performance
- Suitable for rail, marine and tunnel applications
- ZERO WASTE: available in continuous lengths of up to 100 metres, meaning fewer fittings per installation
- Longer lengths also prevent ingress of water
- Extra security
- Suitable for in-screed applications
- Withstands temperatures from – 40°C to + 120°C
- Nail penetration: MT Supertube complies with requirements for BS 7671, BS EN61386-1:2008
- BS 8436 is specification for 300/500V screened electric cable



**MT SUPERTUBE is a time saving alternative to galvanised steel conduit. See page 223 for the MT Supertube cost and labour saving comparison.**

Standard Colours	
WH	BK
WH: White BK: Black	

**Colour code suffix:** to indicate the finish you require, add the required colour code to the end of the product code. Other colour options are available but may be subject to longer lead times and minimum order quantities. For further information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**FIRE SECURITY****MT Supertube FR Plus**

MT Supertube is available to meet the requirements of LUL (London Underground Ltd) engineering standard 2-01001-002:issue A1, material classification EQ/1 (equipment/limited and dispersed).

\*Please note MT Supertube FR Plus is not a standard stock item and therefore lead times will apply.

**MT Supertube conduit**

code	size	pack
22003WH	20mm	30 x 3m
22503WH	25mm	30 x 3m

**MT Supertube coils**

code	size	pack
22010BK	20mm	1 x 100m
22505BK	25mm	1 x 50m

**MT Supertube FR Plus conduit**

code	size	pack
220FR03WH*	20mm	30 x 3m
225FR03WH*	25mm	30 x 3m

**MT Supertube FR Plus coils**

code	size	pack
220FR10BK*	20mm	1 x 100m
225FR05BK*	25mm	1 x 50m

**Tube cutter**

code	size	pack
20001	20-25mm	1

**Stripping tool (pre-set)**

code	size	pack
20002	20-25mm	1

**Compact tube bender**

code	size	pack
20003	20-25mm	1

p309

Technical  
Information

## Fittings (metal)

Female adaptor  
with brass bush

code	size	pack
22077BK	20mm	10
22577BK	25mm	10



Male adaptor thread insert

code	size	pack
22078MF	20mm	10
22578MF	25mm	10



Coupler

code	size	pack
22079BK	20mm	10
22579BK	25mm	10

## Fittings (polycarbonate)

Spacer bar snap saddle  
LSOH

code	size	pack
22051BK	20mm	100

Spacer bar saddle  
LSOH

code	size	pack
22552BK	25mm	100

U-clip  
LSOH

code	size	pack
22053BK	20mm	100
22553BK	25mm	50

## Boxes (metal)



Terminal box

code	size	pack
22072BK	20mm	10
22572BK	25mm	10



Tee box

code	size	pack
22075BK	20mm	10
22575BK	25mm	10



Through box

code	size	pack
22073BK	20mm	10
22573BK	25mm	10



Angle box

code	size	pack
22074BK	20mm	10
22574BK	25mm	10



Flush lid

code	pack
20007BK	1

## MT Supertube EMI protection boxes and fittings

- Provision to accept a 4mm earthing screw
- All boxes supplied with conduit retaining screw
- All boxes are designed to comply with the requirements of BS 7671
- Taper push-fit conduit entry
- Fittings are available in black and white





Male adaptor

code	size	pack
22042BK	20mm	25
22542BK	25mm	25



Clip-in-spout

code	size	pack
22043BK	20mm	25
22543BK	25mm	25



Coupler

code	size	pack
22044BK	20mm	100
22544BK	25mm	50



Spacer bar snap saddle

code	size	pack
22051BK	20mm	100



Spacer bar saddle

code	size	pack
22552BK	25mm	100



U-clip

code	size	pack
22053BK	20mm	100
22553BK	25mm	50



Inspection elbow

code	size	pack
22045BK	20mm	20



Inspection bend

code	size	pack
22546BK	25mm	20



Inspection tee

code	size	pack
22047BK	20mm	20
22547BK	25mm	20



Loop-in box

code	size	pack
22011BK	2 x ø20mmKO	20
22511BK	2 x ø25mmKO	20



Terminal box

code	size	pack
22012BK	20mm	20
22512BK	25mm	20



Through box

code	size	pack
22013BK	20mm	20
22513BK	25mm	20



Angle box

code	size	pack
22014BK	20mm	20
22514BK	25mm	20



Tee box

code	size	pack
22015BK	20mm	20
22515BK	25mm	20



4-way box

code	size	pack
22016BK	20mm	20
22516BK	25mm	10



Flush lid

code	pack
20005BK	100



Sealant

code	size	pack
20006	30ml	1x30ml

HEALTH & SAFETY DATA SHEETS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE MARSHALL TUFFLEX WEBSITE [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com) AND IN THE INTEREST OF SAFETY THE SOLVENT CEMENTS ARE REGISTERED WITH THE NATIONAL POISON INFORMATION SERVICE

## MT Supertube LSOH boxes and fittings

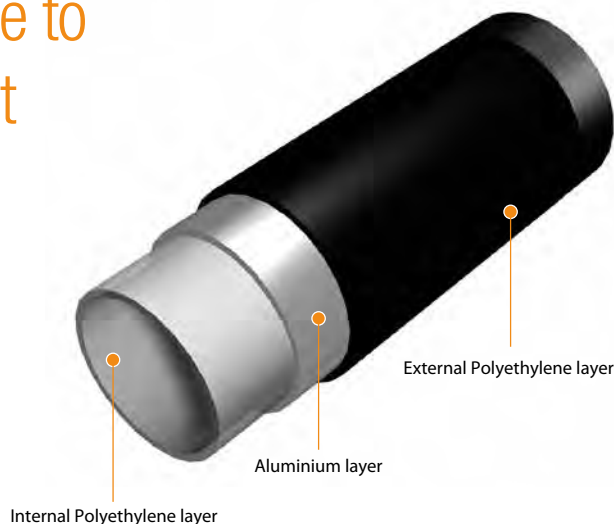
- Suitable of suspending a load of up to 3kg centrally at 60°C maximum
- Fixing centres 50.8mm fitted with M4 brass inserts
- Provision for brass earthing terminals
- Boxes comply with the requirements of BS 7671 Wiring Regulations and BS 4607 where applicable
- Fittings are available in black and white

# MT Supertube

p220

## A time saving alternative to galvanised steel conduit

MT Supertube has a three layer Low Smoke Zero Halogen (LSOH) polyethylene and aluminium construction offering extremely good EMI cable protection and resistance to extremes of temperature and chemicals. It is lightweight yet has the strength of steel meaning it's quick to install and simple to store and carry on site.



- Combines the strength of metal with the flexibility of PVC-U conduit
- Fast installation
- Supplied in coils for easy movement around site without the need for hoists
- Assists in conforming to the EMC directive in regard to EMI shielding
- Less in line fittings required and minimal wastage
- Forms easily by hand and to a required radius when utilising the tube bender
- Can be buried in concrete and detected by a cat detector
- Useful as vacuum tube for 'aspirated' smoke detection (Heathrow)
- Maintenance free



## Contractor cost & labour saving example

(based on contractor purchase price)

Costs calculated on using 100m of 20mm conduit with 8 off 90° bends and estimated manpower costs of £30 per hour

### Galvanised steel

Material cost @ £2.04 per metre + fittings = £224  
 Labour @ 30mins per metre = 2 metres per hour  
 50 hours @ £30 = £1500  
 Galvanised steel overall costs = £1724

### MT Supertube

Material cost @ £2.62 per metre + fittings = £274.95  
 Labour @ 10mins per metre = 6 metres per hour  
 16.67 hours @ £30 = £500  
 MT Supertube overall costs = £774.95

The savings on this job amount to £949.05.

**55% cheaper than galvanised steel**

See page 220 for product ordering information.

# Cable Protection Guard

p217

Protection for cables on telegraph poles and brickwork



Cable protection guard is the perfect solution to protect cables from impact and damage on telegraph poles and exposed brickwork. Highly shock-resistant but light in weight, it is easy to transport and install thanks to pre-drilled screw holes.

- Manufactured in high quality PVC-U for extra impact protection
- Supplied with pre-drilled screw holes for easy installation
- Lightweight and easily transported
- Available in 5 different diameter sizes

## Cable protection guard (black only)

code	dimensions	pack
MTCG19BK	19 x 19mm	10x3m
MTCG25BK	25 x 25mm	10x3m
MTCG40BK	40 x 40mm	10x3m
MTCG55BK	55 x 55mm	10x3m
MTCG80BK	80 x 80mm	5x3m

# ACCESSORY BOXES AND ENCLOSURES

Surface and flush accessory boxes and enclosures are manufactured from super high impact PVC-U.

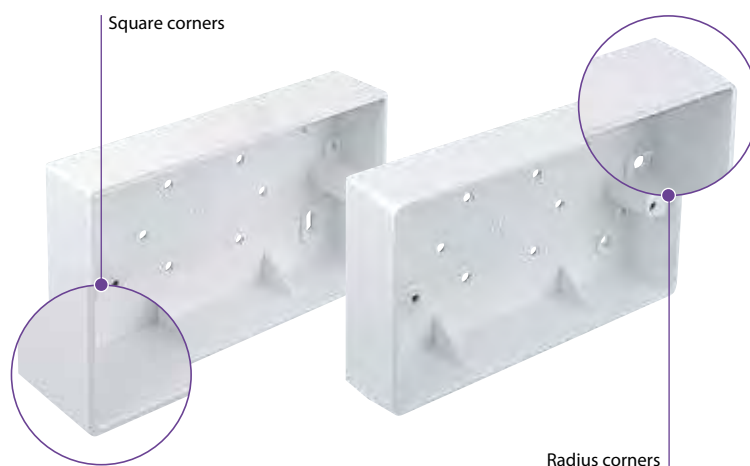


Standard fixed accessory boxes without knockouts for surface installation.

#### Product information

- 1 gang 87 x 87mm (external dimension)
- 2 gang 87 x 147mm
- M3.5 brass inserts
- Can be cut and drilled without the risk of shattering
- Boxes comply with BS 4662:2006+A1:2009
- Radius and square corner variants

Standard colour
WH
WH: White



#### Square corners



1 gang accessory box  
Square corners

code	depth	pack
MSSB10WH	32mm	20
MSSB17WH	44mm	10



2 gang accessory box  
Square corners

code	depth	pack
MSSB11WH	32mm	10
MSSB23WH	44mm	5

#### Radius corners



1 gang accessory box  
Radius corners

code	depth	pack
MSSB26WH	19mm	20
MSSB19WH	32mm	20
MSSB40WH	44mm	10



2 gang accessory box  
Radius corners

code	depth	pack
MSSB21WH	32mm	10
MSSB41WH	44mm	5



Dual gang accessory box

code	depth	pack
MSSB81WH	32mm	10

#### Cover plates



Cover plate – flat

code	description	pack
MSCP2WH	1 gang	20
MSCP3WH	2 gang	10

Depth 2mm



Raised cover plate – raised

code	description	pack
MSSP10WH	1 gang	10
MSSP20WH	2 gang	2

Depth 9mm

p310

Technical  
Information

Flush mounted boxes for use within stud walls for alleviating the necessity of using noggins. Boxes feature a wide securing flange around the outer rim.

**Product information**

- Wide securing flange to prevent box passing through cavity
- Swivelling snap out clamps will tightly grip a range of standard thickness building boards
- Earth terminal provision incorporated
- British Patent Application No. 8208041

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Snap out clamps with size identification by colour:**

Wall thickness adjustment	Clamp colour
1 - 9mm	Grey
6 - 14mm	White
18 - 25mm	Green
9 - 26mm	Black



Wide securing flanges

## Standard



1 gang 34mm internal depth		
code	adjustment	pack
MDLB3WH	1-9mm	20
MDLB1WH	6-14mm	20
MDLB7WH	18-25mm	20

2 gang 34mm internal depth		
code	adjustment	pack
MDLB4WH	1-9mm	10
MDLB2WH	6-14mm	10
MDLB8WH	18-25mm	10

Dual gang 34mm internal depth		
code	adjustment	pack
MDLB20WH	1-9mm	5
MDLB22WH	6-14mm	5
MDLB24WH	18-25mm	5

## Shallow

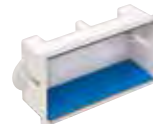


1 gang 25mm internal depth		
code	adjustment	pack
MDLB13WH	1-9mm	10

2 gang 25mm internal depth		
code	adjustment	pack
MDLB14WH	1-9mm	10

**FIRE SECURITY****Intumescent fire barrier pads**

Fire Barrier Pads are now a requirement of Document B of the UK Building Regulations. For information on Fire Barrier Pads please refer to page 237 in our Fire and Security section or contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



## Deep



1 gang 46mm internal depth		
code	adjustment	pack
MDLB29WH	9-26mm	10

2 gang 46mm internal depth		
code	adjustment	pack
MDLB30WH	9-26mm	5

## Accessories



Brass earthing terminal		
code	Rating	pack
MET1	15 Amp	100



Acoustic hoods		
code	description	pack
MDLA1	1 gang	10
MDLA2	2 gang	10



## Circular flush mounted boxes

**Product information**

- Wide securing flange to prevent box passing through cavity
- For board thickness from 9 to 32mm measured from the face of the board
- Swivelling snap out clamps fix the box firmly into position (screws provided)

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

Colour options: Other colours are available but may be subject to minimum order quantities and longer lead times. For further information please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Wide securing flanges

## Dry lining boxes



Double back entry - loop in  
34mm internal depth (red clamps)

code	fix. centre	pack
MDCRB2WH	50.8/60.3mm	10

Ø cut out = 70mm

**FIRE SECURITY****Intumescent fire barrier pads**

Fire Barrier Pads are now a requirement of Document B of the UK Building Regulations. For information on Fire Barrier Pads please refer to page 237 in our Fire and Security section or contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



## Moulded enclosures

**Product information**

- Degree of Protection IP66.
- Raised pads in base of box to allow accessory mounting nuts to be recessed.
- Silicon rubber lid seal supplied as standard.
- Brass inserts M3.5 with stainless countersunk fixing screws.
- Suitable for drilling or cutting.
- Raised flat lid for strength.

**Moulded enclosure unit (Adaptable box)**

code	external size	pack
MTAB75AWH	81 x 81 x 67mm	10
MTAB100AWH	106 x 106 x 67mm	10
MTAB150BWH	155 x 155 x 92mm	4

Also available in black

## Earth rod box

**Product information**

- Protects connection to earth rod.
- Earth rod/cable entry ø7-10.5mm.

**Earth rod box  
Green only**

code	external size	pack
MECB75GN	81 x 81 x 67mm	10
MECB100GN	106 x 106 x 67mm	10

p310

Technical  
Information

# POWER, VOICE AND DATA ACCESSORIES FOR TRUNKING

A range of flush and surface accessories that are compatible with Marshall-Tufflex trunking systems.

POWER, VOICE AND DATA ACCESSORIES FOR TRUNKING

# MT32 prefabricated and modular wiring systems

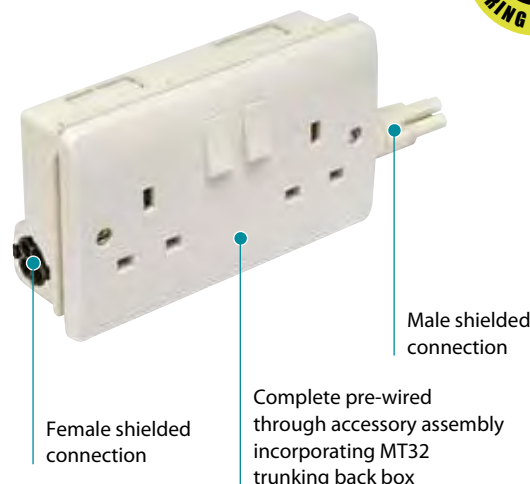
MT32 prefabricated and modular wiring systems are designed to take all the hard work out of electrical installations by providing the complete pre-wired, pre-tested, plug and play electrical wiring system.

MT32 is a modular plug and play system designed to simplify electrical installation of power within perimeter trunking and underfloor installations. The system provides fast, safe, labour and cost saving installations that comply with BS 8488:2009 for prefabricated wiring systems intended for permanent connection in fixed installation.

The range of pre-wired, pre-tested and assembled interconnecting leads and accessory modules incorporating the Marshall-Tufflex compact 32Amp connector.

## Product information

- 32Amp rated system
- Available as LSOH 3 core 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> flex system specification that meets the requirement for high integrity earthing
- Suitable for ring and radial circuits
- Circuit testing only required on completion of final layout
- Reduced installation time – no cutting required on site
- Reduced health & safety risk

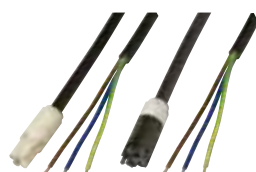


## Pre-wired accessories



Extension cable 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA3330	0.5m	1
AA3331	1.0m	1
AA3332	1.5m	1
AA3333	3.0m	1
AA3335	5.0m	1



Connection cable free end 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA3732 (male)	1.5m	1
AA3532 (female)	1.5m	1



Male and female adaptors 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA7211 (male)	220mm	1
AA7212 (female)	220mm	1

For adapting distribution board to modular system  
**Note:** to fit 20mm knockout

## MT32 Connectors

The description 'male' (white) and 'female' (black) does not refer to the connector pins but describes and identifies the moulded connector housings.

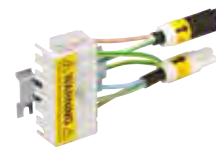
For further information please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Adaptor cables 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	length	pack
AA8901 (male/male)	0.5m	1
AA8902 (female/female)	0.5m	1

Required for ring circuit



Terminal block 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	size	pack
AA6510 (female/male)	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	1



Pre-wired accessory 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

code	size	pack
AA6221	2 gang	1

p311

Technical Information

A range of power accessories that comply with BS 1363.

Product information

- Supplied as complete modules including back boxes
- Suitable for all PVC-U and aluminium dado and skirting trunking (excluding Sovereign Plus, Maxi, Sceptre and Series R)
- Suitable for bench trunking, powerpoles and posts
- Flush finish
- Twin sockets have dual earth entry

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

Colour options: optional colours and finishes are available but these may be subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



MT32 Prefabricated and modular wiring

For further information about our fully pre-wired, pre-tested and assembled accessories, please refer to page 230 in this section.



Wiring accessories



13Amp DP 1 gang switched socket

code	pack
ESS1WH	1



13Amp DP 2 gang switched socket

code	pack
ESS2WH	1

Twin sockets are supplied with two earth terminals



13Amp DP 2 gang switched socket (front fix)

code	pack
ESS3WH	1



13Amp 1 gang vertical mount switched socket

code	pack
ESS11WH	1

Note: for PowerPoles, Posts and trunking



Accessory box spacer

code	size	pack
ES1WH	14mm	4

For use between accessory boxes

Voice and data plates that incorporate apertures to accommodate LJ6C outlets.

Product information

- Flush mounting plates
- Standard LJ6C accessories with 22 x 37mm apertures

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

Colour options: optional colours and finishes are available but these may be subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Boxes with flush plates



Flush module

code	description	pack
EM116WH	1 x 6c	1



Flush module

code	description	pack
EM126WH	2 x 6c	1

Components



Blank fascia

code	size	pack
FM93WH	6c	1



Accessory box spacer

code	size	pack
ES1WH	14mm	4

For use between accessory boxes

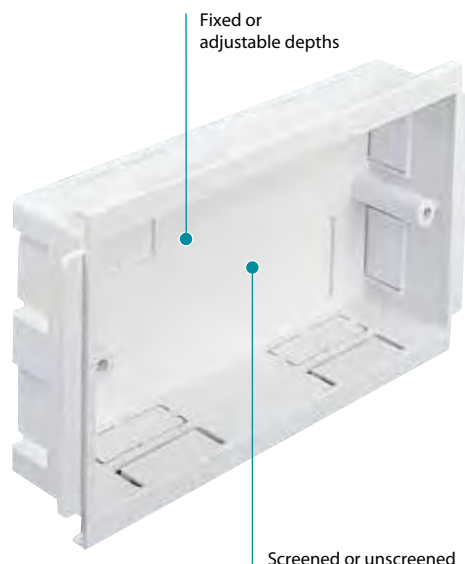
A range of standard and screened options, including adjustable depth boxes that are particularly suitable for data or 4mm<sup>2</sup> power cable.

**Product information**

- Accept standard UK accessories
- Standard screw fixing centres
- Adjustable depth
- Part M compliance (see page 106)

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these may be subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



## Boxes for UK accessories

**1 gang accessory box**

code	depth	pack
ESSB1WH	30mm	20

**2 gang accessory box**

code	depth	pack
ESSB2WH	30mm	10

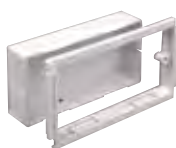
**Part M**

For boxes that meet the requirements of Part M (DDA) please refer to page 106 of this section.

**1 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB1WH	32 – 47mm	10

EAB1 and EAB2 are fully adjustable to 47mm. Please see page 311 for more information.

**2 gang adjustable depth box**

code	depth	pack
EAB2WH	32 – 47mm	5

**1 gang accessory box \*Screened**

code	depth	pack
ESSB1SWH*	30mm	20

\*Screened boxes supplied complete with earth terminal

**2 gang accessory box \*Screened**

code	depth	pack
ESSB2SWH*	30mm	10

\*Screened boxes supplied complete with earth terminal

**1 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP1WH	10

**2 gang accessory plate**

code	pack
ESSP2WH	5

**p311****Technical Information**



A range of trunking accessory boxes and mounting plates that accept international standard accessories

#### Product information

- MTOP10 and 20 and ETOP10, 20 and 30 plates accept Legrand's 45mm range of outlets
- MTOP11 and 21 and ETOP11, 21 and 31 plates are for Ave sockets
- ETOP180 accepts standard US and international outlets

Standard colour
WH
WH: White

**Colour options:** optional colours and finishes are available but these may be subject to minimum quantity orders and longer lead times. For more information contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



ETOP faceplates can be inserted directly into ETL1 covers without the need for an accessory box

### Boxes and plates for International accessories



**1 gang 45mm accessory plate**

code	aperture	pack
ETOP10WH	45 x 45mm	20
ETOP11WH	50 x 45mm	20



**2 gang 45mm accessory plate**

code	aperture	pack
ETOP20WH	90 x 45mm	15
ETOP21WH	100 x 45mm	10



**3 gang 45mm accessory plate**

code	aperture	pack
ETOP30WH	135 x 45mm	10
ETOP31WH	150 x 45mm	10



**Duplex 83.5mm accessory plate**

code	depth	pack
ETOP180WH	2mm	15



**1 gang surface mount outlet plate**

code	aperture	pack
MTOP10WH	45 x 45mm	30
MTOP11WH	50 x 45mm	30



**2 gang surface mount outlet plate**

code	aperture	pack
MTOP20WH	90 x 45mm	20
MTOP21WH	100 x 45mm	20

#### MTOP faceplates

- 1 gang plates require ESSB1 boxes.
- 2 gang plates require ESSB2 boxes.

#### MT32 Prefabricated and modular wiring

For further information about our fully pre-wired, pre-tested and assembled accessories, please refer to page 230.



**1 gang schuko accessory box**

code	depth	pack
ESSBU1WH	40mm	10



**2 gang schuko accessory box**

code	depth	pack
ESSBU2WH	40mm	5



**Box for accessory plates**

code	depth	description	pack
ETOB10WH	34mm	for ETOP10 plate if required	1
ETOB20WH	34mm	for ETOP20 plate if required	1
ETOB30WH	34mm	for ETOP30 plate if required	1
ETOB180WH	34mm	for ETOP180 plate in USA	1

# FIRE AND SECURITY CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

A range of products designed to British Standard regulations, specifically suited for wiring fire alarm systems and for protection against fire.



Callmaster accessory boxes are designed for emergency applications including call points, smoke and heat detectors, panic alarms, warning lights, sounders and emergency stops.

#### Product information

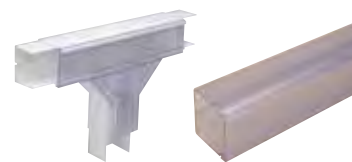
- Callmaster accessory boxes come complete with both internal pot retainers for mineral insulated (MI) cables and cable clamps included for use with conventional and fire performance cable
- No need for cable glands and shrouds
- Available with one or two entries for terminal or through wiring
- Suitable for single or twin cable runs to each entry
- Compatible for use with MMT2 red or white mini trunking

Standard Colours	
WH	RD
WH: White RD: Red	



#### Clear maxi and mini trunking

Is available and particularly useful for high security installations. For further information please contact our technical team on +44 (0) 1424 856688.



#### Trunking and fittings



##### Mini-trunking

code	size	pack
MMT2RD	25 x 16mm	30 x 3m
MMT2WH	25 x 16mm	30 x 3m



##### Coupler

code	description	pack
TC2RD	MMT2	40
TC2WH	MMT2	40



##### End cap

code	description	pack
TEC2RD	MMT2	100
TEC2WH	MMT2	100



##### Internal bend

code	description	pack
TIB2RD	MMT2	30
TIB2WH	MMT2	30



##### External bend

code	description	pack
TEB2RD	MMT2	30
TEB2WH	MMT2	30



##### Flat bend

code	description	pack
TFB2RD	MMT2	30
TFB2WH	MMT2	30



##### Equal tee

code	description	pack
TT2-2RD	MMT2	30
TT2-2WH	MMT2	30

#### Boxes



##### 1G accessory box – 1 entry

code	depth	pack
MCM10RD	35mm	5
MCM10WH	35mm	5

with earth terminal



##### 1G accessory box – 2 entry

code	depth	pack
MCM20RD	35mm	5
MCM20WH	35mm	5

with earth terminal



##### Circular accessory box

code	depth	pack
MCMR20RD	24mm	5
MCMR20WH	24mm	5

with earth terminal



##### Double back entry (loop-in) 34mm internal depth

code	fix. centre	pack
MDCRB2WH	50.8/60.3mm	10

Ø cut out = 70mm



##### 20mm plain body cable glands

code	cable dia.	pack
MCGP2WH	7-10.5mm	25
MCGP2AWH	4-7mm	25



##### Plain bored circular boxes

code	type	pack
2MRB2WH	Terminal-1E	20
2MRB3WH	Through-2E	20
2MRB4WH	Angle-2E	20
2MRB5WH	Tee-3E	20
2MRB13WH	U-2E	20

For use with 20mm plain body cable glands and Ø20mm conduit

p312

Technical  
Information

Marshall-Tufflex dry lining boxes are available with Envirograf® intumescent (fire barrier) pads. With fire barrier pads fitted, boxes comply with the requirements of BS7671:2008 IEE Wiring Regulations and Document B of the UK Building Regulations.

#### Snap out clamps with size identification by colour:

Wall thickness adjustment	Clamp colour
1 - 9mm	Grey
6 - 14mm	White
18 - 25mm	Green
9 - 26mm	Black



Intumescent (fire barrier) pads

Snap out clamps



#### 1 gang 34mm internal depth

code	adj.	pack
MDLB3FWH	1-9mm	20
MDLB1FWH	6-14mm	20
MDLB7FWH	18-25mm	20

Note: adj. = adjustment

#### 2 gang 34mm internal depth

code	adj.	pack
MDLB4FWH	1-9mm	10
MDLB2FWH	6-14mm	10
MDLB8FWH	18-25mm	10



#### 1 gang 46mm internal depth

code	adj.	pack
MDLB29FWH	9-26mm	10

#### 2 gang 46mm internal depth

code	adj.	pack
MDLB30FWH	9-26mm	5



#### Double back entry (loop-in) 34mm internal depth

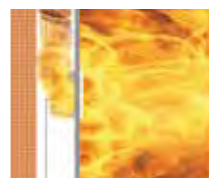
code	fix. centre	pack
MDCRB2FWH	50.8/60.3mm	10

Ø cut out = 70mm

#### Acoustic hoods

For information on acoustic pads please refer to page 227.

#### Problem



Without pads

#### Solution



With pads

In the event of a fire, the cover plate of a socket, switch or light fitting may sag and disintegrate, leaving a perfect escape route for a fire to travel up the cavity, into an adjoining room or ceiling. When Envirograf® pads are fitted, they will expand in the presence of heat and create an effective fire barrier. This solution has been specifically designed to help electrical contractors and building design professionals meet and comply with the current regulations.

Fire Protection is also available for other Marshall-Tufflex product ranges. Wraps can be supplied around PVC-U trunking or conduit systems and pillows to fill a trunking void. Many different shapes, sizes and thicknesses are available so for further details please contact our Technical Hotline on 01424 856688.

p312

Technical  
Information

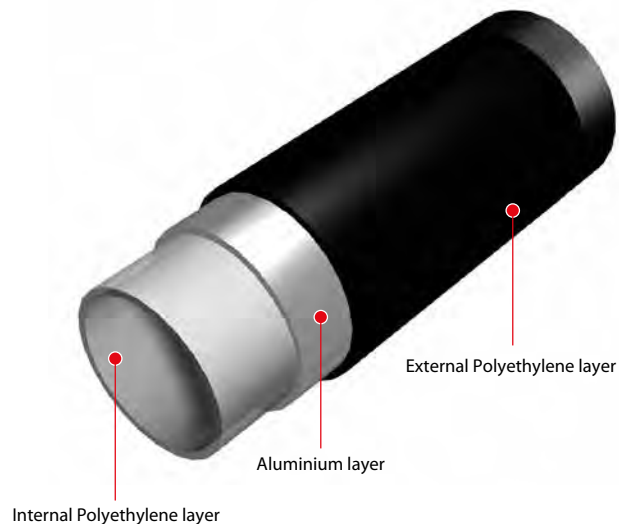
# MT Supertube FR Plus

p220

## LSOH Conduit for extreme temperatures

MT Supertube FR Plus is a LSOH, 3-layer heavy gauge conduit that has been specifically formulated to withstand temperatures up to 289°C. Comprising polyethylene internal and external layers over a continuous aluminium tube that provides additional mechanical strength.

MT Supertube FR Plus has excellent EMI/EMC screening performance and meets the requirements of LUL (London Underground Ltd) engineering standard 2-01001-002 issue A1, material classification EQ/1 9 equipment/limited and dispersed).



- 20mm and 25mm
- LSOH conduit with excellent screening performance
- Suitable for rail, marine and tunnel applications
- Available in continuous lengths of up to 100 metres, meaning fewer fittings per installation
- Longer lengths also prevent ingress of water
- Extra security
- Suitable for in-screed applications
- Withstands temperatures from -40°C to +289°C
- Nail penetration: MT Supertube FR Plus, complies with requirements for BS 7671, BS 8436 and BS EN 61386



**For product ordering details, please see page 220**







To comply with the latest fire regulations, Marshall-Tufflex supply a range of Firefly fire clips to secure cables within or outside of mini trunking, maxi trunking or conduit. The clips are designed to prevent cables from falling in the event of a fire, helping to keep escape routes free and accessible.





**NEW****Product information**

- Fire safety clips to comply with BS 5839-1
- For use within mini trunking, maxi trunking and conduit
- Spring loaded design for easy installation or removal of cables
- Designed for quick installation and to maximise internal trunking space
- Internal version to fit within trunking prior to cables being installed
- External version to retrofit onto existing installations
- Melt point over 1000°C
- Kits available including all required fixings/screws ready for installation
- Independently tested and certified by an accredited test house
- Patent applied for

**Trunking clips**

											
<b>Fire clip internal MMT2</b>			<b>Fire clip internal MMT3</b>			<b>Fire clip internal MMT4</b>			<b>Fire clip internal MMT5</b>		
code	trunking size	pack	code	trunking size	pack	code	trunking size	pack	code	trunking size	pack
FCMMT2	25 x 16mm	100	FCMMT3	38 x 16mm	100	FCMMT4	38 x 25mm	100	FCMMT5	50 x 25mm	100



  

											
<b>Fire clip internal MMT6</b>			<b>Fire clip internal MTRS50</b>			<b>Fire clip external MMT2</b>			<b>Fire clip external MMT4</b>		
code	trunking size	pack	code	trunking size	pack	code	trunking size	pack	code	trunking size	pack
FCMMT6	38 x 38mm	100	FCMTRS50	50 x 50mm	50	FCXMMT2	25 x 16mm	100	FCXMMT4	38 x 25mm	100

**Kits**

											
<b>Fire clip internal kit - masonry</b>			<b>Fire clip internal kit - cavity</b>			<b>Fire clip external kit - masonry</b>			<b>Fire clip external kit - cavity</b>		
code	size	kit contents*	code	size	kit contents*	code	size	kit contents*	code	size	kit contents*
FCKMMMT2	MMT2 (25 x 16mm)	200	FCKMMMT2	MMT2 (25 x 16mm)	100	FCXMMMT2	MMT2 (25 x 16mm)	100	FCXCMMT2	MMT2 (25 x 16mm)	50
FCKMMMT4	MMT4 (38 x 25mm)	100	FCKMMMT4	MMT4 (38 x 25mm)	50	FCXMMMT4	MMT4 (38 x 25mm)	50	FCXCMMT4	MMT4 (38 x 25mm)	50

**Conduit clips**

					
<b>Fire clip 20mm round conduit</b>			<b>Fire clip 25mm round conduit</b>		
code		pack	code		pack
FCCR20		100	FCCR25		100

**\*Kit contents**

Please note: the quantity stated refers to the number of fire clips within the kit, each kit also contains the appropriate number of screws.

Each Masonry kit is supplied with:  
Masonry screws, washers and 1 x Ø4mm drill bit

Each Cavity kit is supplied with:  
Cavity fixings and screws

**p312****Technical  
Information**



### Technical support



Our experienced Technical Team can advise on a wide range of solutions and technical issues, product standards, data cabling control and Parts L and M compliancy.

The team are heavily involved with the design and manufacture of the Marshall-Tufflex product ranges which enables us to deliver high quality innovative products to the market.

We pride ourselves on providing and supplying our customers with specialist solutions to suit a variety of needs. Our Technical Team are able to help and support the design and manufacture of these custom products where possible.

The team's expertise enables them to provide quotations from as little as a floor plan drawing to create a detailed quotation of our specialist solutions. We aim to complete all standard quotes within 1 working day, although more complex quotations such as 'take offs' can take longer.

**Contact our Technical Services team on +44 (0)1424 856688 or email [technical@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:technical@marshall-tufflex.com)**

### Award winning customer service

Our Customer Service Team are on hand to advise on stock availability, lead times and delivery schedules.

In 2016 Marshall-Tufflex were proud to be shortlisted in the Best Customer Service and Best Overall Supplier categories at the prestigious Electrical Wholesaler Awards.

**Contact our Customer Services team on +44 (0)1424 856600 or email [sales@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:sales@marshall-tufflex.com)**



### Same day collection\*



Our popular same day collection service gives our customers an unrivalled two-hour turnaround on product orders, allowing collection from our dedicated points in Manchester and London. Orders can also be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

**Manchester:** Europa Trading Estate, Stoneclough Road, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 1GG  
**London:** 101c Blackhorse Lane, London E17 6DJ

- Orders can be collected two hours after order placement from Manchester and London.
- Orders placed by 3.30pm will be available for collection until 5.30pm.
- Orders received by 5pm will be ready for collection from 7am the following day.

**Hastings:** 55-65 Castleham Road, St Leonards-on-Sea TN38 9NU

- Orders placed by 12.30pm can be collected next day from our Hastings depot.

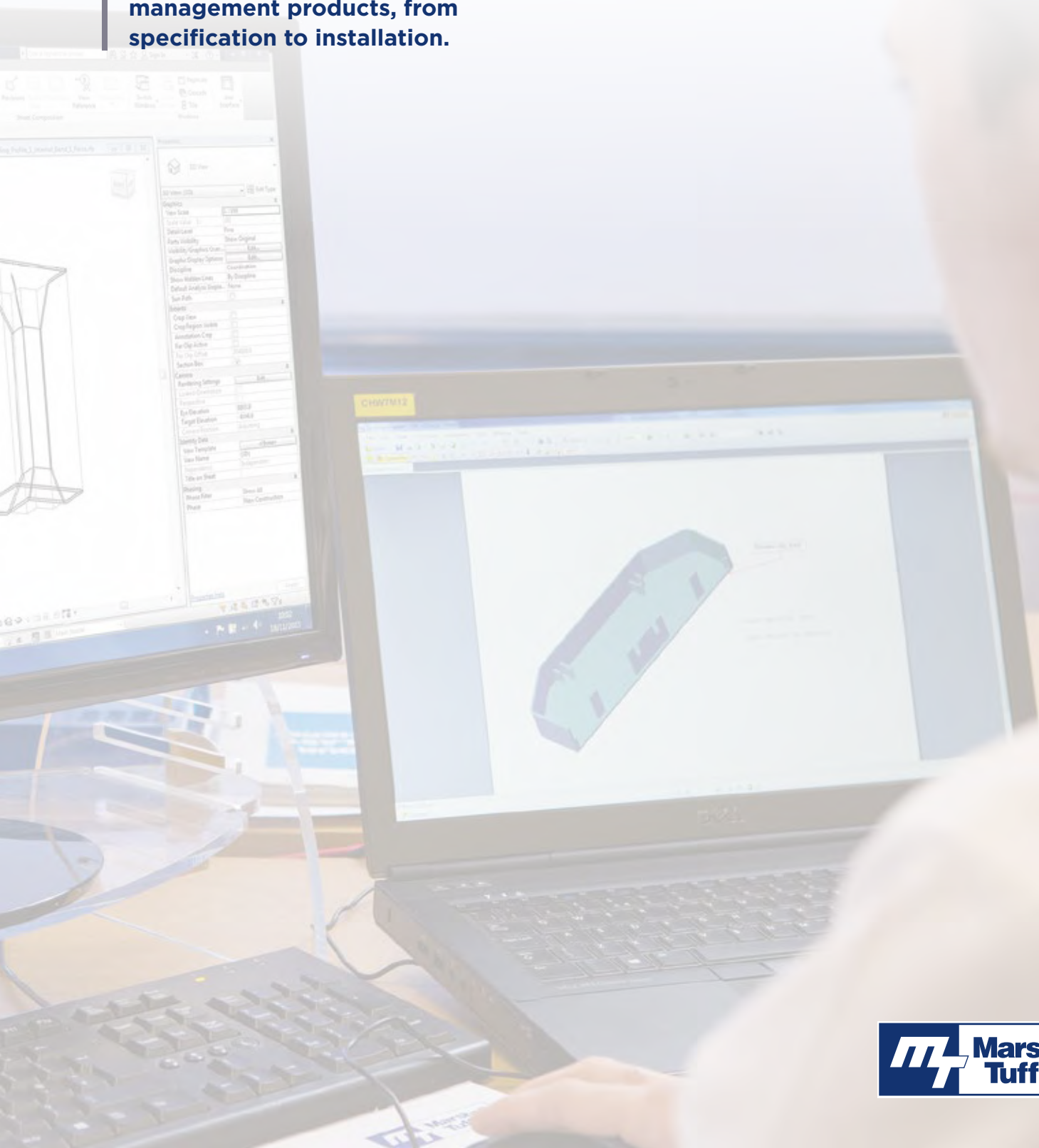
\* Subject to stock availability

**To arrange a collection, contact our Customer Services team on +44 (0)1424 856600 or email [sales@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:sales@marshall-tufflex.com)**

 Follow us on Twitter @MTufflex

# TECHNICAL INFORMATION

**This information is intended to provide the specifier or contractor with guidance on all aspects of Marshall-Tufflex cable management products, from specification to installation.**



## Contents

Material data	242
Data compliant trunking	246
GRP Ladder and tray	248
Wire basket	252
Underfloor to desk solutions	258
• MT32 underfloor system	258
• Powertrack, boxes and grommets	259
• Power and data modules	263
PowerPoles and PowerPosts	264
• PowerPoles	264
• PowerPosts	267
PVC-U perimeter trunking systems	269
• Compact	270
• Mono and Mono Plus	272
• Odyssey	274
• Series R	276
• Sterling Profile 1,2 and 3	278
• Sterling Curve	278
• Sterling Profile 4 to 13	278
• Twin165	282
• Twin Plus	284
• XL trunking	286
Aluminium trunking systems	288
• Bench trunking	289
• Elegance	290
• Sterling Profile	291
• Twin Plus	294
• XL trunking	296
Steel trunking systems	298
PVC-U domestic and general trunking	300
• Bench trunking	300
• Cornice trunking	301
• Maxi trunking	302
• Sceptre trunking	302
• Mini trunking	305
• Sovereign Plus trunking	306
Conduit systems	308
• PVC-U conduit	308
• MT Supertube	309
Accessory boxes and enclosures	310
Power, voice and data accessories	311
Fire and security containment systems	312
• Firefly	312
Laboratory and healthcare	313
• Bio antimicrobial trunking	313
• XL aluminium	314

## PVC-U material data

Marshall-Tufflex cable management products are manufactured in Extra Super High Impact PVC-U grade material, capable of withstanding the most hazardous conditions on site and which exceeds the most stringent requirements of the British Standards.

## Characteristics

Specific gravity		1.42
Co Efficient of Linear Expansion		$7 \times 10^{-5}/m/^{\circ}C$
Water Absorption		Negligible
Electric Strength		To the requirements of BS 4678, BS EN 50085
Fire Performance	BS 476 PT6 & PT7 BS 4678 BS EN 50085 UL94 BS EN 61386-1 BS 4607	PASS PASS PASS V-0 @1.6mm PASS PASS
Oxygen Index		42%
Tensile Strength		492/562 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
Insulation Resistance		To the requirements of BS 4678, BS 4607, BS EN 50085, BS EN 61386-1
Chemical Resistance		See below
Vicat Softening Point (conduit & trunking)		80°C BS EN ISO 306
Vicat Softening Point (moulded fittings)		76°C BS EN ISO 306

## Chemical resistance

The material is virtually unaffected by solutions of inorganic acids, alkalis and salts and is resistant to many organic chemicals. It may be softened by some organic materials such as ketones and aromatic compounds. It will not corrode. See Chemical Resistance table on page 243 for further details.

## Fire resistance

The material used in Marshall-Tufflex conduit and trunking are self-extinguishing and comply with the requirements of BS 476 Parts 6 and 7 and BS 4678. Non-flame propagating to BS EN 50085 and BS EN 61386-1. (See Characteristics table above)

## Thermal properties

Marshall-Tufflex conduit and trunking is designed to accommodate variations of ambient temperature equating to 5.25mm/3m for a temperature rise of 25°C.

Operating temperatures: -5°C to +60°C.

Thermal conductivity: 0.19 w/m/°C.

## Impact resistance

High impact resistance. The material is formulated to comply with the -5°C clause of BS 4678 Part 4 (1982) Cable Trunking Standard and the -5°C Heavy Gauge Requirements of BS EN 61386-1.

## Standards

Trunking systems are manufactured to comply with the requirements of BS 4678-4:1982 and BS EN 50085-1:2005+A1:2013 where applicable. Conduit systems comply with the requirements of BS 4607-5:1982+A3:2010 and BS EN 61386-1:2008.

## Polycarbonate material data

### Chemical resistance

Polycarbonate is resistant to most mineral and organic acids, a number of fats and oils, saturated aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons and alcohols, with the exception of methyl alcohol. It is not resistant to alkalis, ammonia gas and its solution or to amines.

Vicat softening point – ISO 306	VST/B 145°C
Flammability to UL94 @ 1.5mm	94V-2
Flammability – oxygen index	35%
Density	1.2g/cm <sup>3</sup>
Water absorption (in water)	0.35%

## ABS high impact FR material data

Fire Retardant (FR) ABS has a good chemical resistance to inorganic salt solutions, alkalis, mineral acids (except strong oxidising acids) and some mineral, vegetable and animal based oils. It is attacked by organic solvents such as alcohols, esters, ketones and ethers.

### Characteristics

Vicat softening point	ISO 306	96°C
Density	1.18g/cm <sup>3</sup>	
Material		UL listed
Fire performance	BS 4678 BS EN 50085 UL94	PASS PASS V-O @ 1.6mm
Water absorption (in water)	DIN53495/L	0.3%

## Aluminium material data

Grade HE9TF: Screen Insert.  
Grade 6063T5: Series 2 PowerPole and PowerPost, Bench Trunking Aluminium, Sterling Profile Aluminium, XL Aluminium, Twin Plus Aluminium.  
Grade 6060T5: Elegance 170.  
Tensile strength: 190N/mm<sup>2</sup>  
Co Efficient of linear expansion: 24 x 10<sup>-6</sup>/m/°C.  
Thermal conductivity: 120W/m/°C.

## PVC-U chemical resistance table

The resistance of unplasticised PVC-U to a wide range of chemicals is listed in the following table.

The symbols used to denote performance are as follows:

✓ Satisfactory

# Some attack or absorption: the material may be considered for use when alternative materials are unsatisfactory and where limited life is acceptable. When PVC is to be used with such chemicals, full scale trials under realistic conditions are necessary.

≈ Unsatisfactory: so rated because of decomposition, solution, swelling loss of ductility etc, of the samples tested.

For clarification and for details of resistance to other chemicals please call our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

**Note:** To determine the suitability of PVC-U for external applications we strongly recommend you contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

Chemical	Concentration	Unplasticised PVC	
		20°C	60°C
acetaldehyde	40% aq. solution	✓	≈
acetic acid	60% aq. solution	✓	✓
acetic anhydride		≈	≈
acetone	Traces	≈	≈
alcohol, ethyl	40% w/w water	✓	#
alcohol, isopropyl		✓	✓
alcohol, menthyl	6% aq. solution	✓	✓
	100%	✓	#
aliphatic hydrocarbons		✓	✓
aluminium chloride		✓	✓
aluminium hydroxide		✓	✓
ammonia	0,88S.G., aq solution	✓	✓
	Anhydrous gas	≈	≈
	Anhydrous liquid	≈	≈
ammonium chloride		✓	✓
ammonium hydroxide		✓	✓
aniline		≈	≈
animal oils		✓	✓
aqua regia	Dilute	✓	✓
	Concentrated	✓	≈
barium sulphate		✓	✓
beer		✓	
benzene		≈	≈
benzoyl chloride		≈	≈
borax		✓	✓
boric acid		✓	✓
brine		✓	✓
bromide	Traces, gas	#	≈
	100% (dry gas)	≈	≈
	Liquid	≈	≈
calcium chloride	Aq. solution	✓	✓
	20% in methyl alcohol	✓	
calcium hydroxide		✓	✓
calcium hypochlorite		✓	✓
carbon dioxide		✓	✓
carbonic acid		✓	✓
carbon monoxide		✓	✓
carbon tetrachloride		#	≈
castor oil		✓	
chloric acid		✓	
chlorine	100% (dry gas)	✓	#
	10% (moist gas)	#	
chlorine water	Sat. solution	#	#
chloroform		≈	≈
chrome alum		✓	✓
chromic acid	Plating solution	✓	✓

Chemical	Concentration	Unplasticised PVC	
		20°C	60°C
cider		✓	
citric acid		✓	✓
copper chloride		✓	✓
copper cyanide		✓	✓
copper nitrate		✓	✓
copper sulphate		✓	✓
cyclohexanone		≈	≈
detergent, synthetic	All concentrations	✓	✓
developers, photographic		✓	✓
dextrin		✓	✓
dextrose		✓	✓
diazo salts		✓	✓
dichlorodifluoromethane		✓	
diethyl ether		≈	≈
emulsifiers	All concentrations	✓	✓
emulsions, photographic		✓	✓
ethyl acetate		≈	≈
ethylene glycol		✓	✓
ethylene oxide		≈	≈
fatty acids		✓	✓
ferric chloride		✓	✓
ferric nitrate		✓	✓
ferric sulphate		✓	✓
ferric ammonium citrate		✓	✓
ferrous chloride		✓	✓
ferrous sulphate		✓	✓
fixing solution, photographic		✓	✓
fluorine		#	#
formaldehyde	40% w/w water	✓	✓
formic acid	50% solution	✓	#
	100% solution	✓	≈
fructose		✓	✓
fruit pulp		✓	✓
glucose		✓	✓
glycerol		✓	✓
grape sugar		✓	✓
heptane		✓	✓
hydrobromic acid	100%	✓	✓
hydrochloric acid	22% aq. solution	✓	✓
	concentrated	✓	✓
hydrochloric acid	40% aq. solution	✓	#
	60% aq. solution	#	≈
	concentrated	≈	≈
hydrogen bromide	anhydrous	✓	✓
hydrogen chloride	anhydrous	✓	✓
hydrogen flouride	anhydrous	✓	✓
hydrogen peroxide	3% (10vol)	✓	✓
	12% (40 vol)	✓	✓
	30% (100 vol)	✓	✓
	90% and above	✓	✓
hydrogen sulphide		✓	✓
iodine	solution in		
	potassium iodide	≈	≈
lactic acid	10% aq. solution	✓	✓
	100%	≈	≈
lanoline		✓	✓

Chemical	Concentration	Unplasticised PVC	
		20°C	60°C
linoleic acid		✓	✓
linseed oil		✓	✓
magnesium hydroxide		✓	✓
maleric acid	50% aq. solution	✓	
	concentrated	✓	#
metallic soaps (water soluble)		✓	✓
methyl bromide		≈	≈
methyl chloride		≈	≈
methyl cyclohexanone		≈	≈
methyl ethyl ketone		≈	≈
methyl isobutyl ketone		≈	≈
methylated spirit		✓	
methylene chloride		≈	≈
milk		✓	✓
mineral oil		✓	✓
mixed acids	(sulphic/nitric		
	various proportions)	#	≈
molasses		✓	✓
naptha		✓	✓
naphthalene		≈	≈
nicotine		✓	✓
nitric acid	5% aq. solution	✓	
	50% aq. solution	✓	#
nitrobenzene		≈	≈
oleic acid		✓	✓
oxalic acid		✓	✓
oxygen		✓	✓
ozone		✓	✓
paraffin		✓	✓
pentane		✓	
petrol		✓	✓
phosphoric acid	30% aq. solution	✓	✓
	95% aq. solution	✓	✓
photographic developers		✓	✓
potassium bromide		✓	✓
potassium carbonate		✓	✓
potassium cyanide		✓	✓
potassium ferricyanide		✓	✓
potassium			
hydroxide	10% aq. solution	✓	✓
	concentrated	✓	✓
potassium hypochlorite		✓	✓
potassium permanganate		✓	✓
propane		✓	
propylene glycol		✓	✓
propylene oxide		≈	≈
saccharose		✓	✓
sea water		✓	✓
silver nitrate		✓	✓
soap solution		✓	✓
sodium bicarbonate		✓	✓
sodium			
bisulphite		✓	✓
sodium borate		✓	✓
sodium bromide		✓	✓
sodium carbonate		✓	✓



Chemical	Concentration	Unplasticised PVC	
		20°C	60°C
sodium chlorate		✓	✓
sodium chloride		✓	✓
sodium cyanide		✓	✓
sodium ferricyanide		✓	✓
sodium ferrocyanide		✓	✓
sodium fluoride		✓	✓
sodium hydroxide	40% aq. solution	✓	✓
	concentrated	✓	✓
sodium hypochlorite 15%Cl		✓	✓
sodium hyposulphate		✓	✓
sodium nitrate		✓	✓
sodium peroxide		✓	✓
sodium silicate		✓	✓
sodium sulphate		✓	✓
sodium sulphide	25% aq. solution	✓	✓
	concentration	✓	✓
sodium sulphite		✓	✓
soft soap		✓	✓
surface active agents All concentrations		✓	✓
(emulsifiers, synthetic detergents and wetting agents)			
starch		✓	✓
stearic acid		✓	✓
sucrose		✓	✓
sulphur	Colloidal	✓	✓
sulphur dioxide	Dry	✓	✓
	Liquid	#	≈
sulphuric acid	80% aq. solution	✓	✓
	90% aq. solution	✓	#
	Fuming	≈	≈
sulphurous acid	10% aq. solution	✓	✓
tallow		✓	✓
tanning extracts		✓	✓
tartaric acid		✓	✓
transformer oil		✓	✓
trichloroethane		≈	≈
trichloroethylene		≈	≈
turpentine		✓	✓
vegetable oils		✓	✓
vinegar		✓	✓
water		✓	✓
wetting agents	All concentrations	✓	✓
wines and spirits		✓	
xylene		≈	≈
zinc carbonate		✓	✓
zinc chloride		✓	✓
zinc sulphide		✓	✓



## Technical Information

### Power and data segregation

It is important when installing power and data cables in the same installation that the installation complies with the relevant standard. If any conflicts in separation distances arise then the greater separation distance must always apply.

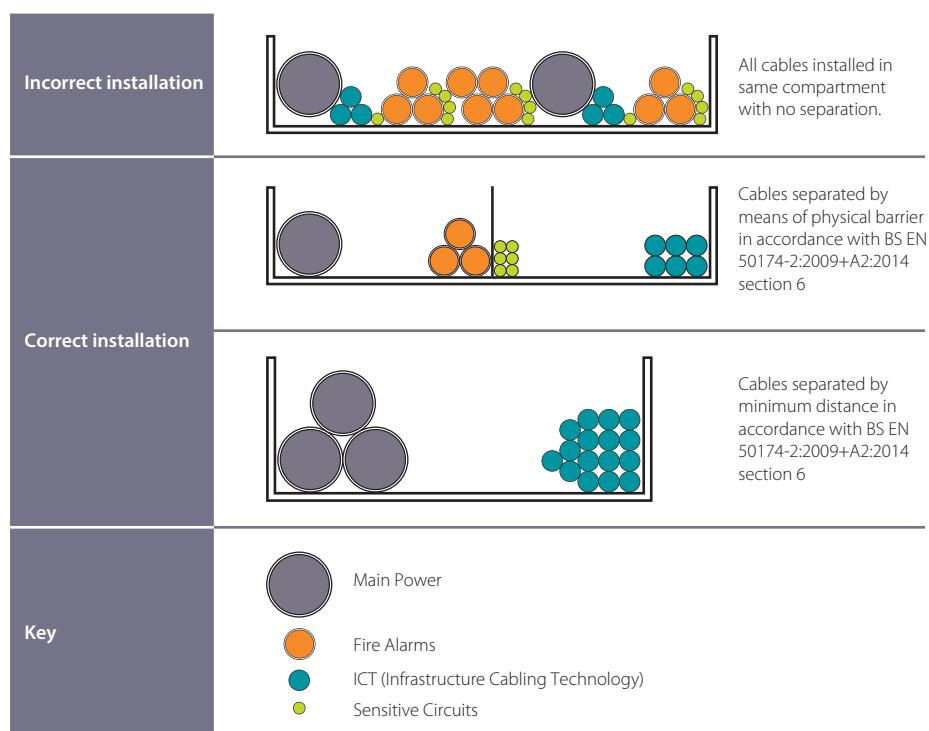
To comply with the correct separation distance between power and data cables please refer to BS EN 50174-2:2009+A2:2014 section 6.

There are a number of factors that will affect the separation distance of power and data cables these are listed below:

- Total number of power circuits
- The total load on the power circuit
- The type of data cable being installed
- The installation method of the power and data cables

Every installation is different so it is important to refer to the installation standard for each installation to ensure compliance.

### Understanding segregation methods



### Types of data cable –different categories of cable

Data cables are classified in a number of different categories such as Cat 5e and Cat 6 etc. Generally speaking the higher the category number the higher the performance specification. Data cable is backwards compatible so a Cat 6 installation will always perform to a higher specification than a Cat 5 installation. The basic principle of data cable is very similar across all the different categories and is based on 4 pair twisted cable which is shielded to protect from external EMI and alien or cross talk interference from adjacent cables.

### 45% Cable capacity

It is important to follow the Wiring Regulations when installing cables in trunking. By following the Wiring Regulations you minimise the potential of heat rise and cable damage and maintain data throughput when installing new circuits. For further information on trunking cable capacity and grouping factors please refer to the latest BS7671 Wiring Regulations.

### Data cable comparison table

Data Cable type	Frequency	Speed	Notes
Cat 5e	Up to 100MHz	Up to 1000MBps	Cat 5e has its limitations and will not be able to support emerging 10GBase-T Ethernet
Cat 6	Up to 250MHz	Up to 10GBps	Cat 6 will run at a much higher performance than Cat 5e supporting more than double the speed and frequency, running to a much tighter specification.
Cat 6a	Up to 500MHz	Up to 10GBps	Cat 6a is designed to support 10GBase-T over a maximum distance of 100 metres.
Cat 7	Up to 600MHz	Up to 10GBps	Cat 7 and Cat 7a data cables are shielded including both the individual cables and the overall cables being screened.
Cat 7a	Up to 1000MHz	Up to 10GBps	

Conductor type	Size	Cable factor
Stranded PVC power	1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	8.0
Stranded PVC power	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	11.9
Stranded PVC power	4.0mm <sup>2</sup>	16.6
*Data cable	Ø5.5mm	23.8
*Data cable	Ø6.0mm	28.3
*Data cable	Ø6.5mm	33.2
*Data cable	Ø7.0mm	38.5
*Data cable	Ø8.4mm	55.4

## Installation guidance

### Laying vs pulling

It is important to consider the installation method prior to installing data cables. Incorrect method or poor installation techniques can alter the cable characteristics and degrade the overall specification of the data cable. When pulling cables into trunking systems it is important to note the manufactures maximum pulling force as this can reduce the minimum bend radii of the data cable. Laying data cables into a trunking system ensures that minimum bend radius can be achieved and that the data cables installed complies with the required specifications for the installation.

## Types of screening available

### Materials of screening

The shielding of data cables is important as this stops the signal generated within the data cable radiating and interfering with signals in nearby cables and circuitry. The shielding also protects the signal from surrounding cables and other external influences. The two main types of shielding material are metallic foil and metallic braid. A number of factors should be considered before selecting the type of shielding for an installation.

- The flexibility of the data cable
- The mechanical strength
- The required shield effectiveness
- Ease of stripping and terminating

Once the correct type of shielding has been selected it is important that the shielding is bonded correctly for it to be effective in protecting against signal interference.

## Data cable types

### Advantages/disadvantages

#### Advantages

- Screened cables offer better protection against electromagnetic interference compared to un-screened data cables.
- Screened and unshielded cables work fine at 1Gigabit Ethernet data rates but screened data cables will outperform at data rates such as 10Gigabit due to their ability to support higher frequency transmissions

#### Disadvantages

- Unshielded data cables require a physical barrier and or separation distance between power cables must be increased.

## Data aperture sizes –

### LJ6C and Euro modules

LJ6C data modules are suitable for use in trunking systems, floor boxes or any systems that has an industry standard LJ6C aperture. The aperture size for the LJ6C module is 22mm x 37mm but may differ slightly between manufacturers. The Euro data modules have a slightly larger aperture at 25mm x 50mm. Coordinating accessory plates can accommodate one or multiple Euro data modules.

## PVC-U vs Aluminium trunking

### Advantages/disadvantages

PVC-U trunking systems are low cost, light weight and can be easily fabricated whilst on site, however PVC-U is a nonconductive material so offers no protection against EMI. When using a PVC-U trunking for data installation it is important to segregate and screen the data cables from power and control cables.

This can be easily overcome by either using our range of conductive copper sprayed multi compartment trunking systems or by using the steel screening divider. Steel screening dividing strips can be easily retro fitted to an existing PVC-U trunking installation.

Aluminium trunking systems are lightweight and easy to handle and have high impact and mechanical strength compared to a PVC-U trunking installation. Aluminium trunking systems offer great protection against EMI especially at higher frequencies. Both material options aid and support compliant installations.

## GRP ladder and tray

### Material

GRP (Glass Reinforced Polyester) has, good stability to UV, great mechanical strength and is 40% lighter than steel. GRP is a non-conductive insulating material, resistant to temperatures from -800C to + 1400C and has excellent resistance to fire and corrosion being self-extinguishing and zero halogen.

### Installation

#### Expansion/contraction

Bases come with

#### Fitting

- Secure base at centres of 1500mm apart.
- Supports should be position at a maximum of 300mm from the start or finish of a run.
- Place the projecting lip of the next base into previous base, maintaining joint for expansion.

### Bend radius control

Hot press moulded technique of manufacture permits the forming of 3000mm base/covers and a large range of fittings with various bend radius controls.

### Covers

Covers should overlap the base joint by at least 300mm to ensure maximum strength. Secure to the base by four clips, two required at 50-100mm from each end.

### Loading characteristics

- Deflection <5mm (1/300).
- Coefficient of safety >1.7 (in accordance with IEC 61537) using the interlocking and self-adjustable coupling without fasteners.
- Loading diagram details (below) in accordance with IEC 61537, at an ambient temperature of 25°C.

### Approvals

#### Mechanical Behaviour

- Breaking point to NEMA FG1
- Tensile strength at break point to ISO 527-5
- Modulus of elasticity to ISO 527-5
- Accelerated ageing to ISO 4892-2

#### Electrical behaviour

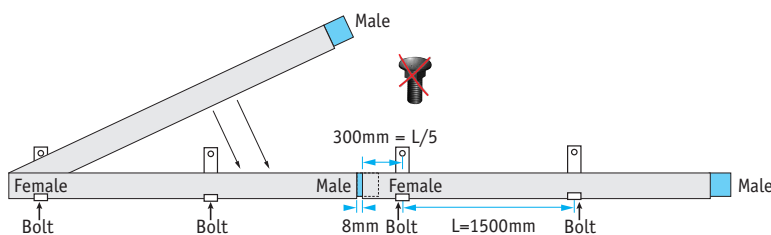
- Surface resistivity to IEC 6079-0
- Breakage voltage to IEC 60243-1
- Comparative tracking index IEC 60112

#### Density to DIN 53479

- Linear Thermal Dilatation to DIN 53752
- Water Absorption to ISO 62

#### Fire Behaviour

- Inflammability to IEC 60695-2-12/ UL94
- Spread of flame to BS 476 part 7 class 2/ ASTM E84 (Up to Class 1 on request)
- Fire propagation to BS 476 Part 6
- Smoke emissions to BS 6853 App B53
- Fire standard to DIN 4102



### Positioning couplings without screwing junctions

- Every junction fitting should have accompanying support within 200mm.
- All bases and fittings must be fixed laterally with 4mm clearance holes on each side of support.
- Built-in, self-adjusting, interlocking couplers automatically provide an expansion joint for thermal movement.
- Can be drilled with standard power tools.
- When cutting by hand, a tungsten, carbide-tipped, heavy duty cross-cut saw is recommended.
- Power disc cutting equipment makes this task easier but should be done in an open air environment.

## GRP ladder and tray - continued

### GRP cable ladders pultruded

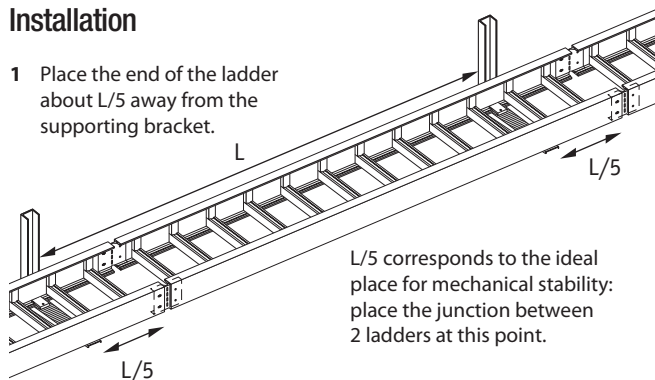
Resin types (all zero halogen)

Polyester (standard)	good all round performance, mechanical strength, corrosion resistance, fire behaviour, temperature rating
Acrylic (on request)	excellent resistance to fire in a corrosive environment
Vymilester (on request)	highly resistant to a specific range of chemical agents (H2SO4HC1...)
Carbon loaded polyester (on request)	anitistatic properties for highly explosive atmospheres

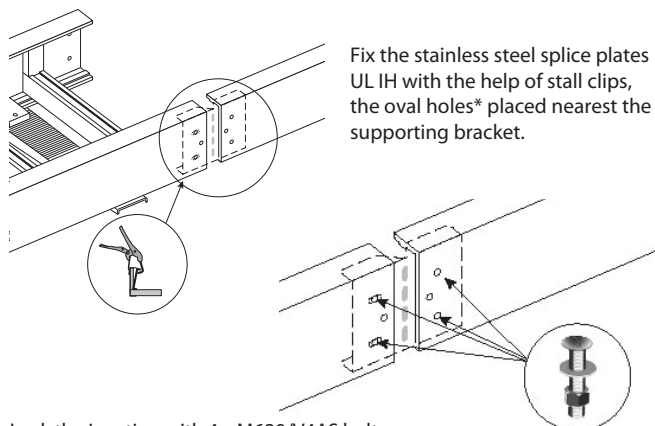
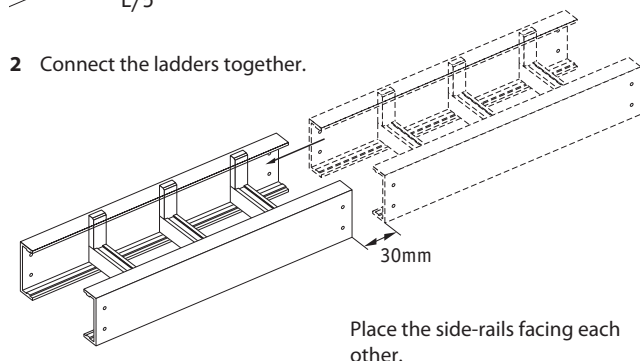
Alternatively for specific projects we will define a solution to meet your needs.

### Installation

- 1 Place the end of the ladder about L/5 away from the supporting bracket.

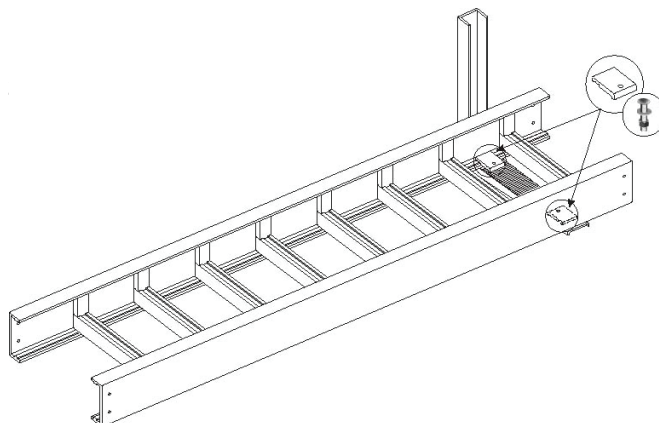


- 2 Connect the ladders together.

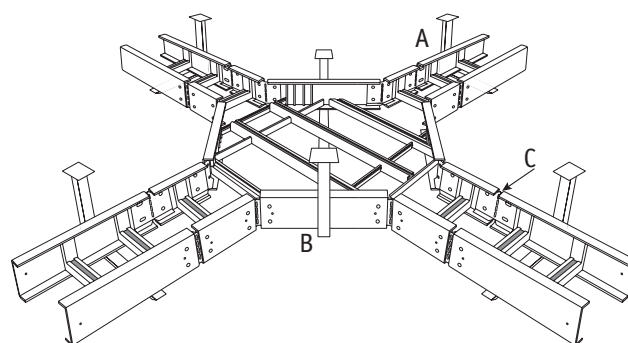


Lock the junction with 4 x M620/V4AS bolts.

(\*) The splice plates UL IH are pre-punched with 2 holes Ø 8mm and 2 oval holes 20 x 8mm in order to assure a solid fixing and to allow the expansion of the GRP material.

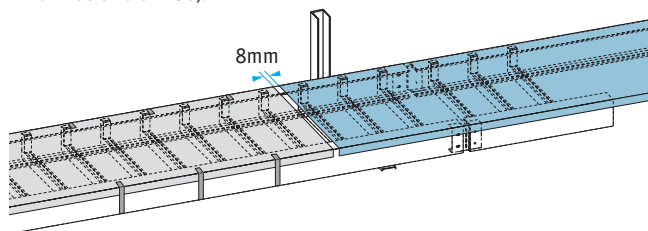


- 4 Follow the installation procedure.



- A All fittings must be supported at every cable entry.
- B Add a central support for all fittings with radius greater than 250mm and/or with width greater than 400mm.
- C Lock systematically each splice plate UL IH with 4 M620/V4AS bolts on fittings extremities.

- 5 Fix the cover with clips made of stainless steel 316 (ref.DF50, DF80, DF100 and DF150).



Under normal conditions use 3 clips alternatively on each side per 3 metres of ladders.

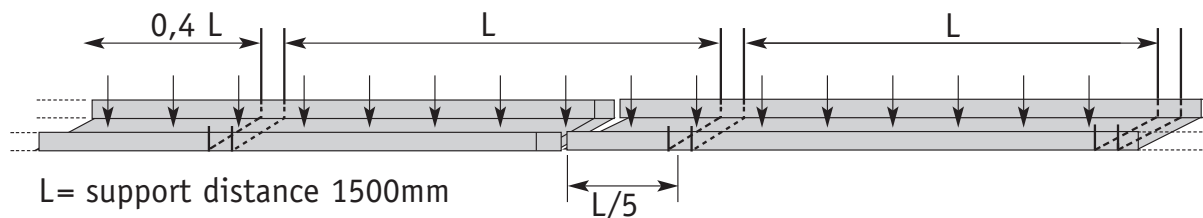
Under extreme conditions (strong winds > 60km/h) use 7 clips per 3 metres of ladders.

## GRP ladder and tray - continued

## Standard span pressed tray

## Load characteristics

Coefficient of safety > 1.7 (in accordance with IEC 61537) this data is given for ladders coupled with splice plates and bolts.



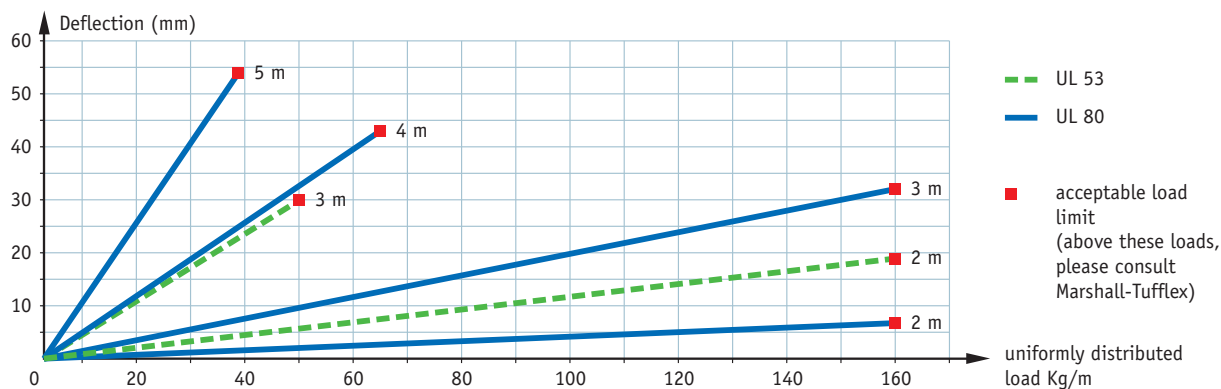
The deflection values are measured with the position of the junction between 2 ladders at a distance  $L/5$  from a support. If this distance is not respected, it is necessary to raise the deflection values by about 30% when fully loaded.

		Useful area (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Weight of cables kg/m	Maximum admissible load kg/m according to the distance between supports				
				2m	3m	4m	5m	6m
UL...53	150 – 300	4420 – 9520	= 250	160	50			
	400 – 600	12920 – 19720	= 550		50			
UL...80	150 – 300	7690 – 16840	= 450	160	160	60	30	
	400 – 600	22940 – 35140	= 1000			60	30	

Optimal conditions, for cost reduction on your installation.

Series UL load diagram: supporting distances from 2 to 5m.

For 100mm and 150mm wall height refer to Marshall-Tufflex.



## Localised loads

To be able to compare this to a uniformly distributed load it is necessary to double the value of the localised load. Example: A 60kg local load at the centre of a ladder with 3m of support distance. Equivalent load:  $60 \times 2 = 120\text{kg}$  uniformly distributed along 3m (ie 40kg/m).

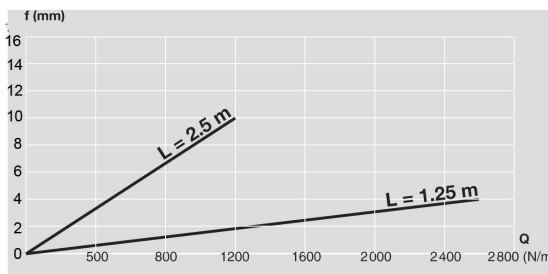
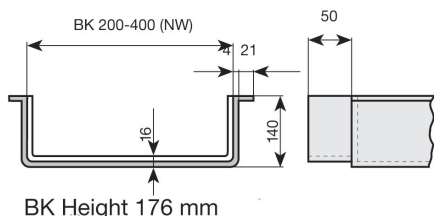
## GRP ladder and tray - continued

### GRP Ground Ducts

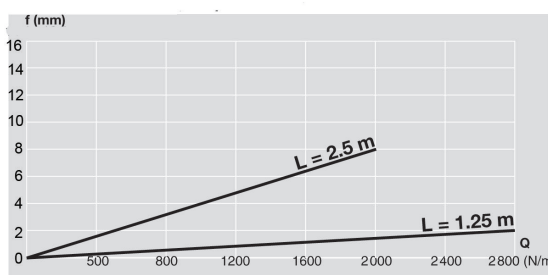
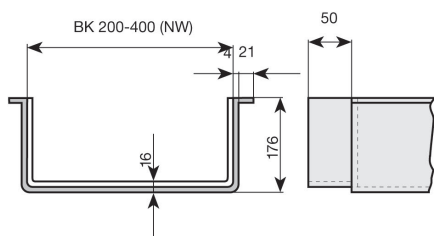
#### Load characteristics of ground duct

BK Height 140 mm

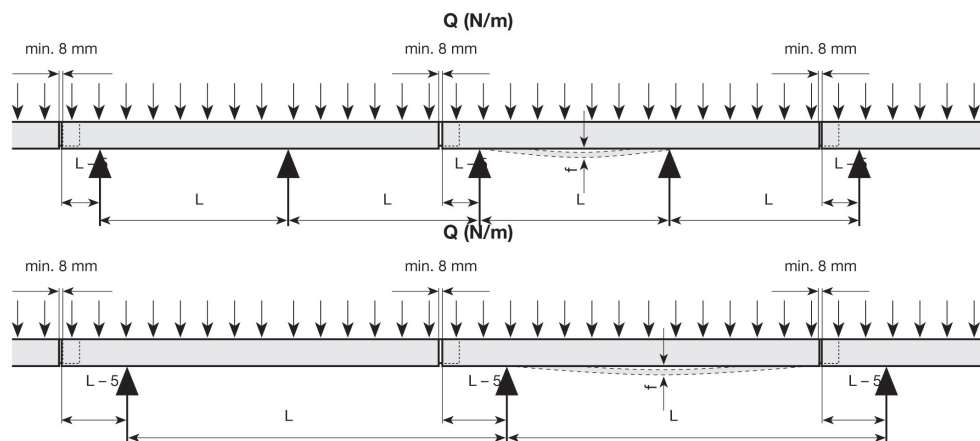
F = Deflection  
L = Support Distance  
Q = Distributed Load



BK Height 176 mm

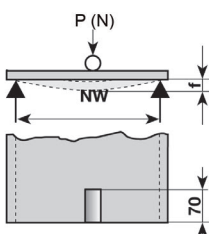


Tested in normal conditions of use



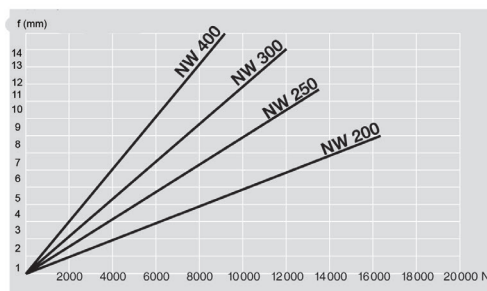
#### Load diagrams of plate covers

P = Load in N  
f = Deflection  
NW = Nominal width BK

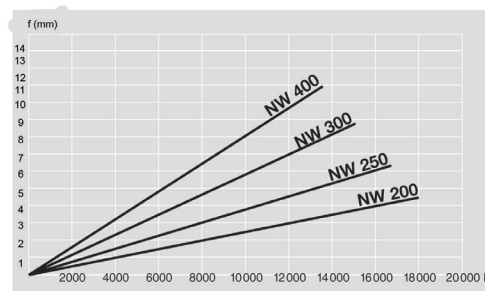


Load at edge of piece

BKDR 5mm



BKDR 8mm





## Material

### Electrogalvanised (ELECTROZINC/EZ)

A steel base coated with a zinc layer by electrolysis, by means of submerging the lengths in a bath composed of a zinc solution, in accordance with BS EN ISO 2081. Depending on the type of zinc layer, it shall have a different degree of protection on the steel, avoiding corrosion and enhancing the visual appearance of the length. This treatment is carried out once the length has been formed. The IEC 61537 Standard classifies the degree of resistance to corrosion of the system's components depending on the steel's electrolytic covering, belonging to Class 1 those with a minimum thickness of 5µm and to Class 2 those of 12µm. Marshall-Tuffex uses Class 2 as its standard material in order to guarantee the quality of its products against corrosion. This treatment is used in dry environments free of pollutants.

### Hot Dip Galvanised Steel (HDG)

Laminated or rust removed galvanised after forming steel according to BS EN ISO 1461 Standard. The steel's protection is covered by a zinc coating which varies depending on the steel's thickness, offering a uniform covering. The zinc coating's thickness depends on the thickness of the base material. The IEC 61537 Standard classifies the resistance against corrosion of these galvanised steels as Class 5 for the covering of 45µm, Class 6 for 55µm, Class 7 for 70µm and Class 8 for 85µm. Hot dip galvanised steel is used in humid environments, granting a high protection during adverse atmospheric situations, light chemical situations, light marine situations and urban situations.

### Stainless Steel AISI 316 (I316)

Denominated 14401 according to the numerical classification established by the BS EN 10088 Standard. Steel's protection happens due to the great affinity which metals such as chromium have with oxygen, which gives place to the creation of a protective chromium oxide layer which avoids the corrosion of iron. Type I316 stainless steels are similar to type 1304, but they contain a 2.5% of molybdenum which confers it a greater resistance to localised corrosion. It is ideal for use in very corrosive environments, even at high temperatures. Under special conditions, and always under order, there is the possibility of conducting a passivation process. Passivation is a treatment which enhances stainless steel's protection against corrosion by means of forming a relatively inert film on the surface of a material which

protects it against the action of external agents. The passivation film or layer does not allow these agents to interact, reducing or stopping the chemical reaction from happening.

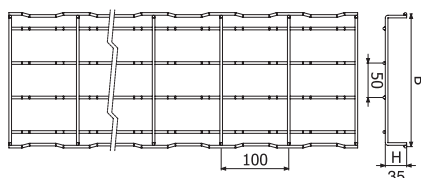
IEC 61537 Standard classifies this steel's resistance to corrosion as Class 9B without the passivation treatment and as Class 9D with the passivation treatment.

Stainless Steel AISI 316L, denominated 14401 according to the numerical classification established by the BS EN 10088 Standard has the same characteristics regarding corrosion as steel AISI 316, but offers a higher degree of welding and easier forming of the lengths with a thickness of more than 6mm.

## Dimensions

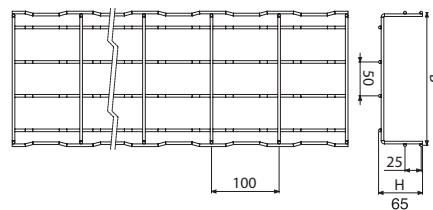
### Height 35mm

Standard Wire Basket



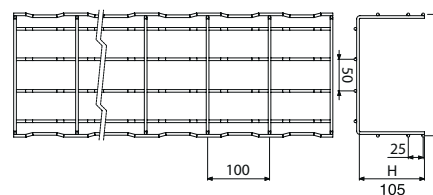
### Height 65mm

Standard Wire Basket and Fast-Coupling Wire Basket

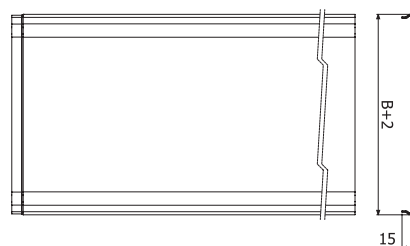


### Height 105mm

Standard Wire Basket and Fast-Coupling Wire Basket



### Cover



## Working temperature

	Minimum working temperature	Maximum working temperature	According to Standard
Standard Wire Basket 35mm	-50°C	+150°C	IEC 61537
Standard Wire Basket 65mm	-50°C	+150°C	IEC 61537
Standard Wire Basket 105mm	-50°C	+150°C	IEC 61537
Fast-Coupling Wire Basket 65mm	-50°C	+150°C	IEC 61537
Fast-Coupling Wire Basket 105mm	-50°C	+150°C	IEC 61537

## Resistance to corrosion

### Atmospheric Corrosion

Atmospheric corrosion happens when metal is exposed to liquids, solids or gases, Humidity, salt corrosive gases and dirt are its main factors. Atmospheric corrosion takes place in open air conditions, areas with poor ventilation and marine environments.

Saline corrosion happens when a metallic surface is exposed to different saline concentration levels forming a galvanic pile. At times where the surface is exposed to the lowest degree of saline concentration this will then behave as an anode for the corrosion to take place.

### Chemical Corrosion

Chemical corrosion happens when metal is directly exposed to chemical solutions. Depending on the concentration of the solution, contact time, cleaning frequency and ambient temperature the level of corrosion will be higher or lower.

### Galvanic Corrosion

Galvanic corrosion is the most common type of corrosion, and happens when two different metals are in contact with one another. When two different metals come into contact a small galvanic pair is created, as one metal acts as an anode the other acts as a cathode. The metal with the most negative reduction potential shall oxidise whilst the metal with the most positive charge shall have less corrosion.

### Storage Conditions

The product must be stored in a dry and well ventilated area. The product must not be stored outside even in low humidity conditions.

## Free Base Area

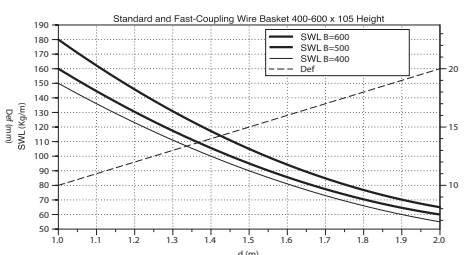
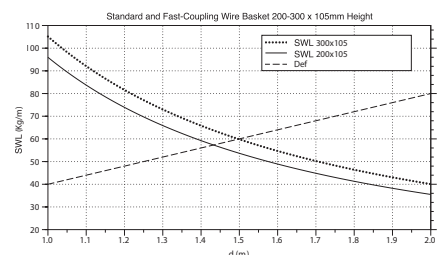
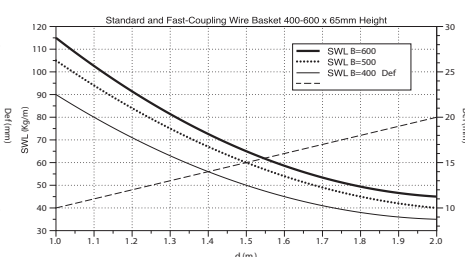
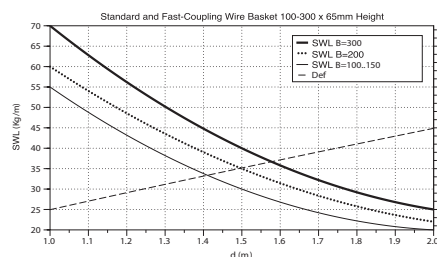
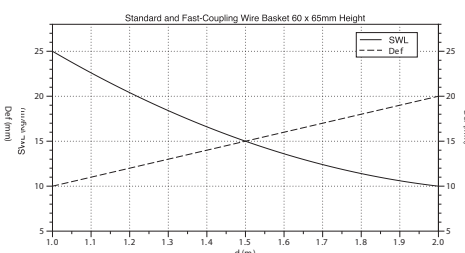
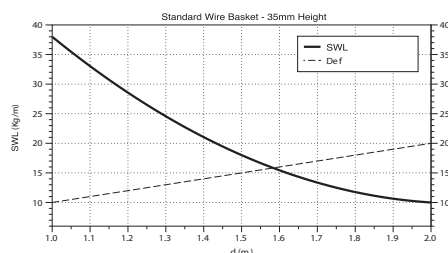
Base size	Classification	Free base area
60	Z	More than 90%
100	Y	Over 80% and up to 90%
150	Y	Over 80% and up to 90%
200	Y	Over 80% and up to 90%
300	Y	Over 80% and up to 90%
400	Y	Over 80% and up to 90%
500	Y	Over 80% and up to 90%
600	Y	Over 80% and up to 90%

To show the installation designer the level of ventilation allowed for the cable tray, the IEC 61537 standard established that the manufacturer has to inform of the percentage of the base 'free' (without material, in solid cable trays this means the "degree of perforation").

## Safe working load (SWL)

The safe working load (SWL) is the maximum load which can be applied during normal use, without danger. Therefore, the workload shall always be less than the SWL.

The SWL of our products are calculated in accordance with IEC 61537. For any further information contact our Technical Team in +44 (0)1424 856688.



## Load table

Find out the load capacity of all our wire baskets.

We recommend that you plan for extra space in cable pathways during the initial installation to allow capacity for future cable additions.

For spacing factors please refer to current Wiring Regulations BS7671 and all current amendments.

MT Code	Description	System name	Weight kg/m		
			EZ	HDG	SS
MT2/3616	Basket 100x35mm	Standard Wire Basket	0.55	0.60	0.66
MT2/3617	Basket 150x35mm		0.69	0.73	0.72
MT2/3618	Basket 200x35mm		0.83	0.89	1.02
MT2/3619	Basket 300x35mm		1.18	1.39	1.39
MT2/3621	Basket 60x65mm		0.54	0.6	0.66
MT2/3622	Basket 100x65mm		0.78	0.83	0.96
MT2/3623	Basket 150x65mm		0.83	0.89	1.02
MT2/3624	Basket 200x65mm		1.08	1.15	1.32
MT2/3625	Basket 300x65mm		1.59	1.69	1.69
MT2/4407	Basket 400x65mm		1.93	2.05	2.05
MT2/4409	Basket 500x65mm		2.71	2.65	2.56
MT2/3626	Basket 600x65mm		3.12	3.05	2.95
MT2/4953	Basket 200x105mm		1.59	1.69	1.69
MT2/4959	Basket 300x105mm		1.93	2.05	2.05
MT2/4960	Basket 400x105mm		2.71	2.65	2.56
MT2/4961	Basket 500x105mm		3.12	3.05	2.95
MT2/6043	Basket 600x105mm		3.53	3.45	3.34
MT2/7389	Basket with fast coupling 60x65mm	Fast-Coupling Wire Basket	0.54		
MT2/7248	Basket with fast coupling 100x65mm		0.79		
MT2/7249	Basket with fast coupling 150x65mm		0.84		
MT2/7250	Basket with fast coupling 200x65mm		1.09		
MT2/7251	Basket with fast coupling 300x65mm		1.60		
MT2/7394	Basket with fast coupling 400x65mm		1.94		
MT2/7395	Basket with fast coupling 500x65mm		2.72		
MT2/7396	Basket with fast coupling 600x65mm		3.13		
MT2/7397	Basket with fast coupling 200x105mm		1.59		
MT2/7398	Basket with fast coupling 300x105mm		1.93		
MT2/7399	Basket with fast coupling 400x105mm		2.71		
MT2/7400	Basket with fast coupling 500x105mm		3.12		
MT2/7401	Basket with fast coupling 600x105mm		3.53		

## EMC and Data

It is recommended to separate power and data circuits by a minimum of 20cm.  
(EN 50174-2)

Where power and data circuits must cross, this must be done at 90 degrees.

Wire Basket systems without electrical continuity do not protect against electromagnetic fields. Make sure electrical continuity is preserved by using the appropriate earth bonding accessories.

## Electrical continuity

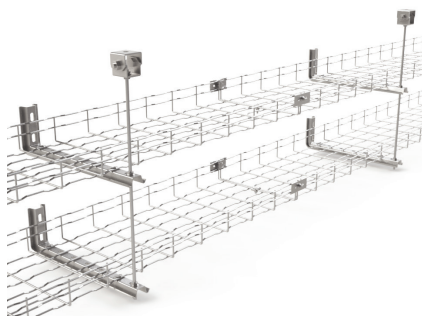
Our Fast-Coupling Wire Basket conforms to IEC 61537. The wire mesh basket has an impedance lower than:

- ⚡ 50mΩ across the joint
- ⚡ 5mΩ per metre in a straight section

## Fire Resistance

Marshall-Tufflex and Basor Electric certifies that the wire basket installed with the below mentioned characteristics complies with Class E90 of function maintenances, in accordance with Standard DIN 4102, Section 12.

This system incorporates Standard Wire Basket with a height of 65mm. This system uses Fast Fix Wall Bracket supports fixed to the wall and reinforced on the ceiling using the Variable Support Bracket, M8 Threaded Rod and M8 Nut on one side, as per the below image.



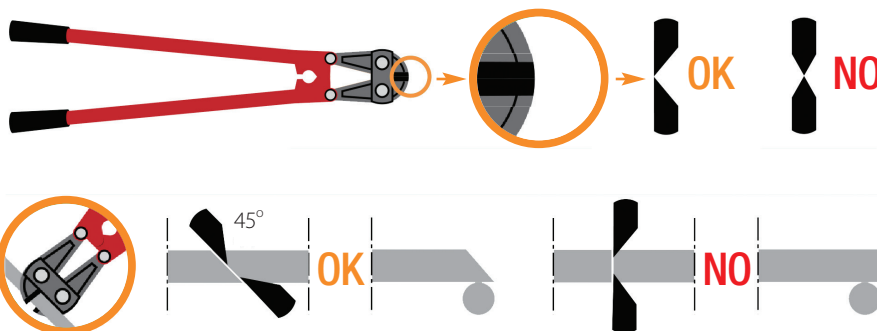
The distance between supports is of 1.2 m and the maximum load is of 10 kg/m.  
The system may have one or two levels.

## Earth bonding

For earth bonding requirements please refer to the current Wiring Regulations BS7671 and all current amendments.

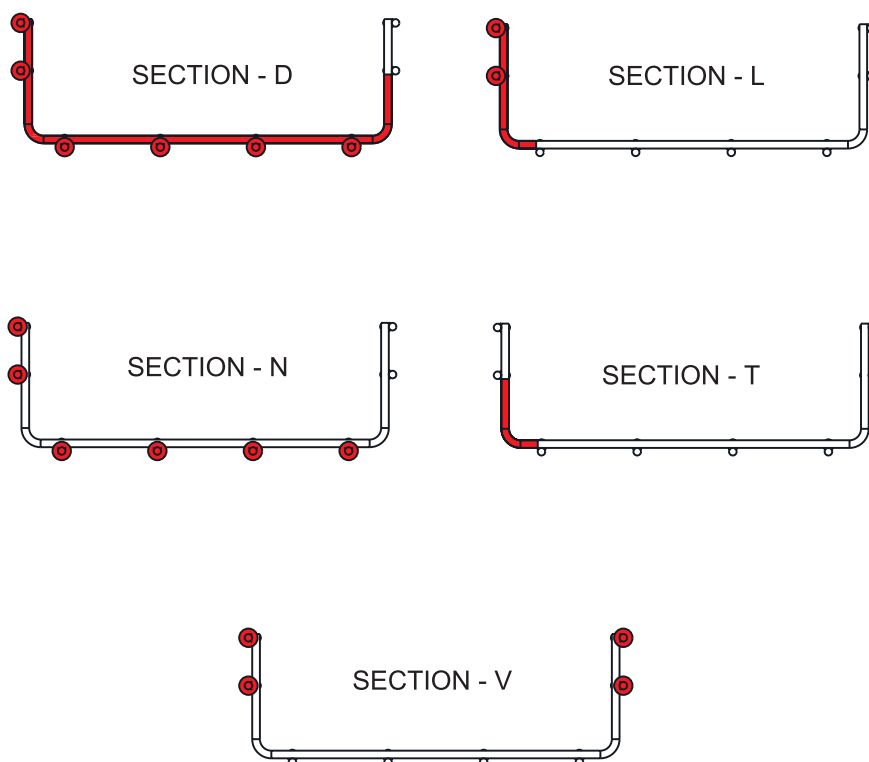
## Cutting

Always use asymmetrical cut wire cutters. Cut as close as you can to where horizontal and vertical rods cross each other, as shown.



We recommend always placing the basket on a flat surface to make the cuts.

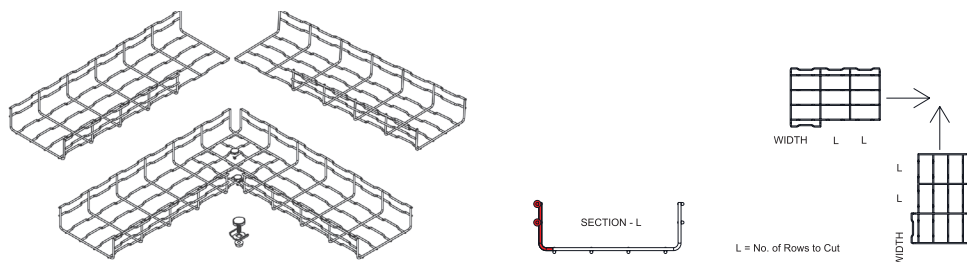
The below drawings show in red the section cuts that are needed for the bends, tees and changing levels as explained in the Installation section on pages 97-99.



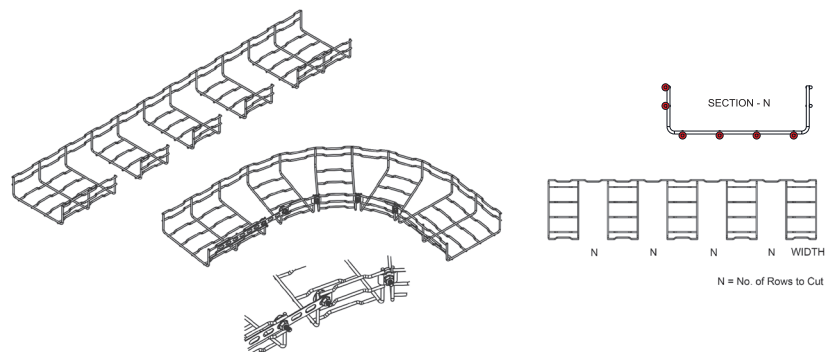
## Installation

The following drawings show in red the sections that should be removed to make the associated join or bend.

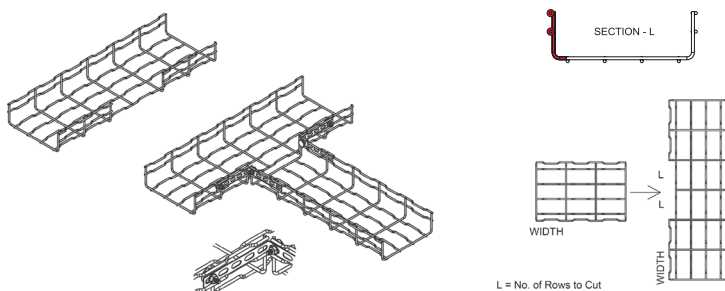
### Horizontal Bend From Two Straight Sections



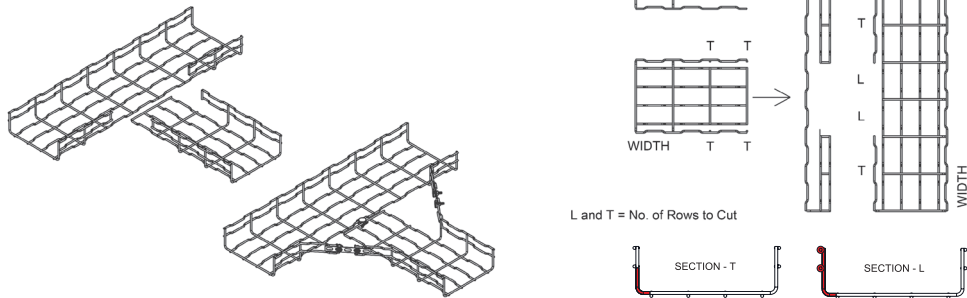
### Horizontal Bends Long Radius – Right angle



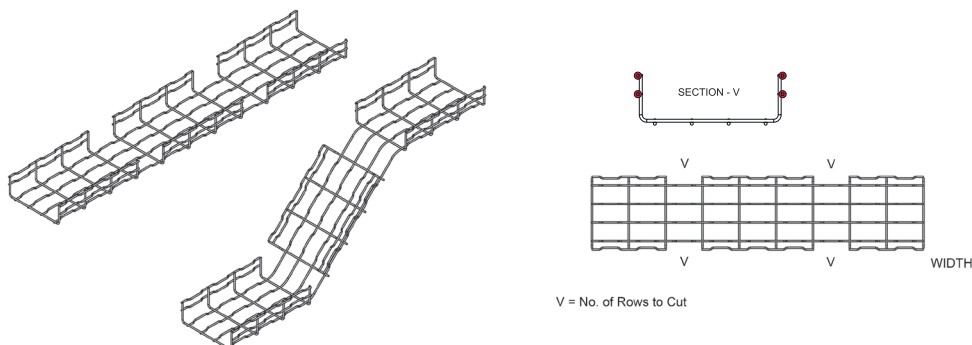
### Horizontal Tees



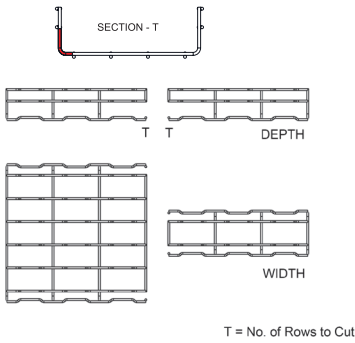
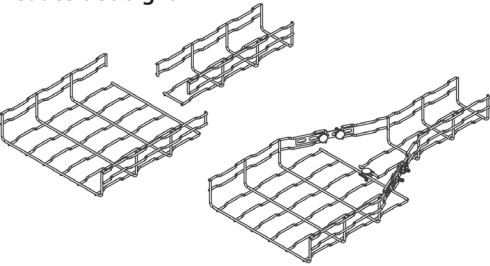
### Tee with Large Radius



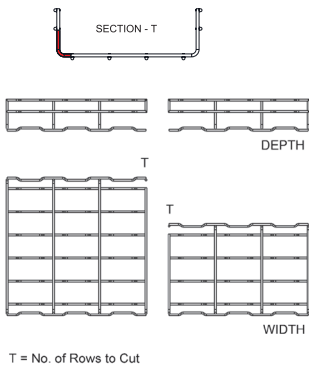
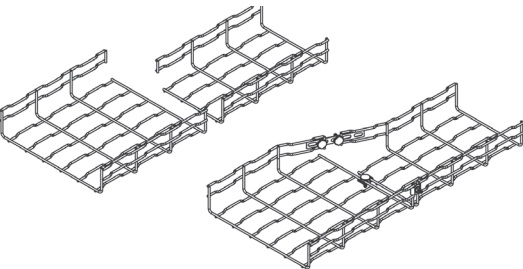
### Vertical Inside and Outside Bends



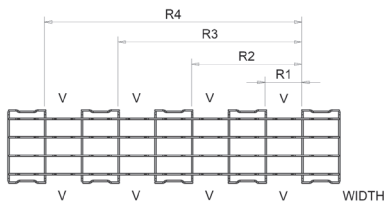
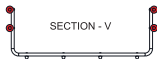
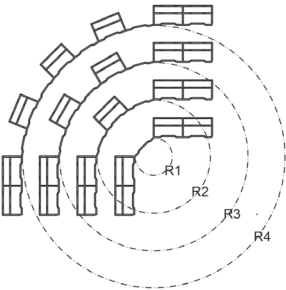
Reducers Straight



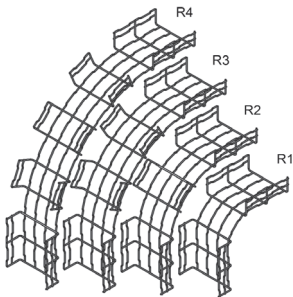
Reducers Left Or Right



Vertical Bends



V = No. of Rows to Cut



Radius	Radius diameter	Number of rows that will need to be cut
R1	64mm	1 row
R2	190mm	2 rows
R3	320mm	3 rows
R4	445mm	4 rows



**MT32 Pre-wired underfloor power distribution****Singles Cabling System****Extension, Connection, Adaptor and Terminal Cables**

Cable Type	6491B (HO1Z-R) to BS 7211 (LSOH)
Size	4.0mm <sup>2</sup> x 3 (PE) or 4.00mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 (CE)
Connector Self Lock Retention	> 80N
Male/Female Connector Diameter	19.2mm
Terminal Block	6 x 4.0mm <sup>2</sup>
Adaptor (4.0mm <sup>2</sup> )	20mm

**Underfloor Distribution System****Conduit Assembly, Tap Off and Adaptor**

Cable Type	6491X (BASEC BS6004 H07V-R)
Protective Earth (P.E)	4.0mm <sup>2</sup> x 3 (Grey Plug)
Clean Earth (C.E)	4.0mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 (Red Plug)
Protection: Conduit Assembly	25mm Steel flexible conduit (>1kN Tensile Load to BS EN 61386-23)
Protection: Tap Off	20mm Steel flexible conduit (>1kN Tensile Load to BS EN 61386-23)

**General Specification**

Approvals: System	Designed to comply with BS 7671:2008 IEE Wiring Regulations
Approvals: Connector	Designed to comply with EN 61535:2009 (Fixed installation couplers for permanent connection)
Normal Voltage	250 volts
Frequency	50/60 Hertz
Volt Drop Line & Neutral Connector	1.0 mV/A/M
Volt Drop Line & Neutral (Flexible Cabling System) 2.5mm	19.0 mV/A/M
Volt Drop Line & Neutral (Underfloor) 4.0mm	12.0 mV/A/M
Connector Impedance	1.0m Ω/connector
Connector, Body Material	PA66 – GF25
Connector Colour Female	Black
Connector Colour Male	White
Compatibility	Keyed against incorrect insertion
Operating Temperature (Ambient)	-5 °C to + 40 °C
Safety	PE contact engages first
Degree of Protection	Engaged IP2XC

**Earthing requirements for the installation of equipment having High Protective/Conductor currents. BS 7671: 2008 Reg. 543.7**

The scope of Reg. 543.7.1.203 requires that every final circuit intended to supply one or more items of equipment, where the total protective conductor current is likely to exceed 10mA, in normal use, shall have a high integrity protective connection.

**Singles Cabling System 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> Final Circuit**

MT32 singles systems conform to the high integrity protective requirement by virtue of having a single copper protective conductor of 4mm<sup>2</sup>, (Reg 543.7.1.203) with the protective conductor being enclosed throughout in trunking or flexible conduit to provide additional protection against mechanical damage.

Note: Different key ways apply between 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> and 4.0mm<sup>2</sup>

**Installation****MT32 pre-wired socket range****Fitting**

- Plug in incoming pre-wired lead (from previous socket or distribution board) to appropriate connector mounted in socket assembly box.
- Connect selected pre-wired lead to outgoing connector mounted on opposite side of socket assembly box.
- Clip complete assembly into trunking compartment.
- When trunking cover is fitted, it should be slid between back box frame and the loosened accessory face plate.
- Front plate is then fully tightened down to clamp accessory in place.
- For pre-made close coupled assemblies, use lid spacer (ES1WH) between boxes.

**MT32 system with non-Marshall-Tufflex socket assemblies**
**Fitting**

- For non-Marshall-Tufflex accessories, use pre-assembled outlet box unit.
- Connect cable tails to accessory in accordance with wiring regulations and fit accessory to back box.
- Connect pre-wired incoming and outgoing leads and fit to trunking (as above).
- For close coupled assemblies, use lid spacer (ES1WH) between boxes.

## Powertrack

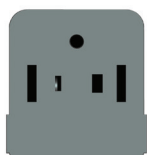
Powertrack is an underfloor busbar system rated at 63Amp maximum. It is available in Standard or CE (Clean Earth) versions.

## Lengths

- Powertrack lengths of 1.2m, 1.8m, 2.4m and 3.6m with tap-off outlets at 300mm

## Safety

- Snap-fit feed units, couplers and tap-offs are key and colour-coded to avoid assembly errors.



Standard = grey



CE = red

- A shutter is operated on insertion to prevent accidental contact.
- Avoid exceeding the maximum power rating of the track. This is ascertained by the maximum power requirement for each floor outlet box

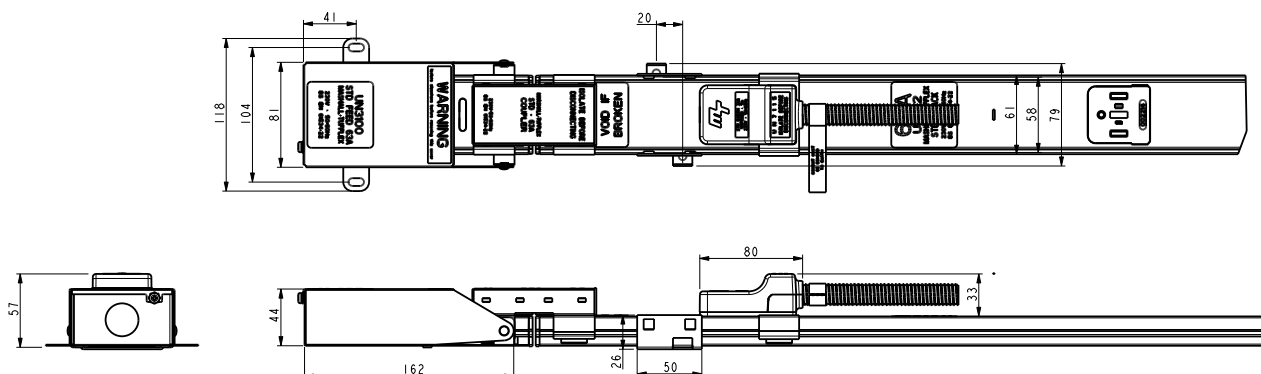
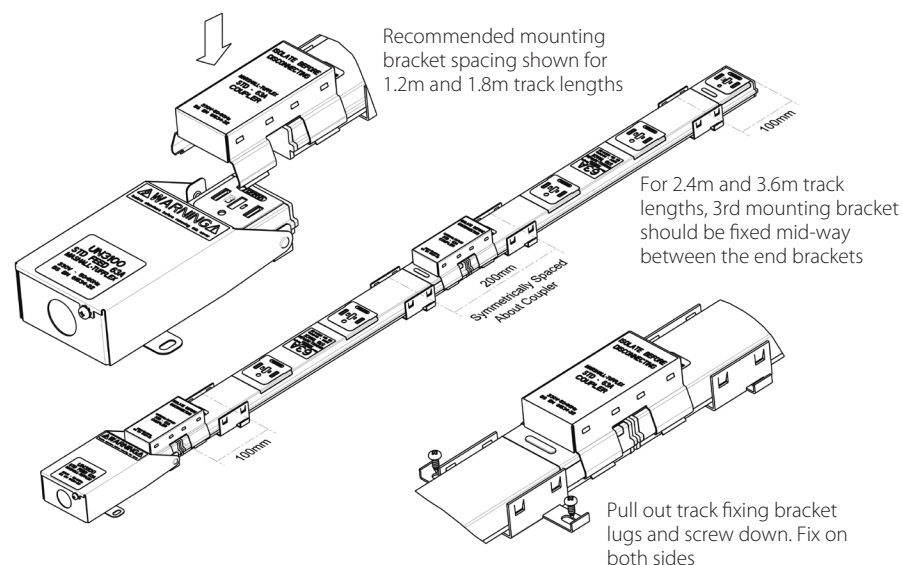
## Positioning

- For the most economic format, it is advised that Powertrack is arranged in parallel runs with powertrack feed units orientated to the incoming supply.
- For optimum layout flexibility, spacing should be a maximum of 5.5m between each length of track and 2.5m from the perimeter when using a standard 3m tap-off to a floor box.

## Installation

- Lay out track lengths and feed unit as required to suit final assembly
- Position and secure the feed unit in place
- Carefully engage the first track length on to the feed unit socket
- Ensure the clip action is secure at the coupler and unit feed also that alignment is correct in laying the track length to the floor
- Secure the track length in place along its length at recommended spacing shown below using the brackets provided
- Additional track lengths can now be placed as below.
- Ensure the assembly is secure and prepare to make electrical connections

Please refer to the full installation instructions, EL182 available at [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com) or by contacting the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.



Electrical Characteristics			
Rated Current		63	Amps
Rated Voltage		230	Volts
Frequency		50/60	Hz
Conditional Short Circuit Rating	(Protection device:BS1361 fuse)	16	KA
Conductor Resistance Line & Neutral		4.4	mΩ/m
Volt Drops Line & Neutral	Powertrack	4.4	mV/A/m
	Feed Unit + Coupler	2.2	mV/A
	Tap-Off	0.73	mV/A
	4mm <sup>2</sup> Cable	11.0	mV/A/m
	Coupler	1.5	mV/A
	Interlink Unit	4.5	mV/A
	16mm <sup>2</sup> Cable (1.2m)	3.9	mV/A/m
Earth Fault Loop Impedance:	Line to Earth (Casing)	2.8	mΩ/m
	Line to Earth (Conductor)	3.2	mΩ/m
	Line to Earth (Conductor + Casing)	2.8	mΩ/m
	Feed Unit + Coupler	2.2	mΩ
	Tap-Off	0.73	mΩ
	4mm <sup>2</sup> Cable	11.0	mΩ/m
	Coupler	1.5	mΩ
	Interlink Unit	4.5	mΩ
	16mm <sup>2</sup> Cable	3.9	mΩ/m
Mechanical Data			
Number of Copper Conductors		2 or 3	
Conductor Cross-section Area	Nominal	20	mm <sup>2</sup>
Powertrack Casing Copper Equivalent	(Where casing is protective Earth)	12	mm <sup>2</sup>
Cable Termination Capacity		16	mm <sup>2</sup>
Tap-Off Cable 32A		4.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Tap-Off Cable 13A or 16A		4.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Tap-Off Conduit Sizes	Rating: Heavy duty conduit <1KN Tensile Load to BS EN 61386-23	Ø20	mm
Flexible Interlink Cable		16	mm <sup>2</sup>
Flexible Interlink Conduit	Rating: Heavy duty conduit <1KN Tensile Load to BS EN 61386-23	Ø25	mm
Feed Conduit Entry		1 x Ø25	mm
IP Rating		40	
Minimum void depth (track + tap-off)		59	mm
Materials specification			
Powertrack Casing	Galvanised Steel		
Conductors	High Conductivity Copper/brass		
Powertrack Insulators	PBT		
Sockets/Tap-Off Plug/Joint Mouldings	Polycarbonate		
Shutter	PBT		
Tap-Off/Interlink Flexible Conduit	Galvanised Steel		
Tap-Off Cable	BASEC BS6004 H07V-R		
Tap-Off/Coupler Blade	Copper		
Feed Unit Case	Galvanised Steel		
Flexible Interlink Cable	BASEC BS6004 H07V-R		
Feed/Flexible Interlink Housing	Galvanised Steel		

## Technical Specifications

Third party certified and tested to comply with:  
 BS EN 61534-1: 2011  
 BS EN 61534-22: 2009  
 BS 5733: 1995 where applicable.  
 Marshall-Tufflex is registered by BSI to BS EN ISO9001: 2008  
 MT Powertrack is designed to comply with the requirements of BS 7671: 2008 (IEE Wiring Regulations).

ASTA Type Test Certification  
 Powertrack is independently tested by Intertek to BS EN 61534-22:2009 clauses 15.4,18.4.3.2, & 18.4.3.3

## Regulation 543.7 Installations to BS 7671:2008 Earthing requirements for the installation of equipment having high protective/ conductor currents.

The scope of Reg. 543.7.1.203 requires that every final circuit intended to supply one or more items of equipment, where the total protective conductor current is likely to exceed 10mA. in normal use, shall have a high protective connection. All MT Powertrack tap-off units conform to the high integrity protective requirement by virtue of using a protective conductor of 4mm<sup>2</sup> enclosed within a flexible conduit, thus providing additional protection against mechanical damage. Regulation 543.7.1.203.

## 32Amp 3 metre tap-off unit

The 32Amp tap-off unit comprises of an unfused tap-off\* a flexible metal conduit with integral 4mm<sup>2</sup> conductors. These units are designed to comply with regulation 434.2.1(i) of BS 7671:2008 by virtue of the following:

- 1 Maximum length of cable is <3 metres.
- 2 Minimum risk of faults as the item is factory assembled and fully tested.
- 3 Fully protected by flexible steel conduit located within raised access floor that offers further protection.

\*Fused 3 metre tap-offs are available if required.

## 5 metre tap-off unit

Tap-off units in excess of 3 metres should only be used if they contain a fuse or the powertrack is protected by a 32Amp rated protective device.

## Raised floor boxes

Three and four compartment boxes and a range of grommets that can be configured to meet client requirements for accessing multiple services concealed below a raised floor system.

### Technical Specifications

Raised floor boxes are third party tested to comply with:

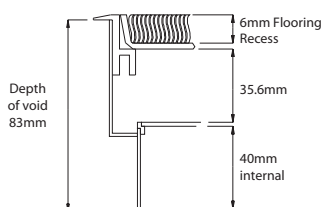
BS EN 61534-22:2009  
BS EN 60670-1:2005  
BS EN 60670-23:2008  
BS EN 50085-1:2005  
BS EN 50085-2-2:2008

### Material

- Lid/trim: flame retardant polypropylene grey RAL 7011
- Box assembly: galvanised steel
- Load plate: 3mm zinc plated steel
- Accessory plate: galvanised steel

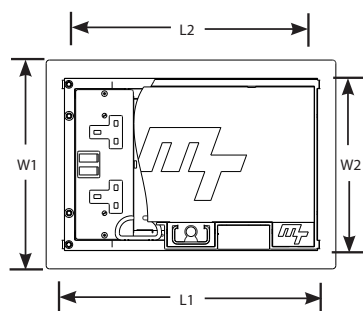
### Installation

- Box module has 20 and 25mm knockouts (pre-wired options available).
- Mounting plates:  
3 compartment = 185 x 95mm  
4 compartment = 185 x 71mm
- Standard accessory mounting plates available depending on suitability of floor box configuration.
- Cable covers protect cables when lid is closed.
- Detailed installation instructions are supplied in box.



### Dimensions

- For dimensions of non standard boxes and trims, contact Technical Hotline on +44 (0)1424 856688.



## Dimensions

No of compartments	Nominal trim size (L1 x W1)	Cut out dimensions (L2 x W2)	Accessory Plate Dimensions
3	357 x 257mm	322 x 222mm	185 x 95mm
4	357 x 257mm	322 x 222mm	185 x 71mm
		General tolerance +3mm	

Care should be taken to ensure that box edges are smoothed and free from burrs.  
Carpet tile cut size for lid is 303 x 166mm

### Load Testing

Load testing of floor boxes to:  
BS EN 61534-22:2009  
BS EN 50085-2-2:2008

The floor boxes have been tested to and comply with the loading requirements of the aforementioned standards.

There are two loading criteria for the floor boxes:

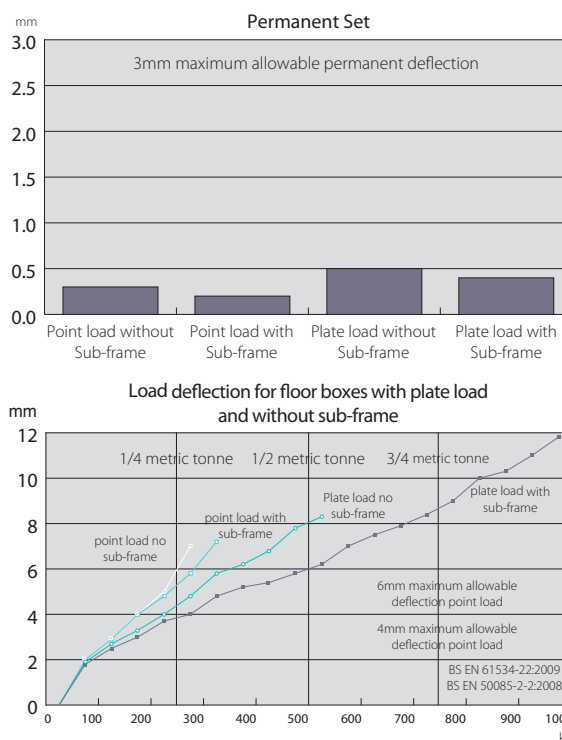
- A point loading; to simulate foot traffic or light furniture like a chair leg / caster sitting on the lid. The maximum permissible deflection is 6mm (BS EN 61534-22:2009 and BS EN 50085-2-2:2008)
- A plate loading; to simulate heavy foot traffic or larger furniture loads, the maximum permissible deflection is 4mm (BS EN 61534-22:2009) or 6mm (BS EN 50085-2-2:2008)

**Note:** The maximum permissible permanent deflection after the load has been removed is 3mm for both standards.

The loading graphs show the deflection based on floor boxes without and with a sub-frame. The point loading value is approaching ¼ of a metric tonne without sub-frame and reaching ¼ of a metric tonne with sub-frame. In both cases the permanent deflection is less than ¼ mm.

For plate loading without sub-frame the value is approaching ¼ of a metric tonne with 4mm deflection and ⅓ of a metric tonne with 6mm deflection. With the sub-frame fitted the loading reaches ¼ of a metric tonne with 4mm deflection and ½ a metric tonne with 6mm deflection. In both cases the permanent deflection is reaching 0.5mm.

**Note:** floor boxes fitted with sub-frame can exceed more than 1 metric tonne plate load before lid failure. In all tests (with and without sub-frame) the required loading was reached without damage to the plastic trim or compromised the lid.



p84

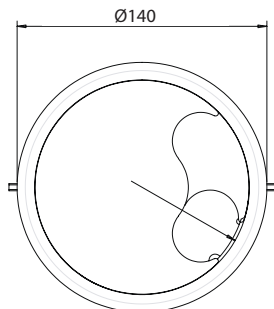
Product Information

## Grommets

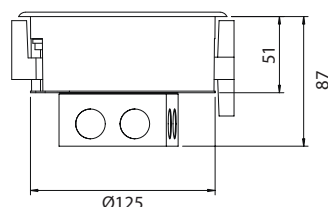
### Material

- ABS Flame retardant
- Flammability: UL94 V-O at 2.0mm
- Colour: polypropylene grey RAL 7011
- Lid: captive screwdown
- Lid recess: 15mm for extra strength
- Through power/data options

### Dimensions



### Cut out dimensions



## In-screed system

Three and four compartment boxes configured to meet client requirements for accessing multiple services concealed within an inscreed floor system.

Standard system is suitable for screed depths of 63mm to 85mm. For other screed depths please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Material

- Lid/trim: polypropylene grey RAL 7011
- Frame assembly: galvanised steel
- Modular boxes: galvanised steel
- Load plate: galvanised steel

### Installation

- Layout planning essential as alterations are not possible once screed is laid.
- Place floor boxes and junction boxes in position with top of boxes level and in line with expected finished floor level, with the sub-frame raised 10mm.
- Adjust boxes to screed depth by adjusting sub frame height.
- When boxes are in correct position, use PVC-U or steel duct to link between.
- To use conduit for linking boxes, utilize the Ø20mm knockout in the blank plate.
- Floor boxes can only be used as through boxes.

- Junction boxes have all round access with internal segregation.
- Duct adaptors and blank ends are not supplied for junction and service boxes. These must be ordered separately to individual requirements.
- Use a connector to join lengths of ducting.
- Flat and vertical bends or junction boxes are used where a change of direction is required.
- An optional steel screeding plate (USFSP1) is available to replace the box lid temporarily when screeding the floor.

### Wiring accessories and mounting plates

- 3 compartment box: 185 x 95mm
- 4 compartment box: 185 x 71mm
- For use with standard 60.3mm and 120.6mm accessories with blank or pre-punched plates for data/telecoms etc.

## Desk units

### Flip up units

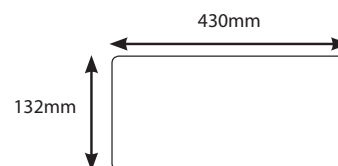
- Units have bi-directional access and are suitable for installation to BS 6396.
- Up to 4 x individually fused 3.15 sockets.
- Up to 4 x data outlets.

### Fitting

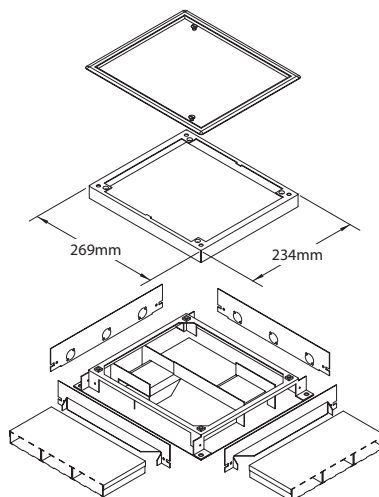
- Simple, secure ratchet with hidden screw fixing.

### Desk cut out size

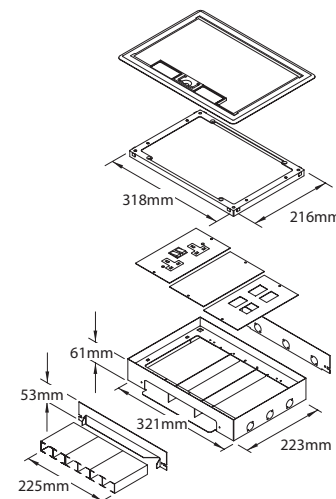
- 132 x 430mm.
- Unit casing depth 90mm from top surface of desk.
- It is recommended that at least 400mm is clear below the cut out to allow cables to move freely.
- Cut out width is constant (132mm).
- Cut out length (430mm) will vary according to order requirements.



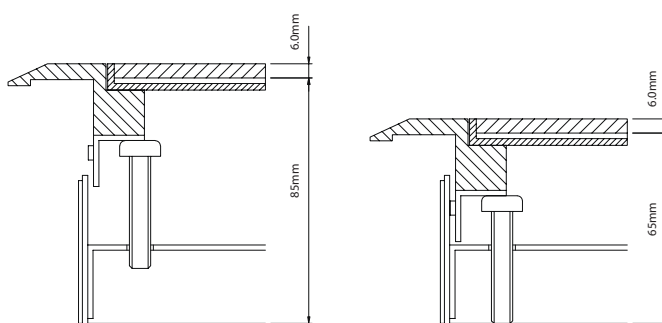
## Junction box



## Floor outlet box



## Box screed depth adjustment

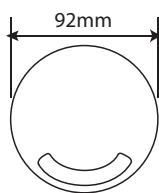


p88

Product Information

## Desk grommets

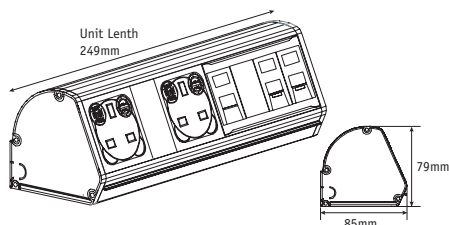
### Dimensions



### Cut out size

Box type	Diameter
DG1	80mm
General tolerance	2mm

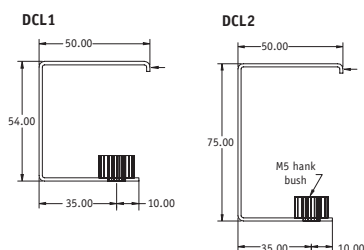
## Curved surface unit



### Adjustable desk clamp

Adjustable clamps suit desks from 5mm – 48mm thick.

- For use with curved surface units only.



## Power and Data Modules

### Standards

BS 1363-1  
BS 1363-2 (where applicable)  
BS 5733:2010+A1:2014  
EN 50581:2012  
EN 301 489-34(2012)  
IEC 60884-1:2005  
For more information please contact our Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Material

Power and Power and Data Modules are constructed from high strength flame retardant black polycarbonate mouldings. RCBO – constructed from aluminium casing

## Insulation

Reinforced insulation

### Earth Bonding:

- **Power Modules**  
An external earth terminal allows connection of earth bonding leads without dismantling the unit. Please use suitable tools to cut earth lead from Power Modules if required.
- **Power and Data Modules**  
Our Power and Data Modules units are supplied as standard with a prefitted 250mm earth lead to 5mm ring terminal.

## Fusing

To enable compliance to BS6396 the UK sockets are fitted with Ø5 x 20mm anti-surge ceramic fuses, with colour-coded fuse clips to denote the rating (3.15Amp or 5Amp).

## RCBO Rating

30mA 16Amp

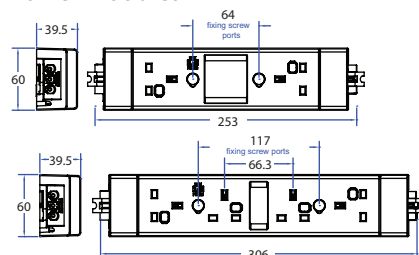
## Quality and Testing:

100% testing - continuity, polarity, insulation & earth

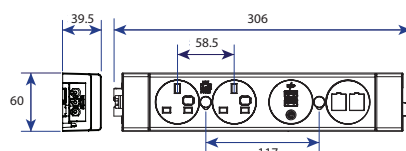
- **Power and Data Modules only**
- USB charger: Output voltage and resistance
- Data & AV: All sockets continuity tested

## Dimensions

### Power Modules



### Power and Data Modules



## Configuration

- **Power modules**  
Power only
- **Power and data modules**  
2 x UK fused sockets plus 2 configurable gangs for Power, USB charging or data/AV
- **RCBOs**  
Designed to be connected directly to underfloor track.  
Input connections via tap-off.  
Output connection via Weiland GST18/3.

## Connection options

Power and Data Modules - Built in GST18/3 male for power in, plus optional GST18/3 female connector for power out on certain configurations.

Two modules units can be securely clipped together via the inbuilt GST18/3 connectors e.g. a DM5001 and DM5030 (both with 3.15Amp fuses) can be joined to form a BS6396 compliant 6 socket unit.

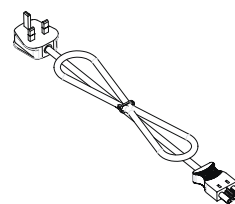


The rear section of the Power and Data Modules can be removed for onsite data/AV installation.

## Cable type

In-feed power cable shown with optional Wieland connector.

- 13Amp rating
- Specification of cable length is necessary



## Power module earth lead

Size: 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>  
Length: 250mm with 5mm ring terminal.



**Series 2 PowerPole****Double sided PowerPole**

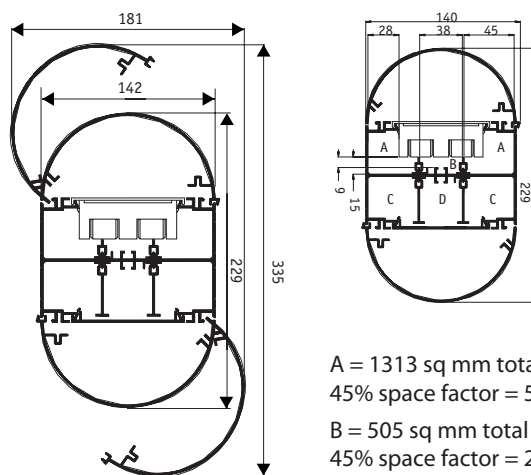
with 4 hinged lids and 14 ESSB1WH outlets (NPPE36001441)

Code	Description	Quantity
FF	NPPMB3600 Square PowerPole base 3600mm long	1
A	NPPHLA/W# Hinged lid assembly	4
P	NPPCL1720 Clip on lid 1720mm long	2
Q	NPPCL50 Clip on lid 50mm long	2
R	NPPCL200 Clip on lid 200mm long	2
J	NPPUT Hinged lid upper trim	4
K	NPPLT Hinged lid lower trim	4
GG	NPPTC3 Oval top sliding cover	1
HH	NPPBF5 Oval base foot	1
B	NPPBH1 Bulkhead	8
II	PPBF3 Base foot (galvanised)2	
E	NPPCC1 Cable clip	8
C	ESSB1 Single gang box	14
D	ES1 Spacing cover	12
F	NPPH1 Stainless steel hinges	8
I	PPSN1 Sliding nut	3
H	NPPLH1 Disc latch	12
M	NPPMC1 Magnet catch	12
G	NPPLBS1 Hinged lid bonding strap	4
	LBS2 Clip on lid bonding strap	6
L	PPBT1 16mm bonding terminal assembly	1
S	*PHAS1 Top adjusting slide 250mm long	1
T	NPPFB2 Top fixing bracket	1
W	MDFS100W1630 100mm dividing fillet 1630mm long	4
Y	MDFS50W710 50mm dividing fillet 710mm long	4
Z	MDFS50W200 50mm dividing fillet 200mm long	4
AA	MDFS15W632 15mm dividing fillet 632mm long	4
JJ	MDFS50W175 50mm dividing fillet 175mm long	4
V	ETL1W633 Sterling lid 633mm long	2

#Please use A or W to denote anodised or white

**Note:** The Sterling PowerPole is suitable for both solid and suspended ceilings up to 3.6 metres high. An alternative adjusting slide which can be extended to one metre is available for additional heights within the ceiling void (\*PHAS2).

Full installation instructions are included within each pack.

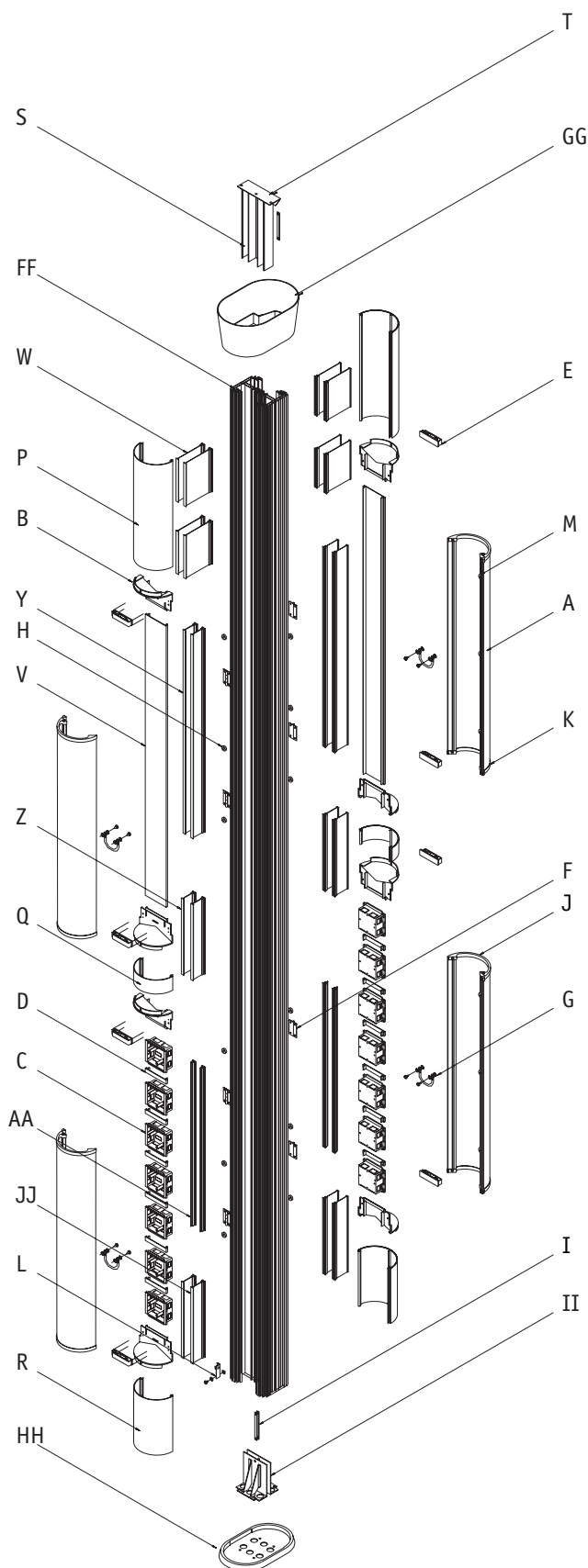
**Dimensions and cable capacities**

A = 1313 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 591 sq mm.

B = 505 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 227 sq mm.

C = 1798 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 809 sq mm.

D = 1628 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 733 sq mm.



## Series 2 PowerPole – continued

### Single sided PowerPole

with 2 hinged lids and 7 ESSB1 outlets (NPPC3600721)

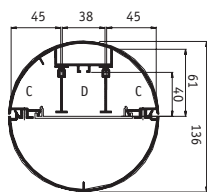
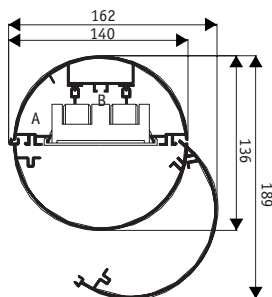
Code	Description	Quantity
BB	NPPB3600 Semi-circular PowerPole base 3600mm	1
A	NPPHLA/W# Hinged lid assembly	2
P	NPPCL1730 Clip on lid 1730mm long	1
Q	NPPCL50 Clip on lid 50mm long	1
R	NPPCL200 Clip on lid 200mm long	1
J	NPPUT Hinged lid upper trim	2
K	NPPLT Hinged lid lower trim	2
O	NPPTC2 Top sliding cover	1
N	NPPBF4 Circular base foot	1
B	NPPBH1 Bulkhead	4
U	PPBF6 Base foot (galvanised)	1
E	NPPCC1 Cable clip	4
C	ESSB1 Single gang box	7
D	ES1 Spacing cover	6
F	NPPH1 Stainless steel hinges	4
I	PPSN1 Sliding nut	2
H	NPPLH1 Disc latch	5
M	NPPMC1 Magnet catch	6
G	NPPLBS1 Hinged lid bonding strap	2
LBS2	Clip on lid bonding strap	3
L	PPBT1 16mm bonding terminal assembly	1
S	*PHAS1 Top adjusting slide 250mm long	1
T	NPPFB2 Top fixing bracket	1
AA	MDFS15W632 15mm dividing fillet 632mm long	2
Z	MDFS50W200 50mm dividing fillet 200mm long	2
Y	MDFS50W710 50mm dividing fillet 710mm long	2
X	MDFS50W145 50mm dividing fillet 145mm long	2
W	MDFS100W1630 100mm dividing fillet 1630mm long	2
V	ETL1W633 Sterling lid 633mm long	1

#Please use A or W to denote anodised or white

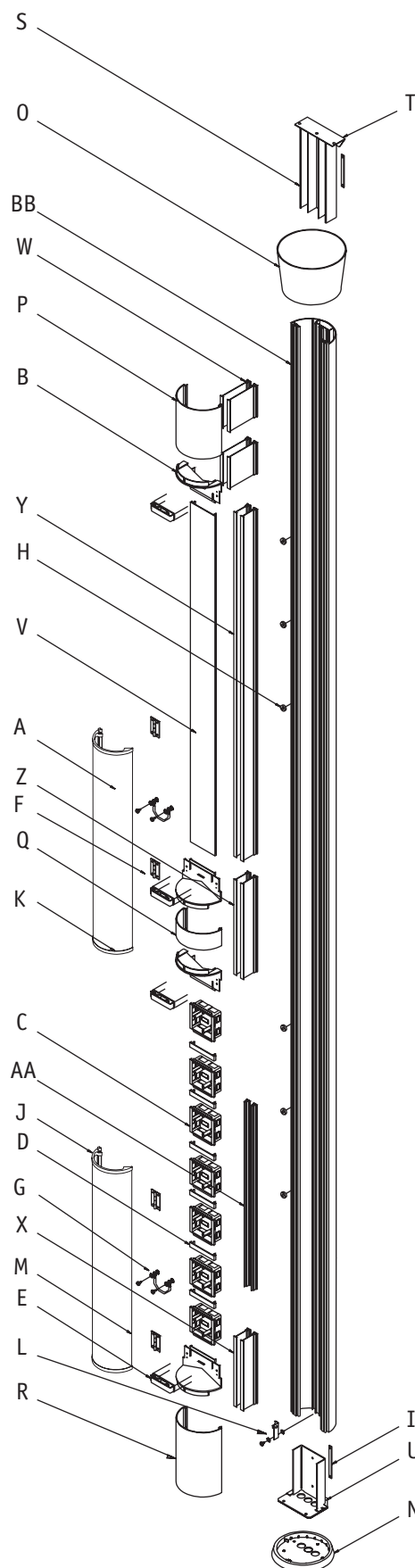
**Note:** The Sterling PowerPole is suitable for both solid and suspended ceilings up to 3.6 metres high. An alternative adjusting slide which can be extended to one metre is available for additional heights within the ceiling void (\*PHAS2).

Full installation instructions are included within each pack.

### Dimensions and cable capacities



A = 1238 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 557 sq mm.  
B = 505 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 227 sq mm.  
C = 1798 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 809 sq mm.  
D = 1628 sq mm total area  
45% space factor = 733 sq mm.



**Double sided PowerPole**

Code	Description	Quantity
PP36001	250mm adj. slide incl	1 pack
PP36002	1150mm adj. slide incl	1 pack
A	PPFB2 Fixing Bracket	1
B	PHAS1/2 *Adjusting Slide	1
C	PPSN1 Sliding Nut	3
D	PPTC1 Top Cover (white only)	1
E	PL1 Lid 3600mm	2
F	PPMB1 Pole 3600mm	1
G	ESSB1 Single Gang Box	6
I	PPBF3 Base Foot (Metal)	1 pair
J	PPBF1 Base Foot (white only)	1
K	ES1 Spacing Cover	5
L	PPBT1 16mm Bonding Terminal Ass.	1
PPF1	Fixing Kit	1

\*The Sterling PowerPole is suitable for both solid and suspended ceilings up to 3.6 metres high. An alternative adjusting slide which can be extended to one metre is available for additional heights within the ceiling void.

1400mm Extension Pole body kits available to increase Pole height to 5.0m.

Full installation instructions are included within each pack.

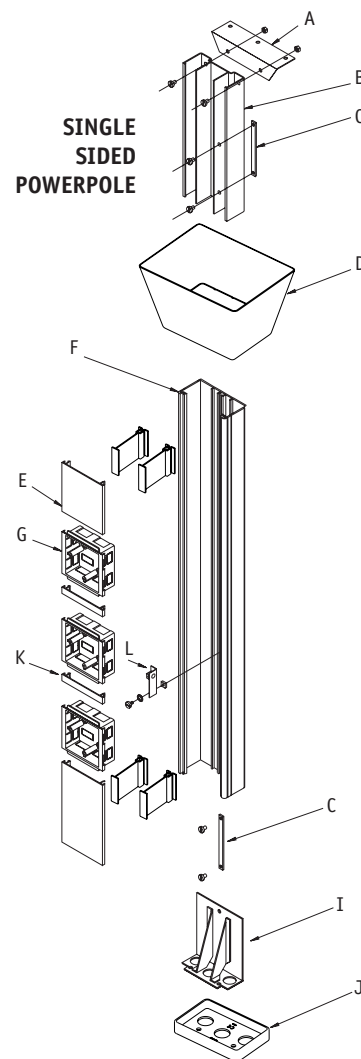
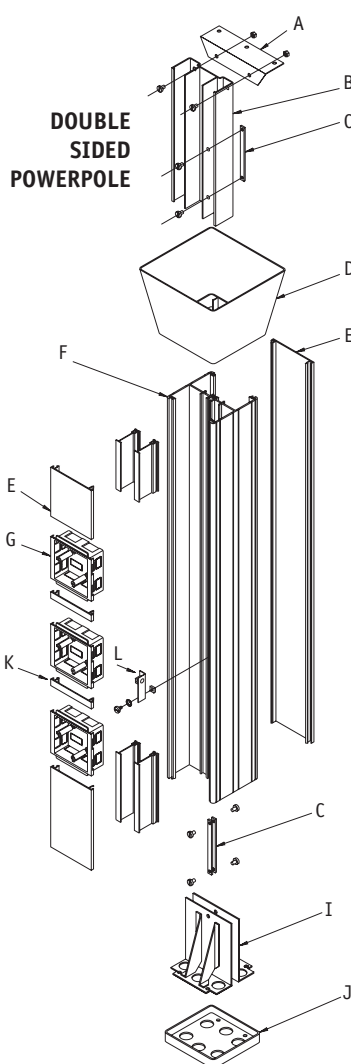
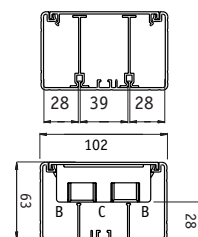
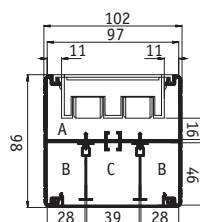
**Single sided PowerPole**

Code	Description	Quantity
PPS36001	250mm adj. slide	1 pack
PPS36002	1150mm adj. slide	1 pack
A	PPFB2 Fixing Bracket	1
B	PHAS1/2 *Adjusting Slide	1
C	PPSN1 Sliding Nut	3
D	PPTC2 Top Cover (white only)	1
E	PL1 Lid 3600mm	1
F	PPSS1 Single Sided Pole 3600mm	1
G	ESSB1 Single Gang Box	6
I	PPBF3 Base Foot (Metal)	1
J	PPBF4 Base Foot (white only)	1
K	ES1 Spacing Cover	5
L	PPBT1 16mm Bonding Terminal Ass.	1
PPF1	Fixing Kit	1

\*The Sterling PowerPole is suitable for both solid and suspended ceilings up to 3.6 metres high. An alternative adjusting slide which can be extended to one metre is available for additional heights within the ceiling void.

1400mm Extension Pole body kits available to increase Pole height to 5.0m.

Full installation instructions are included within each pack.

**Dimensions and cable capacities****Double sided PowerPole**

A = 2017 sq mm total area 45% space factor = 907 sq mm.

**Without Accessory Box**

A = 4284 sq mm total area 45% space factor = 1927 sq mm.

B = 1148 sq mm total area 45% space factor = 516 sq mm.

C = 1547 sq mm total area 45% space factor = 696 sq mm.

**Single sided PowerPole**

B = 1115 sq mm total area 45% space factor = 502 sq mm.

C = 1119 sq mm total area 45% space factor = 504 sq mm.

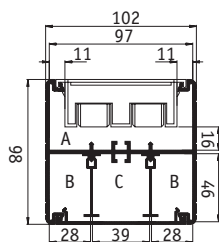
## Double sided PowerPost

Code	Description	Quantity
PP685		1 pack
A	PPC1 Cap	1
B	PL2 Lid	2
C	PPMB2 Post	1
D	ESSB1 Single Gang Box	6
E	PPSN1 Sliding Nut	2
F	PPBF3 Base Foot (Metal)	1 pair
G	PPBF1 Base Foot (white only)	1
H	ES1 Spacing Cover	5
L	PPBT1 16mm Bonding Terminal Ass.	1
PPF2	Fixing Kit	1

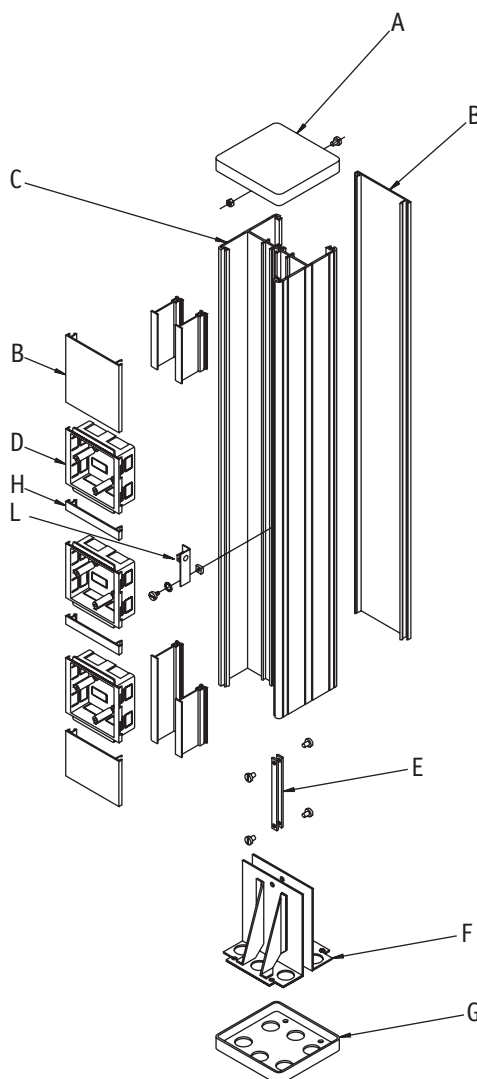
The standard height of the PowerPost is 685mm and the overall height, including cap and base, is 692mm.

Full installation instructions are included within each pack.

## Dimensions and cable capacities



A = 2017 sq mm total area  
 45% space factor = 907 sq mm.  
**Without Accessory Box**  
 A = 4284 sq mm total area  
 45% space factor = 1927 sq mm.  
 B = 1148 sq mm total area  
 45% space factor = 516 sq mm.  
 C = 1547 sq mm total area  
 45% space factor = 696 sq mm.



**Double sided PowerPost**

with 2 hinged lids and 14 ESSB1 outlets (NPPE811142)

Code	Description	Quantity
LL	NPPMB811 Square PowerPost base 811mm long	1
A	NPPHLA/W# Hinged lid assembly	2
J	NPPUT Hinged lid upper trim	2
K	NPPLT Hinged lid lower trim	2
KK	NPPC3 Oval Top cap	1
HH	NPPBF5 Oval base	1
B	NPPBH1 Bulkhead	4
C	ESSB1 Single gang box	14
D	ES1 Spacing cover	12
II	PBBF3 Base foot (galvanised)	2
E	NPPCC1 Cable clip	4
AA	MDFS15W632 Dividing fillet 632mm long	4
F	NPPLH1 Stainless steel hinges	4
L	PPBT1 16mm bonding terminal assembly	1
G	NPPLBS1 Hinged lid bonding strap	2
H	NPPLH1 Disc latch	6
M	NPPMC1 Magnet catch	6
I	PPSN1 Sliding nut	2

#Please use A or W to denote anodised or white

Overall height 838mm.

Full installation instructions are included within each pack.

**Single sided PowerPost**

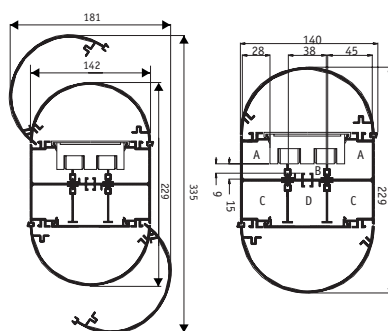
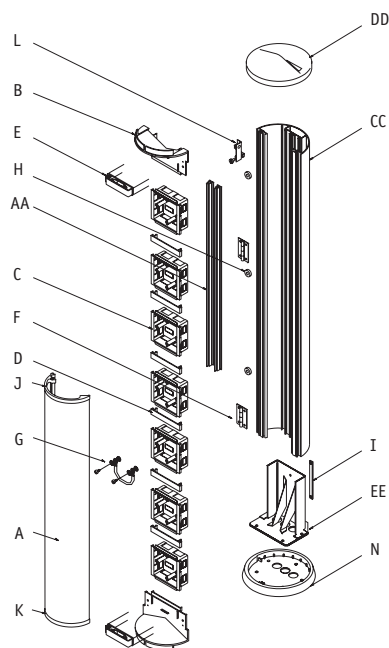
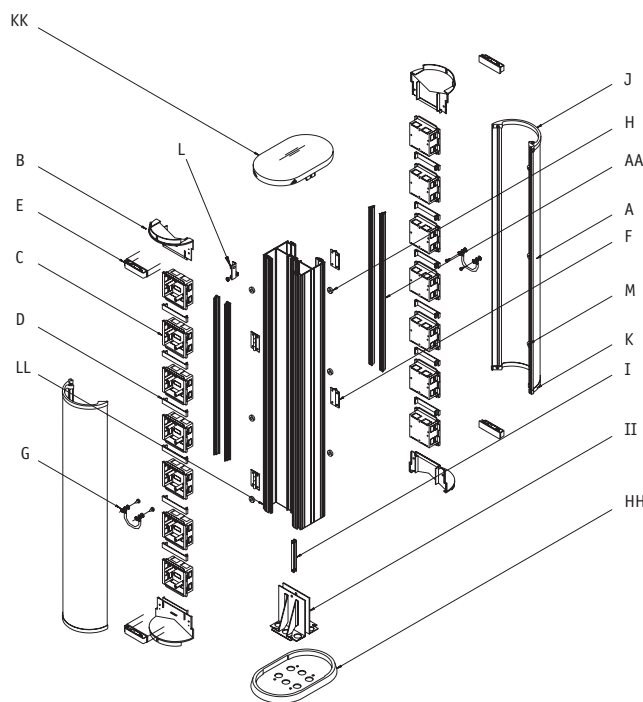
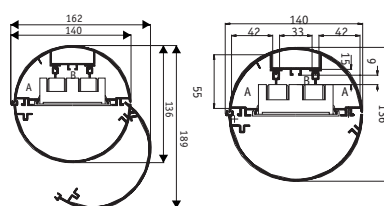
with 1 hinged lid and 7 ESSB1 outlets (NPPC80671)

Code	Description	Quantity
CC	NPPB806 Semi-circular PowerPost base 806mm	1
A	NPPHLA/W# Hinged lid assembly	1
J	NPPUT Hinged lid upper trim	1
K	NPPLT Hinged lid lower trim	1
DD	NPPC2 Top cap	1
EE	NPPBF7 Circular post base foot (galvanised)	1
N	NPPBF4 Circular base foot	1
B	NPPBH1 Bulkhead	2
E	NPPCC1 Cable clip	2
D	ES1 Spacing cover	6
C	ESSB1 Single gang box	7
AA	MDFS15W632 Dividing fillet 632mm	2
H	NPPLH1 Disc latch	3
M	NPPMC1 Magnet catch	3
F	NPPH1 Stainless steel hinges	2
G	NPPLBS1 Hinged lid bonding strap	1
L	PPBT1 16mm bonding terminal assembly	1
I	PPSN1 Sliding nut	1

#Please use A or W to denote anodised or white

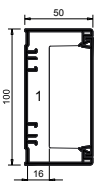
Overall height 838mm.

Full installation instructions are included within each pack.

**Dimensions and cable capacities****Double sided PowerPost**A = 1313 sq mm  
total area 45% space  
factor = 591 sq mm.B = 505 sq mm total  
area 45% space  
factor = 227 sq mm.C = 1798 sq mm  
total area 45% space  
factor = 809 sq mm.D = 1628 sq mm  
total area 45% space  
factor = 733 sq mm.**Single sided PowerPost**A = 1238 sq mm total  
area 45% space  
factor = 557 sq mm.B = 505 sq mm total  
area 45% space  
factor = 227 sq mm.

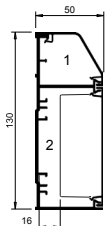
# PVC-U perimeter trunking capacity guide

## Trunking sizes up to 150mm



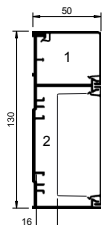
### Mono 10 no box

- 1 = 4141mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1863mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- with box in comp 1**
- 1 = 1874mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 843mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



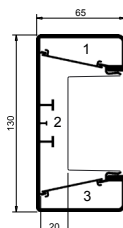
### Compact 1 no box

- 1 = 1280mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 576mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3763mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1693mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1497mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 673mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



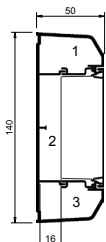
### Compact 2 no box

- 1 = 1534mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 690mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3763mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1693mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1497mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 673mm<sup>2</sup> total area



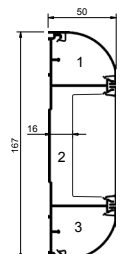
### Series R 130

- with box and segregators**
- 1 & 3 = 957mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 & 3 = 431mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 2210mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 995mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- without segregators**
- 1 = 4272mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1922mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



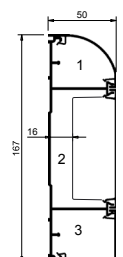
### Mono Plus 20 - no box

- 1 & 3 = 1024mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 & 3 = 461mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3451mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1553mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1185mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 533mm<sup>2</sup> 45% total area



### Sterling Curve Profile 1 - no box

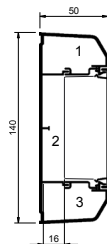
- 1 & 3 = 1170mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 & 3 = 527mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3858mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1736mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1376mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 619mm<sup>2</sup> 45% total area



### Sterling Curve Profile 2 - no box

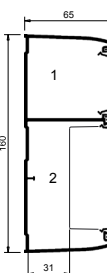
- 1 = 1170mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 527mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3858mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1736mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1542mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 694mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1376mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 619mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

## Trunking sizes from 150mm to 200mm



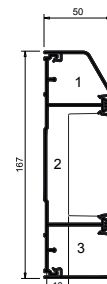
### Mono Plus 30 no box

- 1 = 1450mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 652mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3829mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1723mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1646mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 741mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1563mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 703mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



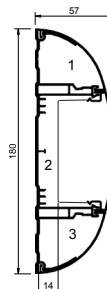
### Twin 165 no box

- 1 = 3272mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1472mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 5404mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 2431mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 3100mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1395mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



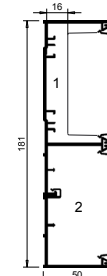
### Sterling Profile 2 no box

- 1 = 1266mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 570mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3858mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1736mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1542mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 694mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1376mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 619mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



### Odyssey no box

- 1 & 3 = 1256mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 & 3 = 565mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 4022mm<sup>2</sup> 45% total area
- 2 = 1810mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 1230mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 554mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



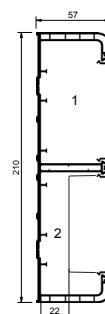
### Compact 3 - no box

- 1 = 3763mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1693mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3700mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1665mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comps 1 and 2**
- 1 = 1503mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 676mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 1440mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 648mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

Conductor type	Size	Cable factor
Stranded PVC power	1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	8.0
Stranded PVC power	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	11.9
Stranded PVC power	4.0mm <sup>2</sup>	16.6

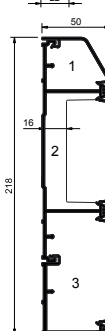
For Data cable information, please see page 246

## Trunking sizes over 200mm



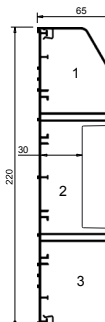
### Twin Plus - no box

- 1 & 2 = 4755mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 & 2 = 2140mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comps 1 or 2**
- 1 & 2 = 2431mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 & 2 = 1094mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



### Sterling Profile 4 no box

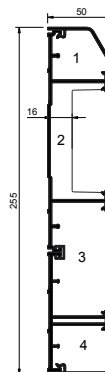
- 1 = 1266mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 570mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3858mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1736mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 3716mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1672mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2 or 3**
- 2 = 1376mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 619mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1234mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 555mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



### XL 202

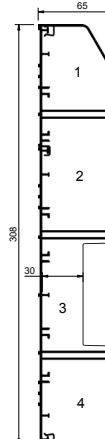
#### XL 202 - no box

- 1 = 2824mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1271mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 4771mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 2147mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 3531mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1589mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2**
- 2 = 2504mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1127mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



### Sterling Profile 12 no box

- 1 = 1266mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 570mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3858mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1736mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 3566mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1605mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 4 = 1430mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 4 = 644mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comp 2 or 3**
- 2 = 1376mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 619mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1084mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 488mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



### XL 212 - no box

- 1 = 2824mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1271mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 4771mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 2147mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 4732mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 2130mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 4 = 3531mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 4 = 1589mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- With box in comps 2 or 3**
- 2 = 2511mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1130mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 2466mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1109mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



## Compact trunking

### Material

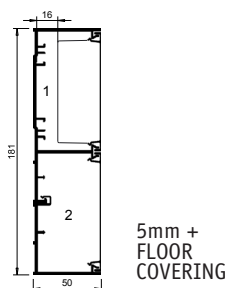
PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. PVC-U is 100% recyclable.

### Installation

#### Positioning

Compact 1, 2 & 3 suitable for dado. Should Compact 3 be used as skirting system, a clearance of 5mm is recommended above the floor covering to allow the profile fittings to clip over the cover.

If Compact 2 is installed close to desk/bench top – invert so small compartment is on bottom.



#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Fittings have a 10mm overlap on each side to allow for thermal movement of the covers.

#### Fitting

- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45 degree mitres.

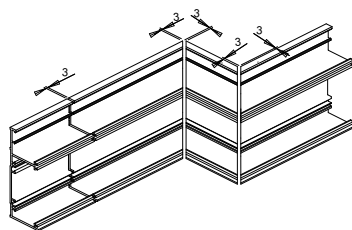
#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

### Joints and bends

Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.

- Internal, external bends and flat angles, the base must be mitred 45 degrees to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- Flat angles, tees and crossovers are also available pre-fabricated.

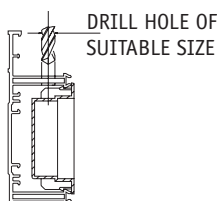


### Bend radius control

The data internal and external bend radius control fittings for Compact Trunking provide a bend radius of 50mm.

### Accessory boxes

- For mounting an accessory box in the alternative compartment to supply, drill the main web adjacent to the box position.
- Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base.
- For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.
- If Compact 3 is used as a skirting system. All power accessories should be installed in the top compartment.



### Covers

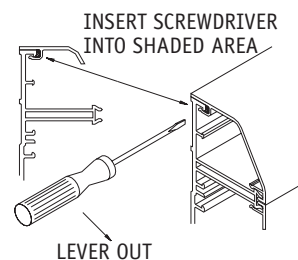
Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, the ETL1 cover is butt-joined to the edge of the box. Cut edges of the cover are subsequently concealed by the accessory. For fittings, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to base.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base. To remove the outer cover, firstly ease from the base by inserting



the blade of a terminal screwdriver between the captive legs of the cover and the base and then peel off.

### Screening

Special conductive spray coating can be applied to one compartment, the cover, accessory boxes and fittings, to screen data cables against EMI interference.

#### For data/voice circuits only:

Warning: Owing to its relatively high surface resistance, CS coating SHOULD NOT be in contact with low voltage circuits BS7671 (1992) 50 V.A.C. – 1000 V.A.C. unless additional measures are undertaken.

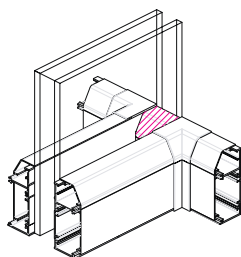
### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial Bio Compact trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section.

## Compact trunking – continued

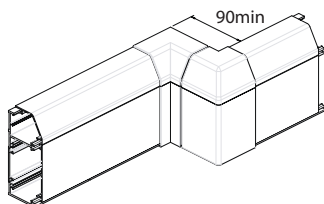
### Method of continuation through a partition wall

Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall. Fit short lengths of cover where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an internal bend fitting.

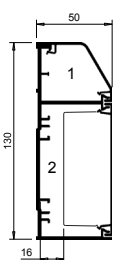


### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.

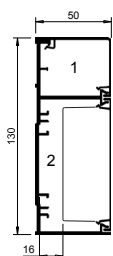


### Dimensions



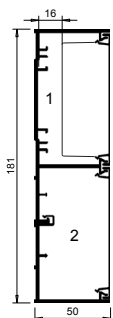
#### Compact 1 trunking – with box

Compartment 1 total area = 1280mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 1497mm<sup>2</sup>



#### Compact 2 trunking – no box

Compartment 1 total area = 1534mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 3763mm<sup>2</sup>



#### Compact 3 trunking – no box

Compartment 1 total area = 3763mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 3700mm<sup>2</sup>

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2	
	No box	With box	No box	With box

#### PVC power cable 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Compact 1	72	–	212	84
Compact 2	86	–	212	84
Compact 3	212	85	208	81

#### PVC power cable 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Compact 1	48	–	142	57
Compact 2	58	–	142	57
Compact 3	142	57	140	54

#### PVC power cable 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Compact 1	35	–	102	41
Compact 2	42	–	102	41
Compact 3	102	41	100	39

#### Data cable: Ø5.5mm

Compact 1	24	–	71	28
Compact 2	29	–	71	28
Compact 3	71	28	70	27

#### Data cable: Ø6.0mm

Compact 1	20	–	60	24
Compact 2	24	–	60	24
Compact 3	60	24	59	23

#### Data cable: Ø6.5mm

Compact 1	18	–	53	21
Compact 2	21	–	53	21
Compact 3	53	21	52	20

#### Data cable: Ø7.0mm

Compact 1	15	–	44	17
Compact 2	18	–	44	17
Compact 3	44	18	43	17

#### Data cable: Ø8.4mm

Compact 1	10	–	31	12
Compact 2	12	–	31	12
Compact 3	31	12	30	12

p117

Product  
Information

## Mono and Mono Plus trunking – PVC-U

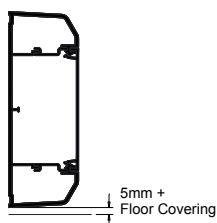
### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

- **Mono 10**  
For dado application only.
- **Mono Plus 20 and 30**  
When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.



#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Adequate allowance is made within the fittings for thermal movement of the covers, which have a 7mm overlap on each side.

#### Fitting

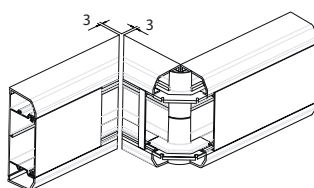
- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- Internal couplers on base units are not required.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45 degree mitres.
- **Mono Plus 20 and 30**  
Cut the compartment segregators (x 2 provided) to lengths to fit between accessory boxes and corners. Fit into position after wiring has been completed.

### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

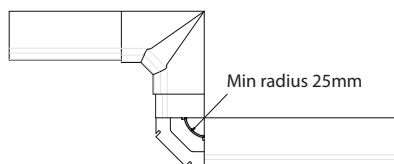
### Joints and bends

- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 7mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- **Mono 10**  
For external bends and flat angles, the base must be mitred 45 degrees to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator. Tees are fabricated.
- **Mono Plus 20 and 30**  
External bends should be cut square at the corner and in internal segregator inserted as shown below, to give additional retention to the clip-on fitting. Flat angles and tees are prefabricated.



### Bend radius control

- **Mono 10**  
Not applicable
- **Mono Plus 20 and 30**  
The data bend radius control fittings for Mono Plus trunking provide a bend radius of 25mm.



### Accessory boxes

- If the accessory box is to be fed from a supply in either of the outer compartments, remove the appropriate knock out (top or bottom) and clip the box into the trunking base.
- For boxes supplied from the main compartment, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.

- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

### Covers

The cover has been designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions, irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

### Covers – fitting

The cover is clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the cover is butt-joined to the edge of the box and the cut edges of the cover is subsequently concealed by the accessory. For fittings, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to the base.

### Covers – removal

To remove the cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base.

### Screening

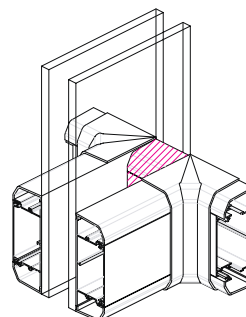
Refer to the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial Mono 10 and Mono Plus 20 Bio trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section.

### Method of continuation through a partition wall

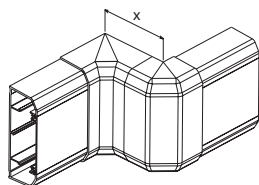
Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall with a short length of cover fitted where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an Internal bend. (as shown below)



## Mono and Mono Plus trunking – PVC-U – continued

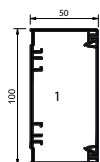
### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.

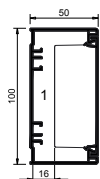


x =  
100mm min (Mono 10)  
105mm min (Mono Plus 20)  
110mm min (Mono Plus 30)

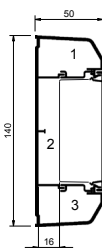
### Dimensions



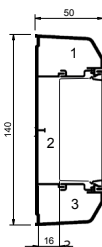
**Mono 10 trunking – no box**  
Compartment 1 total area = 4141mm<sup>2</sup>



**Mono 10 trunking – with box**  
Compartment 1 total area = 1874mm<sup>2</sup>



**Mono Plus 20 trunking – with box**  
Compartment 1 total area = 1024mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 1185mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 3 total area = 1024mm<sup>2</sup>



**Mono Plus 30 trunking – with box**  
Compartment 1 total area = 1450mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 1563mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 3 total area = 1646mm<sup>2</sup>

### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box

PVC power cable 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Mono 10	233	105	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	58	–	194	67	58	–
Mono Plus 30	82	–	215	88	93	–

PVC power cable 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Mono 10	157	71	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	39	–	131	45	39	–
Mono Plus 30	55	–	145	59	62	–

PVC power cable 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Mono 10	112	51	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	28	–	94	32	28	–
Mono Plus 30	39	–	104	42	45	–

Data cable: Ø5.5mm

Mono 10	78	35	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	19	–	65	22	19	–
Mono Plus 30	27	–	72	30	31	–

Data cable: Ø6.0mm

Mono 10	66	30	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	16	–	55	19	16	–
Mono Plus 30	23	–	61	25	26	–

Data cable: Ø6.5mm

Mono 10	58	26	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	14	–	48	17	14	–
Mono Plus 30	20	–	54	22	23	–

Data cable: Ø7.0mm

Mono 10	48	22	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	12	–	40	14	12	–
Mono Plus 30	17	–	45	18	19	–

Data cable: Ø8.4mm

Mono 10	34	15	–	–	–	–
Mono Plus 20	8	–	28	10	8	–
Mono Plus 30	12	–	31	13	13	–

p111

Product  
Information

## Odyssey trunking

### Material

Odyssey accessory boxes and fittings are flame retardant ABS which is 100% recyclable.

### Installation

#### Positioning

For dado, horizontal or vertical installation.

#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended.

Adequate allowance is made within the fittings for thermal movement of the covers, which have a 10mm overlap on each side.

#### Fitting

- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- Internal couplers on base units are not required.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45 degree mitres.

#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the covers.

#### Joints and bends

All base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.

- **Internal bends:** the two base sections should be cut square and butt joined at the corner. The internal end cap component should be fitted to the open end to maintain trunking integrity.
- **External bends:** the base must be cut square with the corner and the internal radius control segregator fitted into the two base sections.

Adjustable bends: these allow 85° to 95° to accommodate building tolerances.

- **Flat bends and tees:** have moulded and segregated base units. These are fitted into position and the trunking base then cut to butt up to mouldings.

Cutting is not critical as the external moulded clip-on fittings cover the joints and overlap the trunking covers by 10mm each side, thus covering any inaccuracies.

#### Bend radius control

The bend radius control fittings for Odyssey provide a bend radius of 25mm, 50mm and 65mm.

#### Accessory boxes

Accessory boxes are mounted in the centre compartment. If supplied from either of the outer compartments, drill the main web adjacent to the box position. Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base. For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.

- If boxes DD1510 and DD1520 are installed consecutively, a cut section of centre cover should be fitted between them.
- If DD1540 or DD1550 are installed, Adaptor DD1590 must be fitted either side to align with curved cover.
- If DD1540 or DD1550 are installed consecutively, use the spacer provided and at each end of a run use accessory adaptor DD1590 to align with curved cover.
- Part M coloured accessory boxes are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

#### Covers

The covers have been designed to limit unauthorised removal and remain in position during normal conditions, irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Outer covers are fitted first. Locate front clip feature into the base and then roll the cover to the back of the trunking until the rear clip feature positively locates – it is possible to hear the click when this is located correctly. The centre cover is then clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the centre cover is butt joined beneath the moulded flange of the box (Odyssey box DD1510/DD1520) or adaptor (DD1590). The cut edges of lids are then concealed.

A gap of 15mm should be left between cover joints to permit fittings to clip to the base.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base. To remove the outer cover, firstly ease from the base by inserting the blade of a terminal screwdriver between the captive legs of the cover and the base and then peel off.

#### Screening

Special conductive spray coating can be applied to one compartment, the cover, accessory boxes and fittings, to screen data cables against EMI interference.

#### • For data/voice circuits only:

Warning: Owing to its relatively high surface resistance, CS coating SHOULD NOT be in contact with low voltage circuits BS7671 (1992) 50 V.A.C. – 1000 V.A.C. unless additional measures are undertaken.

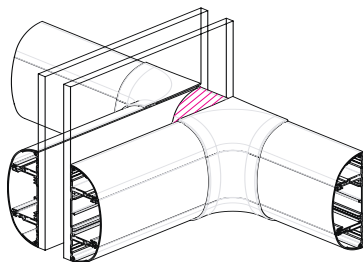
#### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial Odyssey Bio trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section.

## Odyssey trunking– continued

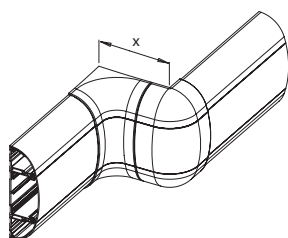
### Method of continuation through a partition wall

Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall with short lengths of cover fitted where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an Internal bend. (as shown below)



### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



x =

Fixed bend offset 138mm

Adjustable bend offset 165mm

Adjustable external bend, fixed internal bend offset 163mm

Adjustable internal bend, fixed external bend offset 140mm

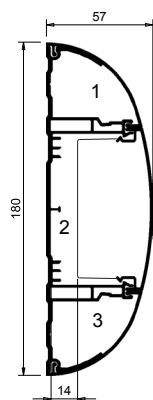
### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	71	–	226	69	71	–
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	47	–	152	47	47	–
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	34	–	109	33	34	–
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	24	–	76	23	24	–
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	20	–	64	20	20	–
Data cable: Ø6.5mm	18	–	56	17	18	–
Data cable: Ø7.0mm	15	–	47	14	15	–
Data cable: Ø8.4mm	10	–	33	10	10	–

### Dimensions



#### Odyssey trunking – with box

Compartment 1 & 3 total area = 1278mm<sup>2</sup>

Compartment 2 total area = 859mm<sup>2</sup>

#### Odyssey trunking – no box

Compartment 2 total area = 3972mm<sup>2</sup>



## Series R trunking

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

Series R is suitable for dado.

#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended.

Adequate allowance is made within the fittings for thermal movement of the covers, which have a 10mm overlap on each side.

#### Fitting

- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- Internal couplers on base units are not required.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45 degree mitres.

### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

### Joints and bends

All base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.

- **Internal bends and external bends:** trunking body must be mitred at 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- **Flat angles and tees:** are prefabricated. Trunking bases should be cut to butt up to fittings.

Cutting is not critical as the external moulded clip-on fittings cover the joints and overlap the trunking covers by 10mm each side, thus covering any inaccuracies.

### Bend radius control

Please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688

### Accessory boxes

All accessory boxes are mounted in the main, centre compartment. The appropriate knockout removal depends whether supply is to be run in the centre compartment or either/both of the outer segregated compartments. When knockouts are removed, clip the box into the trunking body. When boxes are installed consecutively, a short cut length of centre cover (14mm min.) is required to cover the space between boxes.

### Covers

The cover has been designed to remain in position irrespective of impact during normal conditions, minor undulations of the mounting surface, and to limit unauthorised removal.

### Covers – fitting

The single cover is clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box (RSSB1/2). The cut edges the cover are subsequently concealed by the accessory.

### Covers – removal

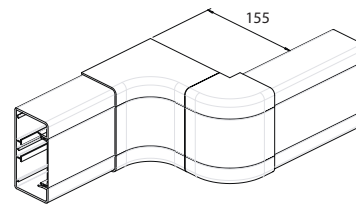
To remove the cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. The cover can then be gently eased off the base.

### Method of continuation through a partition wall

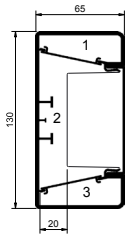
- Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall with short lengths of cover fitted where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an Internal bend.

### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



## Series R– continued

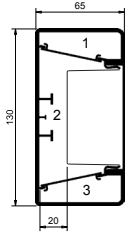


### Series R 130 – with box and segregators

Compartment 1 & 3 total area = 957mm<sup>2</sup>

Compartment 2 total area = 2210mm<sup>2</sup>

Compartment 2 (45% space factor) = 995mm<sup>2</sup>



### Series R 130 – with box, no segregators

Compartment total area = 4272mm<sup>2</sup>

Compartment (45% space factor) = 1992mm<sup>2</sup>

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper						
Series R 130	89	–	–	40	89	–
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper						
Series R 130	60	–	–	27	60	–
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper						
Series R 130	43	–	–	19	43	–
Data cable: Ø5.5mm						
Series R 130	30	–	–	13	30	–
Data cable: Ø6.0mm						
Series R 130	25	–	–	11	25	–
Data cable: Ø6.5mm						
Series R 130	22	–	–	10	22	–
Data cable: Ø7.0mm						
Series R 130	19	–	–	8	19	–
Data cable: Ø8.4mm						
Series R 130	13	–	–	6	13	–

## Sterling Profile trunking

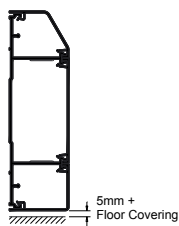
### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.



#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Fittings have a 10mm overlap on each side to allow for thermal movement of the covers.

#### Fitting

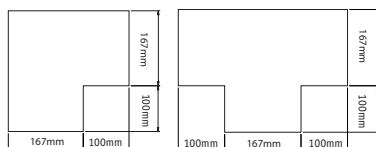
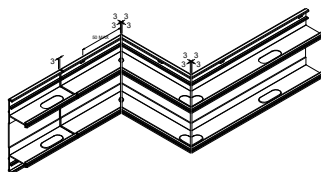
- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- Internal couplers on base units are not required.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.
- To increase number of compartments to any number required, use base extension EBE1WH and extendable base EEB1.

#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

#### Joints and bends

- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- Internal, external bends and flat angles, the base must be mitred 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- Flat angles, tees and crossovers are available prefabricated.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.

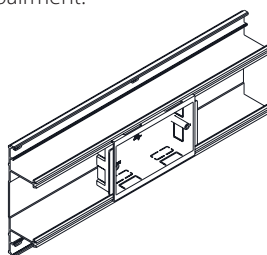


#### Bend radius control

The data internal and external bend radius control fittings for Sterling Profile trunking provide a bend radius of 50mm.

#### Accessory boxes

- For mounting an accessory box in the alternative compartment to supply. Fit the box and remove the closest knockout in the main web.
- Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base.
- For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.



#### Covers

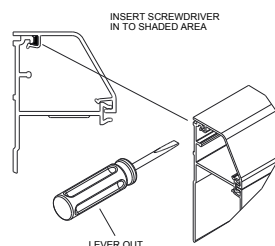
Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, the ETL1 cover is butt-joined to the edge of the box. Cut edges of the cover are subsequently concealed by the accessory. For fittings, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to base.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base. To remove the outer cover, firstly ease from the base by inserting the blade of a terminal screwdriver between the captive legs of the cover and the base and then ease away from the base.



#### Screening

Special conductive spray coating can be applied to one compartment, the cover, accessory boxes and fittings, to screen data cables against EMI interference.

#### • For data/voice circuits only:

Warning: Owing to its relatively high surface resistance, CS coating SHOULD NOT be in contact with low voltage circuits BS7671 (1992) 50 V.A.C. – 1000 V.A.C. unless additional measures are undertaken.

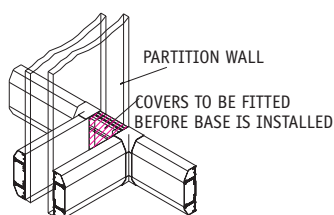
#### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial Sterling Profile Bio trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section on page 36.

## Sterling Profile trunking – continued

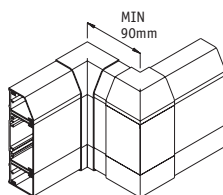
### Method of continuation through a partition wall

- Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall.
- Fit short lengths of cover where the trunking passes through the partition.
- The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an internal bend fitting.

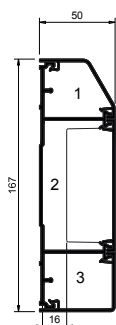


### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



## Dimensions

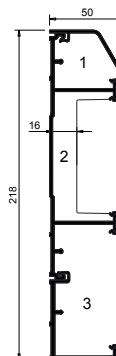


### Sterling Profile 2 - with box

Compartment 1 total area = 1266mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 1376mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 3 total area = 1542mm<sup>2</sup>

### Sterling Profile 2 - no box

Compartment 2 total area = 3858mm<sup>2</sup>

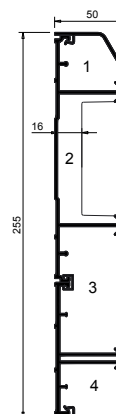


### Sterling Profile 4 - with box in compartment 2

Compartment 1 total area = 1266mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 1376mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 3 total area = 3716mm<sup>2</sup>

### No box in compartment 2

Compartment 2 total area = 3858mm<sup>2</sup>

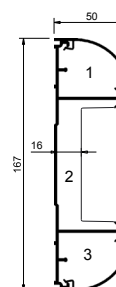


### Sterling Profile 12 - with box in compartment 2

Compartment 1 total area = 1266mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 2 total area = 1376mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 3 total area = 3566mm<sup>2</sup>  
Compartment 4 total area = 1430mm<sup>2</sup>

### No box in compartment 2

Compartment 2 total area = 3858mm<sup>2</sup>

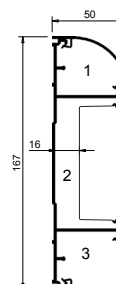


### Sterling Curve Profile 1 – no box

1 & 3 = 1170mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
1 & 3 = 527mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
2 = 3858mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
2 = 1736mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

### With box in comp 2

2 = 1376mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
2 = 619mm<sup>2</sup> 45% total area



### Sterling Curve Profile 2 – no box

1 & 3 = 1170mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
1 & 3 = 527mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
2 = 3451mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
2 = 1553mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

### With box in comp 2

2 = 1185mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
2 = 533mm<sup>2</sup> 45% total area

### Other Sterling Profile dimensions

Other Sterling Profiles are a combination of the ones shown on this page and can be calculated using the compartment dimensions shown here.

p124

Product  
Information

## Sterling Profile

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3		Compartment 4
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper							
Sterling Profile 1	71	-	217	77	71	-	-
Sterling Profile 2	71	-	217	77	87	-	-
Sterling Profile 3	87	-	217	77	87	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 1	66	-	217	77	66	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 2	66	-	217	77	87	-	-
Sterling Profile 4	71	-	217	77	209	69	-
Sterling Profile 5	87	-	217	77	209	69	-
Sterling Profile 6	209	69	217	77	209	69	-
Sterling Profile 11	71	-	217	77	201	61	71
Sterling Profile 12	71	-	217	77	201	61	80
Sterling Profile 13	80	-	217	77	201	61	80
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper							
Sterling Profile 1	48	-	146	52	48	-	-
Sterling Profile 2	48	-	146	52	58	-	-
Sterling Profile 3	58	-	146	52	58	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 1	44	-	146	52	44	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 2	44	-	146	52	58	-	-
Sterling Profile 4	48	-	146	52	141	47	-
Sterling Profile 5	58	-	146	52	141	47	-
Sterling Profile 6	141	47	146	52	141	47	-
Sterling Profile 11	48	-	146	52	135	41	48
Sterling Profile 12	48	-	146	52	135	41	54
Sterling Profile 13	54	-	146	52	135	41	54
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper							
Sterling Profile 1	34	-	105	37	34	-	-
Sterling Profile 2	34	-	105	37	42	-	-
Sterling Profile 3	42	-	105	37	42	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 1	32	-	105	37	32	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 2	32	-	105	37	42	-	-
Sterling Profile 4	34	-	105	37	101	33	-
Sterling Profile 5	42	-	105	37	101	33	-
Sterling Profile 6	101	33	105	37	101	33	-
Sterling Profile 11	34	-	105	37	97	29	34
Sterling Profile 12	34	-	105	37	97	29	39
Sterling Profile 13	39	-	105	37	97	29	39
Data cable: Ø5.5mm <sup>2</sup>							
Sterling Profile 1	24	-	73	26	24	-	-
Sterling Profile 2	24	-	73	26	29	-	-
Sterling Profile 3	29	-	73	26	29	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 1	22	-	73	26	22	-	-
Sterling Curve Profile 2	22	-	73	26	29	-	-
Sterling Profile 4	24	-	73	26	70	23	-
Sterling Profile 5	29	-	73	26	70	23	-
Sterling Profile 6	70	23	73	26	70	23	-
Sterling Profile 11	24	-	73	26	67	20	24
Sterling Profile 12	24	-	73	26	67	20	27
Sterling Profile 13	27	-	73	26	67	20	27

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3		Compartment 4	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	
Data cable: Ø6.0mm <sup>2</sup>								
Sterling Profile 1	20	-	61	22	20	-	-	
Sterling Profile 2	20	-	61	22	25	-	-	
Sterling Profile 3	25	-	61	22	25	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 1	19	-	61	22	19	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 2	19	-	61	22	25	-	-	
Sterling Profile 4	20	-	61	22	59	20	-	
Sterling Profile 5	25	-	61	22	59	20	-	
Sterling Profile 6	59	20	61	22	59	20	-	
Sterling Profile 11	20	-	61	22	57	17	20	
Sterling Profile 12	20	-	61	22	57	17	23	
Sterling Profile 13	23	-	61	22	57	17	23	
Data cable: Ø6.5mm <sup>2</sup>								
Sterling Profile 1	18	-	54	19	18	-	-	
Sterling Profile 2	18	-	54	19	22	-	-	
Sterling Profile 3	22	-	54	19	22	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 1	16	-	54	19	16	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 2	16	-	54	19	22	-	-	
Sterling Profile 4	18	-	54	19	52	17	-	
Sterling Profile 5	22	-	54	19	52	17	-	
Sterling Profile 6	52	17	54	19	52	17	-	
Sterling Profile 11	18	-	54	19	50	15	18	
Sterling Profile 12	18	-	54	19	50	15	20	
Sterling Profile 13	20	-	54	19	50	15	20	
Data cable: Ø7.0mm <sup>2</sup>								
Sterling Profile 1	15	-	45	16	15	-	-	
Sterling Profile 2	15	-	45	16	18	-	-	
Sterling Profile 3	18	-	45	16	18	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 1	14	-	45	16	14	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 2	14	-	45	16	18	-	-	
Sterling Profile 4	15	-	45	16	43	14	-	
Sterling Profile 5	18	-	45	16	43	14	-	
Sterling Profile 6	43	14	45	16	43	14	-	
Sterling Profile 11	15	-	45	16	42	13	15	
Sterling Profile 12	15	-	45	16	42	13	17	
Sterling Profile 13	17	-	45	16	42	13	17	
Data cable: Ø8.4mm <sup>2</sup>								
Sterling Profile 1	10	-	31	11	10	-	-	
Sterling Profile 2	10	-	31	11	13	-	-	
Sterling Profile 3	13	-	31	11	13	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 1	10	-	31	11	10	-	-	
Sterling Curve Profile 2	10	-	31	11	13	-	-	
Sterling Profile 4	10	-	31	11	30	10	-	
Sterling Profile 5	13	-	31	11	30	10	-	
Sterling Profile 6	30	10	31	11	30	10	-	
Sterling Profile 11	10	-	31	11	29	9	10	
Sterling Profile 12	10	-	31	11	29	9	12	
Sterling Profile 13	12	-	31	11	29	9	12	



## Twin165 trunking

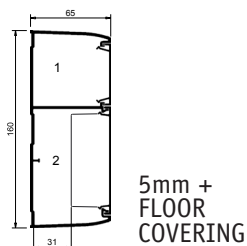
### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.



#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended.

Adequate allowance is made within the fittings for thermal movement of the covers, which have a 7mm overlap on each side.

#### Fitting

- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- Internal couplers on base units are not required.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.

#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

#### Joints and bends

- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- Internal and external bends: Base should be cut square to bend base component.
- Flat angles and tees are pre-fabricated.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 7mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- End caps to be screw fixed to base.

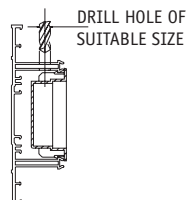
#### Bend radius control

The bend radius control fittings for Twin165 provide a bend radius of 50mm

#### Accessory boxes

The accessory box is mounted in the larger compartment (compartment 2). If supply is from the smaller compartment, drill the main web adjacent to the box position. Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base. For boxes supplied from the main compartment, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base. When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.

- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.



#### Covers

The covers have been designed to remain in position irrespective of impact during normal conditions, minor undulations of the mounting surface, and to limit unauthorised removal.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box. For the fitting of couplers, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. Both covers can then be gently eased off the base.

#### Screening

Special conductive spray coating can be applied to one compartment, the cover, accessory boxes and fittings, to screen data cables against EMI interference.

#### • For data/voice circuits only:

Warning: Owing to its relatively high surface resistance, CS coating SHOULD NOT be in contact with low voltage circuits BS7671 (1992) 50 V.A.C. – 1000 V.A.C. unless additional measures are undertaken.

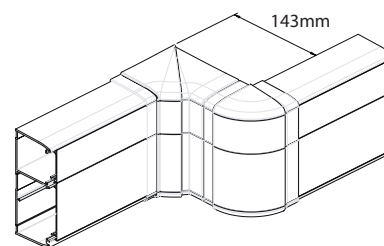
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

#### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial Twin165 Bio trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section.

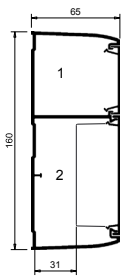
#### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



## Twin165 – continued

### Dimensions



#### Twin165 trunking - no accessory box

Compartment 1 = 3272mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Compartment 1 = 1472mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 Compartment 2 = 5404mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Compartment 2 = 2431mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### Twin165 trunking – with accessory box

Compartment 1 = 3272mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Compartment 1 = 1472mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 Compartment 2 = 3100mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Compartment 2 = 1395mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2	
	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	184	–	304	174
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	124	–	204	117
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	89	–	146	84
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	62	–	102	59
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	52	–	86	49
Data cable: Ø6.5mm	46	–	76	43
Data cable: Ø7.0mm	38	–	63	36
Data cable: Ø8.4mm	27	–	44	25

## Twin Plus trunking

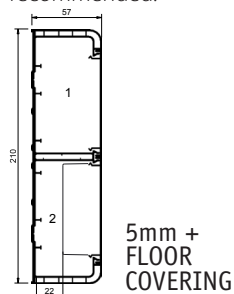
### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.



#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended.

Adequate allowance is made within the fittings for thermal movement of the covers, which have a 10mm overlap on each side.

#### Fitting

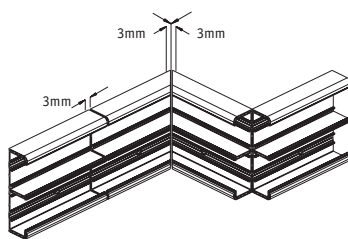
- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- Internal couplers on base units are not required.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.

#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

#### Joints and bends

- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- External bends: base should be cut square.
- Internal bends and flat angles, the base must be mitred 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- Tees and crossovers are available prefabricated.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 7mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.



#### Bend radius control

The bend radius control fittings for Twin Plus provide a bend radius of 50mm

#### Accessory boxes

If the accessory box is to be mounted in the alternative compartment to the supply, drill the main web adjacent to the box position. Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base. For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base. When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.

- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

#### Covers

The covers have been designed to remain in position irrespective of impact during normal conditions, minor undulations of the mounting surface, and to limit unauthorised removal.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box. For the fitting of couplers to conceal the cover joint, a gap of 30mm is left between the two cover ends.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. Both covers can then be gently eased off the base.

#### Screening

Special conductive spray coating can be applied to one compartment, the cover, accessory boxes and fittings, to screen data cables against EMI interference.

#### • For data/voice circuits only:

Warning: Owing to its relatively high surface resistance, CS coating SHOULD NOT be in contact with low voltage circuits BS7671 (1992) 50 V.A.C. – 1000 V.A.C. unless additional measures are undertaken.

#### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial Twin Plus Bio trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section.

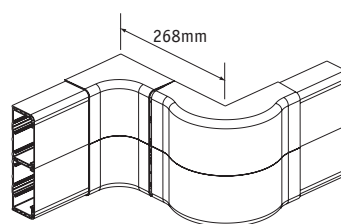
#### Method of continuation through a partition wall

Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall with short lengths of cover fitted where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an Internal bend.

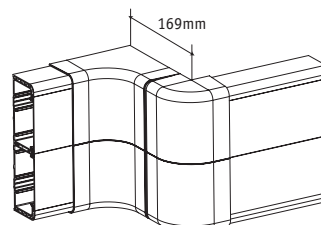
#### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.

#### Large data capacity bend

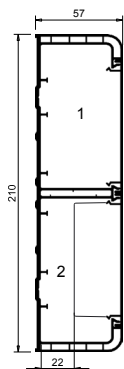


#### Standard bend



## Twin Plus trunking – continued

## Dimensions



## Twin Plus trunking – with accessory box

1 = 2431mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 1094mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 2431mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 1094mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

## Twin Plus trunking – no accessory box

1 = 4755mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 2139mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 4755mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 2139mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2	
	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	267	137	267	137
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	180	92	180	92
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	129	66	129	66
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	90	46	90	46
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	76	39	76	39
Data cable: Ø6.5mm	66	34	66	34
Data cable: Ø7.0mm	56	28	56	28
Data cable: Ø8.4mm	39	20	39	20

## XL trunking

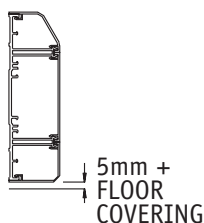
### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.



#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended.

Adequate allowance is made within the fittings for thermal movement of the covers, which have a 10mm overlap on each side.

#### Fitting

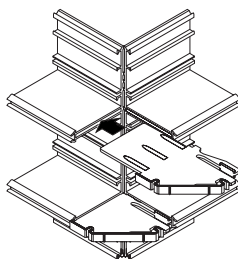
- The base is supplied with pre-cut elongated holes at 250mm centres.
- Internal couplers on base units are not required.
- To fasten base, use No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.

#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

### Joints and bend

- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- External bends: base should be cut square and segregators inserted as shown in drawing below.



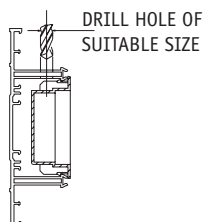
- Internal bends and flat angles, the base must be mitred 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- Tees and crossovers are available prefabricated.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 7mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.

### Bend radius control

For data bend radius control fittings for XL, please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Accessory boxes

- If accessory box main compartment is supplied from an outer compartment, drill the main web adjacent to the box position.
- Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base.
- For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.



### Covers

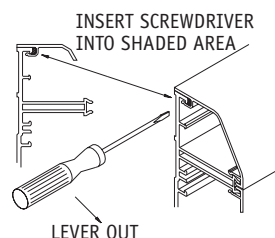
The covers have been designed to remain in position irrespective of impact during normal conditions, minor undulations of the mounting surface, and to limit unauthorised removal.

### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box (ESSB1 and 2 only) and the cut edges of lids are subsequently concealed by the accessory. For fittings, a gap of 30mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to the base.

### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base. To remove the outer cover, firstly ease from the base by inserting the blade of a terminal screwdriver between the captive legs of the cover and the base and then peel off.



### Screening

Special conductive spray coating can be applied to one compartment, the cover, accessory boxes and fittings, to screen data cables against EMI interference.

#### • For data/voice circuits only:

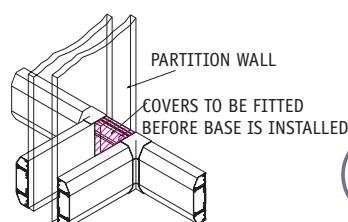
Warning: Owing to its relatively high surface resistance, CS coating SHOULD NOT be in contact with low voltage circuits BS7671 (2008) 50 V.A.C. – 1000 V.A.C. unless additional measures are undertaken.

### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial XL Bio trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section.

### Method of continuation through a partition wall

Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall with short lengths of cover fitted where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an Internal bend. (as shown below)



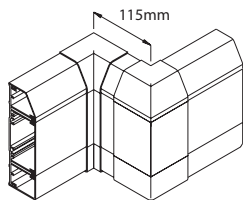
p143

Product  
Information

## XL trunking – continued

### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



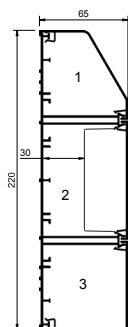
### Dimensions

#### XL 202 Trunking - with box

- 1 = 2824mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1270mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 2504mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1126mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 3531mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1589mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### XL 202 Trunking - no box

- 2 = 4771mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 2147mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

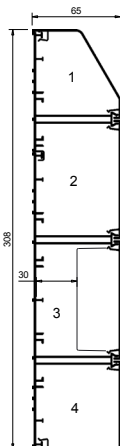


#### XL 212 Trunking - no box

- 1 = 2824mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1270mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 4771mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 2147mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 4732mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 2129mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 4 = 3531mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 4 = 1589mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### XL 212 Trunking - with box in comp 2 or 3

- 2 = 2511mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1130mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 2466mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1109mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor



### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

#### Other Sterling Profile dimensions

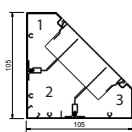
Other XL trunking profiles are a combination of the ones shown on this page and can be calculated using the compartment dimensions shown here.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3		Compartment 4	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	No box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper								
XL 201	159	–	268	141	159	–	–	–
XL 202	159	–	268	141	199	–	–	–
XL 203	199	–	268	141	199	–	–	–
XL 211	159	–	268	141	266	139	159	–
XL 212	159	–	268	141	266	139	199	–
XL 213	199	–	268	141	266	139	199	–
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper								
XL 201	107	–	180	95	107	–	–	–
XL 202	107	–	180	95	134	–	–	–
XL 203	134	–	180	95	134	–	–	–
XL 211	107	–	180	95	179	93	107	–
XL 212	107	–	180	95	179	93	134	–
XL 213	134	–	180	95	179	93	134	–
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper								
XL 201	77	–	129	68	77	–	–	–
XL 202	77	–	129	68	96	–	–	–
XL 203	96	–	129	68	96	–	–	–
XL 211	77	–	129	68	128	67	77	–
XL 212	77	–	129	68	128	67	96	–
XL 213	96	–	129	68	128	67	96	–
Data cable: Ø5.5mm UTP & STP								
XL 201	53	–	90	47	53	–	–	–
XL 202	53	–	90	47	67	–	–	–
XL 203	67	–	90	47	67	–	–	–
XL 211	53	–	90	47	89	47	53	–
XL 212	53	–	90	47	89	47	67	–
XL 213	67	–	90	47	89	47	67	–
Data cable: Ø6.0mm UTP & STP								
XL 201	45	–	76	40	45	–	–	–
XL 202	45	–	76	40	56	–	–	–
XL 203	56	–	76	40	56	–	–	–
XL 211	45	–	76	40	75	39	45	–
XL 212	45	–	76	40	75	39	56	–
XL 213	56	–	76	40	75	39	56	–
Data cable: Ø6.5mm UTP & STP								
XL 201	39	–	67	35	39	–	–	–
XL 202	39	–	67	35	49	–	–	–
XL 203	49	–	67	35	49	–	–	–
XL 211	39	–	67	35	66	34	39	–
XL 212	39	–	67	35	66	34	49	–
XL 213	49	–	67	35	66	34	49	–
Data cable: Ø7.0mm UTP & STP								
XL 201	33	–	56	29	33	–	–	–
XL 202	33	–	56	29	41	–	–	–
XL 203	41	–	56	29	41	–	–	–
XL 211	33	–	56	29	55	29	33	–
XL 212	33	–	56	29	55	29	41	–
XL 213	41	–	56	29	55	29	41	–
Data cable: Ø8.4mm UTP & STP								
XL 201	23	–	39	20	23	–	–	–
XL 202	23	–	39	20	29	–	–	–
XL 203	29	–	39	20	29	–	–	–
XL 211	23	–	39	20	38	20	23	–
XL 212	23	–	39	20	38	20	29	–
XL 213	29	–	39	20	38	20	29	–



## Aluminium trunking capacity guide

## Trunking sizes up to 150mm

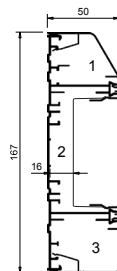
**Bench trunking – no box**

1 & 3 = 1842mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 & 3 = 829mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 3342mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 1504mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**With box in comp 2**

2 = 2188mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 984mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

## Trunking sizes from 150mm to 200mm

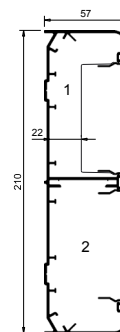
**Sterling Profile 3002 – no box**

1 = 1060mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 477mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 3802mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 1711mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 3 = 1400mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 3 = 630mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**With box in comp 2**

2 = 1535mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 691mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

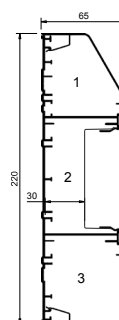
## Trunking sizes over 200mm

**Twin Plus – no box**

1 & 2 = 5000mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 & 2 = 2250mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**With box in comps 1 or 2**

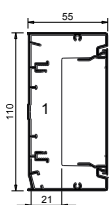
1 & 2 = 2733mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 & 2 = 1230mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**XL 302 – no box**

1 = 2680mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 1206mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 4639mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 2088mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 3 = 3490mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 3 = 1570mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**With box in comp 2**

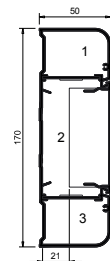
2 = 1123mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 505mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Elegance 110 aluminium – no box**

1 = 5254mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 2364mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**With box in comp 1**

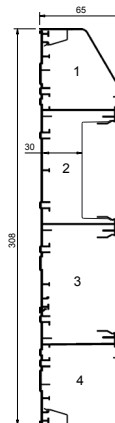
1 = 2987mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 1344mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Elegance 170 aluminium – no box**

1 = 1764mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 794mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 4508mm<sup>2</sup> Total Area  
 2 = 2029mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**With box in comp 2**

2 = 1748mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 787mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**XL 312 – no box**

1 = 2824mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 1271mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 4771mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 2147mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 3 = 4732mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 3 = 2130mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 4 = 3531mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 4 = 1589mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**With box in comps 2 or 3**

2 = 2511mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 1130mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 3 = 2466mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 3 = 1109mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

Conductor type	Size	Cable factor
Stranded PVC power	1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	8.0
Stranded PVC power	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	11.9
Stranded PVC power	4.0mm <sup>2</sup>	16.6
*Data cable	Ø5.5mm	23.8
*Data cable	Ø6.0mm	28.3
*Data cable	Ø6.5mm	33.2
*Data cable	Ø7.0mm	38.5
*Data cable	Ø8.4mm	55.4

For Data cable information, please see page 246

To determine cable capacity, select the size of the cable required and its corresponding cable factor from the table. Divide the compartment area figure (with or without 45% space factor) with the cable factor figure to achieve cable capacity.

**Calculations**

Please note that all the above calculations are based on a box depth of 30mm

## Bench trunking aluminium

### Material

Aluminium trunking is manufactured from high precision extruded aluminium with a powder coat finish. White RAL 9016

Silver Grey RAL 9006

Accessory boxes are supplied in PVC-U or polycarbonate both of which are 100% recyclable.

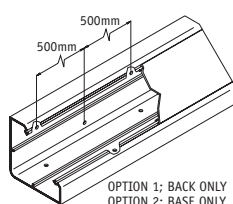
### Installation

#### Positioning

Bench and desk installations: a single run can be fitted to rear of furniture or, if run down centre line, two units can be joined back to back presenting accessories on both sides.

#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base in one plane only every 500mm by drilling alternative Ø6mm holes either side of divider nib.
- Secure using No 8 round head screws and washers. Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine tooth blade (32/36tpi) or, preferably, a circular saw with a 350mm fine tungsten blade (90/108tpi). This will produce an edge requiring minimal de-burring.
- Consecutive lengths of base are aligned and butt jointed together.



#### Earthing

- Base, covers and metallic fittings to be cleaned of protective and powder coatings and earth bonded.
- Incoming earth connection is made using LTB1 bonding assembly installed in the earth channel of the base.
- Bonding base to base: in final ring or radial 32Amp circuits, bonding strap LBS1 can be used. Bonding cover to base use LBS2

### Joints and bends

- Base joints should be butt jointed together.
- Internal and external bends are prefabricated in aluminium, aligned and butt jointed together so cutting of base and covers has to be very accurate to produce a good finish.

### Bend radius control

Contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688

### Accessory boxes

- Remove the appropriate box knockout that align with segregated compartment containing supply cable and clip the box into the trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

### Covers

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, the LTL1 cover is butt-jointed to the edge of the box (ESSB1/2 only). Cut edges of the cover are concealed by the accessory. Adjoining covers are butt-jointed.

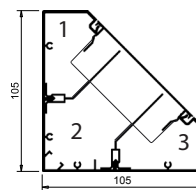
### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach an accessory to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base.

### Screening

Aluminium containment protects internal circuits from external electromagnetic interference. For internal segregation and screening, use a screened dividing fillet.

### Dimensions



### Bench trunking – with box

1 = 1345mm² total area  
1 = 605mm² 45% space factor  
2 = 2188mm² total area  
2 = 984mm² 45% space factor  
3 = 1345mm² total area  
3 = 605mm² 45% space factor

### Bench trunking – No box

1 = 1842mm² total area  
1 = 828mm² 45% space factor  
2 = 3342mm² total area  
2 = 1504mm² 45% space factor  
3 = 1842mm² total area  
3 = 828mm² 45% space factor

### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm² stranded copper	104	76	188	123	104	76
PVC power cable 2.5mm² stranded copper	70	51	126	83	70	51
PVC power cable 4.0mm² stranded copper	50	36	91	59	50	36
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	35	25	63	41	35	25
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	29	21	53	35	29	21
Data cable: Ø6.5mm	26	19	47	31	26	19
Data cable: Ø7.0mm	22	16	39	26	22	16
Data cable: Ø8.4mm	15	11	27	18	15	11

Only for straight runs. If bends are required please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

p181

Product  
Information

## Elegance Aluminium

### Material

Aluminium trunking is manufactured from high precision extruded aluminium with a powder coat finish.

White RAL 9016

Silver Grey RAL 9006

Accessory boxes are supplied in PVC-U or polycarbonate both of which are 100% recyclable.

### Installation

#### Positioning

Elegance can be installed at dado level or as a bench-mounted installation.

#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base every 750mm.
- Secure using No.8 round head screws and washers using the grooves in the outer (110) or inner (170) compartments of the base to facilitate drilling Ø6mm holes.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine tooth blade (32/36tpi) or, preferably, a circular saw with a 350mm diameter fine tungsten blade (90/108tpi). This will produce an edge requiring minimal de-burring.
- Consecutive lengths of base are aligned and butt jointed together.

#### Earthing

- Base, covers and metallic fittings to be cleaned of protective powder coatings for earth bonding.
- Elegance 110: Incoming earth connection is made using LBT1 bonding assembly installed in the earth channel of the base.
- Elegance 170: Incoming earth connection is made using LBT3 bonding kit, with edge clip attached to the earth rib in the base and faston connector crimped to incoming earth cable.
- Bonding base to base: in final ring or radial 32Amp circuits, bonding strap LBS1 can be used.
- Bonding end caps to base: use bonding strap LBS5.
- Bonding base to cover, use LBS2.

#### Joints and bends

- Straight lengths should be butt jointed together with the aid of LDP1 coupler pin if required.
- Internal bends, external bends, flat angles and tees are prefabricated in aluminium and butt jointed together so cutting of base and covers has to be very accurate to produce a good finish.

### Accessory boxes

- Remove appropriate knockout and clip box into trunking base.
- For boxes in same compartment as supply, remove appropriate knockout and clip box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide length of cover is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

### Covers

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, the LTL1/LP1010 cover is butt-joined to the edge of the box (ESSB1/2 only). Cut edges of the cover are concealed by the accessory.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach an accessory to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base.

### Screening

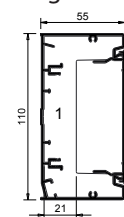
Aluminium containment will protect all internal circuits from external electromagnetic interference. For internal segregation metallic dividing fillets are available.

### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is 145mm.

### Dimensions

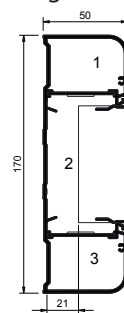
#### Elegance 110



1 = 5254mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
1 = 2364mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

With box in comp 1  
1 = 2987mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
1 = 1344mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### Elegance 170



A = 1764mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
A = 794mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

Without Accessory  
B = 4508mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
B = 2029mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

With Accessory  
B = 1748mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
B = 787mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

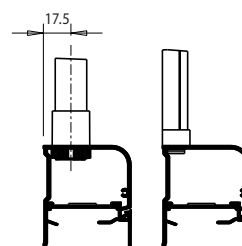
### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Fixing to Conduit and Mini Trunking

Elegance 170 can be used in conjunction with Conduit and Mini trunking systems as detailed in the diagrams below:



p162

Product Information

Cable capacity chart Total cables = Volume/ cable factor	Elegance 110		Elegance 170		
	Compartment 1		Compartment 1	Compartment 2	
	No box	With box		No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	296	168	99	254	98
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	199	113	67	170	66
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	142	81	48	122	47
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	99	56	33	85	33
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	84	47	28	72	28
Data cable: Ø6.5mm	73	42	25	63	24
Data cable: Ø7.0mm	61	35	21	53	20
Data cable: Ø8.4mm	43	24	14	37	14

## Sterling Profile aluminium

### Material

Aluminium trunking is manufactured from high precision extruded aluminium with a powder coat finish. White RAL 9016

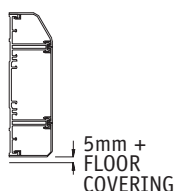
Silver Grey RAL 9006

Accessory boxes are supplied in PVC-U or polycarbonate both of which are 100% recyclable.

### Installation

#### Positioning

Suitable for dado and skirting installation. When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.

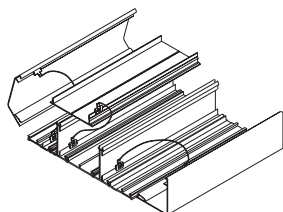


#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base every 750mm.
- Secure using No 8 round head screws and washers using the grooves in the outer compartments of the base to facilitate drilling Ø6mm holes.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine tooth blade (32/36tpi) or, preferably, a circular saw with a 350mm diameter fine tungsten blade (90/108tpi). This will produce an edge requiring minimal de-burring.
- Consecutive lengths of base are aligned and butt jointed together.

### Earthing

- Clean protective coating from base, covers and metallic fittings and then earth bond.
- Incoming earth connection is made using LTB1 bonding assembly installed in the earth channel of the base.
- Bonding base to base: in final ring or radial 32Amp circuits, bonding strap LBS1 can be used.
- Bonding covers and end caps to base: use bonding strap LBS2.

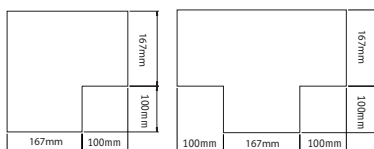


### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

### Joints and bends

- Moulded from colour matching polycarbonate.
- Internal and external bends must be mitred at 45° to ensure total enclosure and segregation of trunking compartments, including any internal fitted segregator.
- Straight lengths should be butt jointed together.
- Flat angles and tees are prefabricated in aluminium.
- Cutting of base and covers is not critical as external moulded clip-on fittings cover the joint and overlap covers by 10mm each side to cover minor inaccuracies.

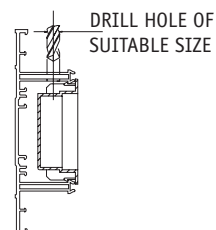


### Bend radius control

Contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688

### Accessory boxes

- For mounting an accessory box in the alternative compartment to supply, drill the main web adjacent to the box position.
- Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base.
- For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.



### Covers

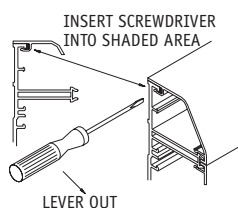
Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, the LTL1 cover is butt-joined to the edge of the box. Cut edges of the cover are subsequently concealed by the accessory. For fittings, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to base.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base. To remove the outer cover, firstly ease from the base by inserting the blade of a terminal screwdriver between the captive legs of the cover and the base and then ease away from the base.

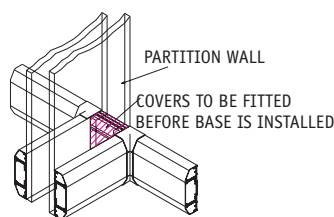


### Screening

Aluminium containment will protect all internal circuits from external electromagnetic interference. For internal segregation and screening, use a screened dividing fillet.

#### Method of continuation through a partition wall

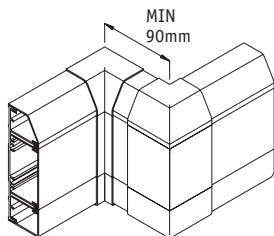
Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall. Fit short lengths of cover where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an internal bend fitting.



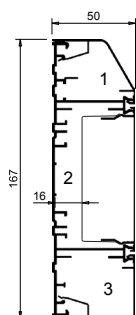
## Sterling Profile aluminium – continued

### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



### Dimensions



#### Sterling Profile 3002 - no box

- 1 = 1060mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 477mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3802mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1711mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1400mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 630mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### Sterling Profile 3002 - with box

- 2 = 1535mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 691mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box

PVC power cable 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Sterling Profile 1	60	–	214	86	65	–
Sterling Profile 2	60	–	214	86	79	–
Sterling Profile 3	73	–	214	86	79	–

PVC power cable 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Sterling Profile 1	40	–	144	58	44	–
Sterling Profile 2	40	–	144	58	53	–
Sterling Profile 3	49	–	144	58	53	–

PVC power cable 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> stranded copper

Sterling Profile 1	29	–	103	42	31	–
Sterling Profile 2	29	–	103	42	38	–
Sterling Profile 3	35	–	103	42	38	–

Data cable: Ø5.5mm

Sterling Profile 1	20	–	72	29	22	–
Sterling Profile 2	20	–	72	29	26	–
Sterling Profile 3	25	–	72	29	26	–

Data cable: Ø6.0mm

Sterling Profile 1	17	–	60	24	18	–
Sterling Profile 2	17	–	60	24	22	–
Sterling Profile 3	21	–	60	24	22	–

Data cable: Ø6.5mm

Sterling Profile 1	15	–	53	21	16	–
Sterling Profile 2	15	–	53	21	20	–
Sterling Profile 3	18	–	53	21	20	–

Data cable: Ø7.0mm

Sterling Profile 1	12	–	44	18	14	–
Sterling Profile 2	12	–	44	18	16	–
Sterling Profile 3	15	–	44	18	16	–

Data cable: Ø8.4mm

Sterling Profile 1	9	–	31	12	9	–
Sterling Profile 2	9	–	31	12	11	–
Sterling Profile 3	11	–	31	12	11	–



## Twin Plus aluminium

### Material

Aluminium trunking is manufactured from high precision extruded aluminium with a powder coat finish. White RAL 9016

Silver Grey RAL 9006

Accessory boxes are supplied in PVC-U or polycarbonate both of which are 100% recyclable.

### Installation

#### Positioning

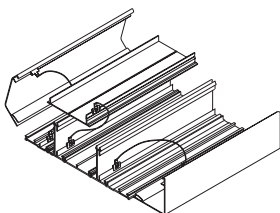
Suitable for dado and skirting installation. When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.

#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base every 750mm.
- Secure using No 8 round head screws and washers using the grooves in the outer compartments of the base to facilitate drilling Ø6mm holes.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine tooth blade (32/36tpi) or, preferably, a circular saw with a 350mm fine tungsten blade (90/108tpi). This will produce an edge requiring minimal de-burring.
- Consecutive lengths of base are aligned and butt jointed together.

#### Earthing

- Clean protective coating from base, covers and metallic fittings and then earth bond.
- Incoming earth connection is made using LTB1 bonding assembly installed in the earth channel of the base.
- Bonding base to base: in final ring or radial 32Amp circuits, bonding strap LBS1 can be used.
- Bonding covers and end caps to base: use bonding strap LBS2.

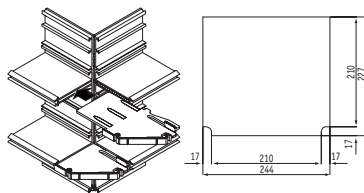


### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

### Joints and bends

- Moulded from colour-matching polycarbonate. External bends: base should be cut square at the corner and the internal segregator inserted into the web of each base.
- Internal bends: base must be mitred 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.



### Bend radius control

The bend radius control fittings for Twin Plus provide a bend radius of 50mm

### Accessory boxes

- If the accessory box is to be mounted in the alternative compartment to the supply, drill the main web adjacent to the box position.
- Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base.
- For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

### Covers

The covers have been designed to remain in position irrespective of impact during normal conditions, minor undulations of the mounting surface, and to limit unauthorised removal.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box. For the fitting of couplers to conceal the cover joint, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend component to gain access. Both covers can then be gently eased off the base.

### Screening

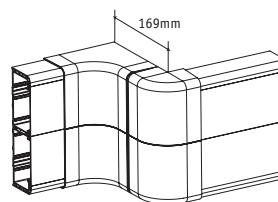
Aluminium containment will protect all internal circuits from external electromagnetic interference. For internal segregation and screening, use a screened dividing fillet.

### Method of continuation through a partition wall

Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall with short lengths of cover fitted where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an Internal bend.

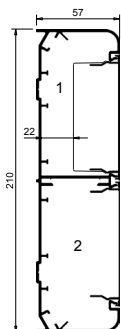
### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



## Twin Plus aluminium – continued

### Dimensions



#### Twin Plus trunking – with accessory box

1 = 2733mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 1230mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 2833mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 1275mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### Twin Plus trunking – no box

1 = 5000mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 2250mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 5100mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 2295mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2	
	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	281	154	287	159
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	189	103	193	107
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	136	74	138	77
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	95	52	96	54
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	80	43	81	45
Data cable: Ø6.5mm	70	38	71	40
Data cable: Ø7.0mm	58	32	60	33
Data cable: Ø8.4mm	41	22	41	23

## XL trunking aluminium

### Material

Aluminium trunking is manufactured from high precision extruded aluminium with a powder coat finish. Accessory boxes are supplied in PVC-U or polycarbonate both of which are 100% recyclable.

### Installation

#### Positioning

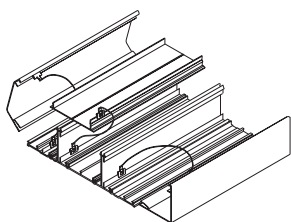
For dado and skirting installation. When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.

#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base every 750mm.
- Secure using No 8 round head screws and washers using the grooves in the outer compartments of the base to facilitate drilling 6mm holes.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine tooth blade (32/36tpi) or, preferably, a circular saw with a 350mm diameter fine tungsten blade (90/108tpi). This will produce an edge requiring minimal de-burring.
- Consecutive lengths of base are aligned and butt jointed together.

#### Earthing

- Clean protective coating from base, covers and metallic fittings and then earth bond.
- Incoming earth connection is made using LTB1 bonding assembly installed in the earth channel of the base.
- Bonding base to base: in final ring or radial 32Amp circuits, bonding strap LBS1 can be used.
- Bonding covers and end caps to base: use bonding strap LBS2.

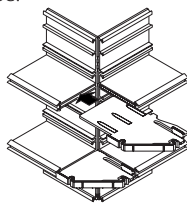


#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

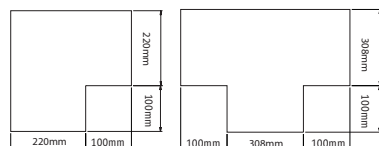
### Joints and bends

- Moulded from colour-matching polycarbonate.
- External bends: base should be cut square at the corner and the internal segregator inserted into the web of each base.



- Internal bends: base must be mitred 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- Flat angles, tees and crossovers are prefabricated aluminium.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.

### Template dimensions for Flat angle and Tee

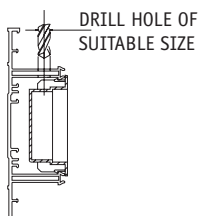


### Bend radius control

For data bend radius control fittings for XL, please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

### Accessory boxes

- If accessory box in main compartment is supplied from an outer compartment, drill the main web adjacent to the box position.
- Remove the appropriate knock out and clip the box into the trunking base.
- For boxes in the same compartment as the supply, remove the appropriate box knock-outs and clip the box into trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm minimum space is required to cover the space between the boxes (use PVC-U ES1WH or use section of aluminium cover)
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.



### Covers

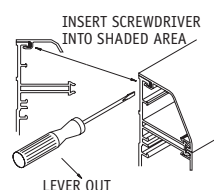
The covers have been designed to remain in position irrespective of impact during normal conditions, minor undulations of the mounting surface, and to limit unauthorised removal.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from the front. If accessory boxes are installed, the LTL1 covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box (ESSB1 and 2 only) and the cut edges of lids are subsequently concealed by the accessory. For fittings, a gap of 30mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to the base.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler, internal or external bend



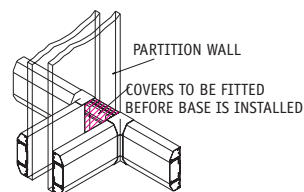
component to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base. To remove the outer cover, firstly ease from the base by inserting the blade of a terminal screwdriver between the captive legs of the cover and the base and then peel off.

### Screening

Aluminium containment will protect all internal circuits from external electromagnetic interference. For internal segregation and screening, use a screened dividing fillet.

### Method of continuation through a partition wall

Continue the main lateral run of base through the partition wall with short lengths of cover fitted where the trunking passes through the partition. The partition wall trunking is then butted up to the main run and the joint covered by an Internal bend. (as shown below)



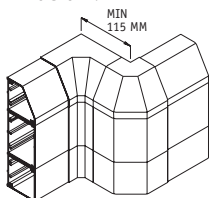
p170

Product  
Information

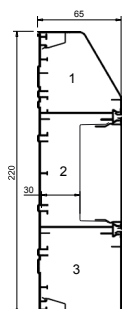
## XL trunking aluminium – continued

### Offset dimensions

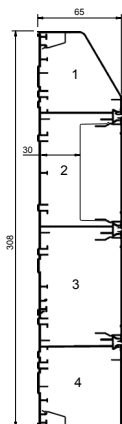
The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below.



### Dimensions



XL 302



XL 312

#### XL 302 – no box

- 1 = 2680mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1206mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 4639mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 2087mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 3490mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1570mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### XL 302 – with box

- 2 = 1123mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 505mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### XL 312 – no box

- 1 = 2680mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 1206mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 4639mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 2087mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 4570mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 2056mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 4 = 3490mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 4 = 1570mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### XL 312 – with box

- 2 = 2323mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1045mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 2254mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 1014mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3		Compartment 4
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper							
XL 301	151	–	261	63	156	–	–
XL 302	151	–	261	63	196	–	–
XL 303	191	–	261	63	196	–	–
XL 311	151	–	261	131	257	127	156
XL 312	151	–	261	131	257	127	196
XL 313	191	–	261	131	257	127	196
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper							
XL 301	101	–	175	42	105	–	–
XL 302	101	–	175	42	132	–	–
XL 303	128	–	175	42	132	–	–
XL 311	101	–	175	88	173	85	105
XL 312	101	–	175	88	173	85	132
XL 313	128	–	175	88	173	85	132
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper							
XL 301	73	–	126	30	75	–	–
XL 302	73	–	126	30	95	–	–
XL 303	92	–	126	30	95	–	–
XL 311	73	–	126	63	124	61	75
XL 312	73	–	126	63	124	61	95
XL 313	92	–	126	63	124	61	95
Data cable: Ø5.5mm							
XL 301	51	–	88	21	53	–	–
XL 302	51	–	88	21	66	–	–
XL 303	64	–	88	21	66	–	–
XL 311	51	–	88	44	86	43	53
XL 312	51	–	88	44	86	43	66
XL 313	64	–	88	44	86	43	66
Data cable: Ø6.0mm							
XL 301	43	–	74	18	44	–	–
XL 302	43	–	74	18	55	–	–
XL 303	54	–	74	18	55	–	–
XL 311	43	–	74	37	73	36	44
XL 312	43	–	74	37	73	36	55
XL 313	54	–	74	37	73	36	55
Data cable: Ø6.5mm							
XL 301	37	–	65	16	39	–	–
XL 302	37	–	65	16	49	–	–
XL 303	47	–	65	16	49	–	–
XL 311	37	–	65	32	64	32	39
XL 312	37	–	65	32	64	32	49
XL 313	47	–	65	32	64	32	49
Data cable: Ø7.0mm							
XL 301	31	–	54	13	32	–	–
XL 302	31	–	54	13	41	–	–
XL 303	40	–	54	13	41	–	–
XL 311	31	–	54	27	53	26	32
XL 312	31	–	54	27	53	26	41
XL 313	40	–	54	27	53	26	41
Data cable: Ø8.4mm							
XL 301	22	–	38	9	23	–	–
XL 302	22	–	38	9	28	–	–
XL 303	28	–	38	9	28	–	–
XL 311	22	–	38	19	37	18	23
XL 312	22	–	38	19	37	18	28
XL 313	28	–	38	19	37	18	28

## Steel trunking Series 130 and Series 170

**Material**

Steel trunking is manufactured from pre-galvanised steel with a powder coat finish to RAL 9010.

**Installation****Positioning**

- System 130: suitable for dado installation.
- System 170: suitable for dado and skirting installation.

When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.

**Fitting**

- Secure trunking base every 750mm.
- Secure using No 8 round head screws and washers using the grooves in the outer compartments of the base to facilitate drilling 6mm holes.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine tooth blade (32/36tpi) or, preferably, a circular saw with a 350mm fine tungsten blade (90/108tpi). This will produce an edge requiring minimal de-burring.
- Consecutive lengths of base are aligned and butt jointed together using the coupling/bonding set.

**Earthing**

- Trunking base, main fittings and accessories are fitted with earth connections.
- Bonding base to fittings: use coupling/bonding set or wire between fitted earth connections.
- Bonding base to cover: covers have pressed out side grippers which automatically establish earth contact when pressed into trunking base.
- Bonding base to end caps: use bonding strap LBS3.

**Single lengths**

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

**Joints and bends**

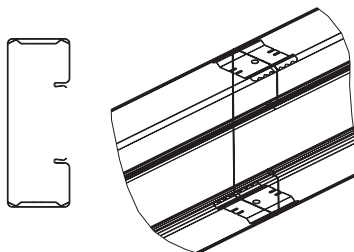
- Base joints should be aligned and butt jointed together.
- Internal and external bends, flat angles and tees are prefabricated in steel, aligned and butt jointed to the base using coupling bonding sets.
- Clip-on external tolerance sleeve overlaps the joints to cover minor inaccuracies.

**Screening**

Steel containment protects internal circuits from external electromagnetic interference. For internal segregation and screening, use the steel dividing fillet 351189.

**Internal coupling/bonding set**

- Comprises of two identical parts.
- Insert both parts into end of one length of trunking. Slide next section of base onto couplers and fix into position.

**Accessory boxes**

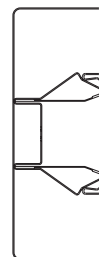
Standard depth 40mm

Remove the appropriate box knockout and clip each side of the box into the trunking base.

When boxes are installed consecutively, use cover spacer WG01085 between adjacent boxes.

**Dividing fillet**

Dividing fillet 351189 is supplied in 1 metre lengths. It is held in place through using the universal multi-purpose clip. A minimum of 3 clips are required to hold 2 lengths of the dividing fillet in place. The trunking can be divided into up to 3 compartments using the dividing fillet. Please refer to element 3 of the diagram on page 187.

**Covers**

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

**Covers – fitting**

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box (RSSB10WH end RSSB20WH). Cover lengths are determined so that ends are covered by a fitting or accessory. External bends and flat angles should be fitted with the correct bend/flat angle cover.

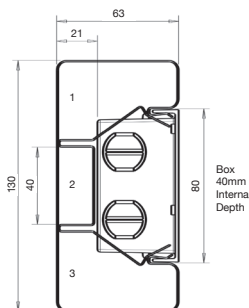
**Covers – removal**

To remove a cover, first detach an external joint cover or accessory to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base.

## Steel trunking Series 130 and Series 170 – continued

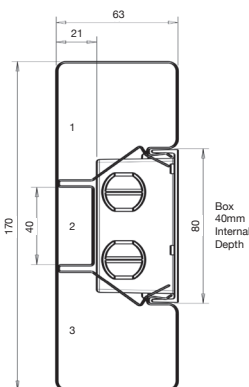
### Dimensions

#### System 130 trunking 130 x 63mm



Compartments 1 & 3 = 1585mm<sup>2</sup> (each) total area  
 Compartments 1 & 3 = 760mm<sup>2</sup> (each) 45% space factor  
 Compartment 2 = 713mm<sup>2</sup> total area (with box)  
 Compartment 2 = 342mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor (with box)

#### System 170 trunking 170 x 63mm



Compartments 1 & 3 = 2812mm<sup>2</sup> (each) total area  
 Compartments 1 & 3 = 1265mm<sup>2</sup> (each) 45% space factor  
 Compartment 2 = 760mm<sup>2</sup> total area (with box)  
 Compartment 2 = 342mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor (with box)

### Cable capacities

• All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1 Systems 130 & 170		Compartment 2 Systems 130 & 170		Compartment 3 Systems 130 & 170	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper						
System 130	89	–	–	40	89	–
System 170	158	–	–	43	158	–

PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper						
System 130	60	–	–	27	60	–
System 170	106	–	–	29	106	–

PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper						
System 130	43	–	–	19	43	–
System 170	76	–	–	21	76	–

Data cable: Ø5.5mm						
System 130	30	–	–	13	30	–
System 170	53	–	–	14	53	–

Data cable: Ø6.0mm						
System 130	25	–	–	11	25	–
System 170	45	–	–	12	45	–

Data cable: Ø6.5mm						
System 130	22	–	–	10	22	–
System 170	39	–	–	11	39	–

Data cable: Ø7.0mm						
System 130	19	–	–	8	19	–
System 170	33	–	–	9	33	–

Data cable: Ø8.4mm						
System 130	13	–	–	6	13	–
System 170	23	–	–	6	23	–

Conductor type	Size	Cable factor
Stranded PVC power	1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	8.0
Stranded PVC power	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	11.9
Stranded PVC power	4.0mm <sup>2</sup>	16.6
*Data cable	Ø5.5mm	23.8
*Data cable	Ø6.0mm	28.3
*Data cable	Ø6.5mm	33.2
*Data cable	Ø7.0mm	38.5
*Data cable	Ø8.4mm	55.4

To determine cable capacity, select the size of the cable required and its corresponding cable factor from the table. Divide the compartment area figure (with or without 45% space factor) with the cable factor figure to achieve cable capacity.

For Data cable information, please see page 246

p183

Product  
Information



## Bench trunking

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

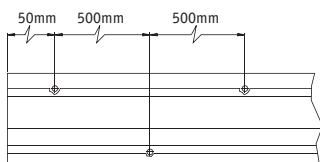
If used as a skirting system, a clearance of 5mm is recommended above the floor covering to allow the profile fittings to clip over the cover. Bench and desk installations: a single run can be fitted to rear of furniture or, if run down centre line, two units can be joined back to back presenting accessories on both sides.

#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Fittings allow for thermal expansion of the covers.

#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base in one plane only every 500mm by drilling alternative 6mm holes either side of divider nib.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To provide cable segregation, dividing fillets are snapped on to internal nibs in base.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External profile fittings overlap joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- Accepts Marshall-Tufflex and standard UK wiring and data accessories.



#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

### Joints and bends

- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- Internal and external bends are prefabricated.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- Couplers are required to align and join bend assemblies to trunking.
- Secure end caps using solvent adhesive MSC3.

### Accessory boxes

- Remove the appropriate knock out that aligns with segregated compartment containing supply cable and clip the box into the trunking base.
- When boxes are installed consecutively, a 14mm wide spacer (ES1) is required to cover the space between the boxes.
- Part M box assemblies with contrasting coloured faceplates are available to meet the requirements of DDA regulations for Visual Impairment.

### Covers

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, the cover is butt-joined to the edge of the box. Cut edges of the cover are concealed by the accessory. For couplers, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to base.

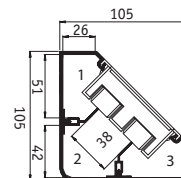
### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler to gain access. The cover can then be gently eased off the base.

### Antimicrobial

For technical details of antimicrobial Bio Bench trunking, please refer to Laboratory and Healthcare section.

### Dimensions



#### Bench trunking – with box

- 1 = 1285mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 578mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 2128mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 957mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1285mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 578mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

#### Bench trunking – no box

- 1 = 1782mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 802mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 3282mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 1477mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 1782mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 802mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

p209

Product  
Information

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1		Compartment 2		Compartment 3	
	No box	With box	No box	With box	No box	With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	100	72	185	120	100	72
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	67	49	124	80	67	49
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	48	35	89	58	48	35
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	34	24	62	40	34	24
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	28	20	52	34	28	20
*Data cable: Ø6.5mm	25	18	46	30	25	18
*Data cable: Ø7.0mm	21	15	38	25	21	15
*Data cable: Ø8.4mm	14	10	27	17	14	10

\*Only for straight runs. If bends are required please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 856688.

## Cornice trunking

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

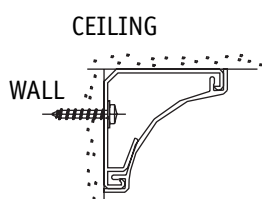
For surface wiring around ceilings.

#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Fittings allow for thermal expansion of the covers.

#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base in one plane every 500mm by drilling 6mm holes in the wall side of the trunking and use round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External profile fittings overlap joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.



### Joints and bends

- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- Base must be mitred 45° to ensure total closure of trunking.
- End caps with clips ensure security of trunking.

### Covers

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

### Covers – fitting

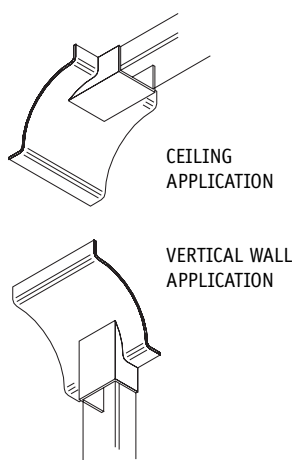
Covers are clipped into place from front. For external moulded fittings, a gap of 25mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to base.

### Covers – removal

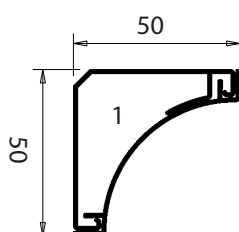
To remove a cover, first remove a fitting to gain access. Insert blade of terminal screwdriver between captive legs of cover and base and gently ease off.

### Accessories

Accessories are serviced through a spur using a mini trunking adaptor and mini trunking across the ceiling to a pendant drop or down the wall to an appropriate accessory box.



### Dimensions



1 = 837mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
1 = 376mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

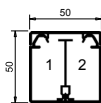
### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

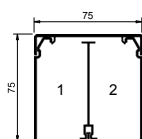
As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Cable factor	Compartment 1
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	8.0	47
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	11.9	31
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper	16.6	22
Data cable: Ø5.5mm	23.8	15
Data cable: Ø6.0mm	28.3	13
Data cable: Ø6.5mm	33.2	11
Data cable: Ø7.0mm	38.5	9
Data cable: Ø8.4mm	55.4	6

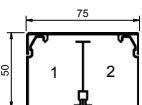
## Maxi and Sceptre trunking

**Maxi MTRS50**

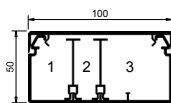
Total = 1979mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 890mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 & 2 = 911mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 & 2 = 410mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Maxi MTRS75**

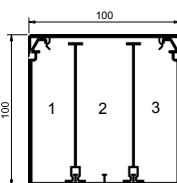
Total = 4709mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 2119mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 & 2 = 2196mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 & 2 = 988mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Maxi MTRS75/50**

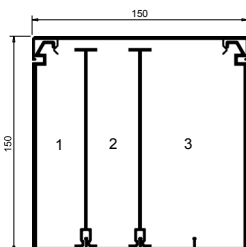
Total = 3032mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 1365mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 & 2 = 1347mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 & 2 = 606mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Maxi MTRS100/50**

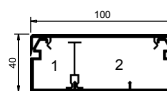
Total = 4040mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 1818mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 = 1056mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 475mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 660mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 297mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 3 = 1829mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 3 = 823mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Maxi MTRS100**

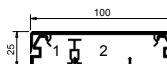
Total = 8733mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 3930mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 = 2375mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 1069mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 1464mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 659mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 3 = 4075mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 3 = 1834mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Maxi MTRS150**

Total = 20193mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 9087mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 = 4406mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 1983mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 4728mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 2128mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 3 = 9482mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 3 = 4267mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Sceptre DTR1**

Total = 3168mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 1426mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 = 816mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 367mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 2002mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 901mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

**Sceptre DTR2**

Total = 1731mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 Total = 779mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 1 = 435mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 1 = 196mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor  
 2 = 1197mm<sup>2</sup> total area  
 2 = 538mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

Conductor type	Size	Cable factor
Stranded PVC power	1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	8.0
Stranded PVC power	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	11.9
Stranded PVC power	4.0mm <sup>2</sup>	16.6
*Data cable	Ø5.5mm	23.8
*Data cable	Ø6.0mm	28.3
*Data cable	Ø6.5mm	33.2
*Data cable	Ø7.0mm	38.5
*Data cable	Ø8.4mm	55.4

To determine cable capacity, select the size of the cable required and its corresponding cable factor from the table. Divide the compartment area figure (with or without 45% space factor) with the cable factor figure to achieve cable capacity.

**Note:** When 30mm deep accessory boxes are installed in MTRS100, MTRS100/50 and DTR1, reduce the area by 2600<sup>2</sup>mm.

For Data cable information, please see page 246

## Maxi and Sceptre trunking – continued

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

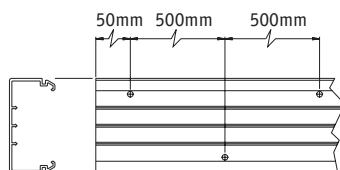
Feeder or distribution trunking.

#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Fittings allow for thermal expansion of the covers.

#### Fitting

- Secure trunking base in one plane only every 500mm by drilling alternate 6mm holes.
- Use roundhead screws.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To provide cable segregation, dividing fillets are snapped on to internal ribs in base.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External profile fittings overlap joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.
- Maxi only:** trunking lengths are connected using internal couplers as follows:
  - Cement one end of the internal coupler to one base using adhesive solvent MSC. Leave other end of coupler free in adjoining base to facilitate thermal movement.

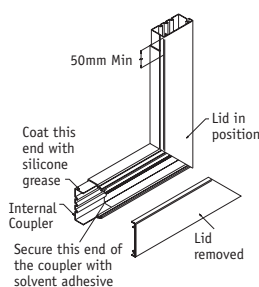


#### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

#### Joints and bends

- Clip-on fittings and 2-part moulded flat angle: base must be mitred at 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking, including any internal fitted segregator.
- Fabricated fittings: a 3mm gap between trunking base and bend or flat angle is recommended.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- Maxi fabricated fittings are supplied with internal couplers (see Fittings)
- Secure end caps using solvent adhesive MSC3.



#### Accessories

- Sceptre DTR1, Maxi MTRS100/50 and MTRS100:** accessory boxes and plates can be used.
- Remove appropriate knockout and clip box into base.
- Sceptre DTR2:** only accessory plates can be used.
- When boxes or plates are installed consecutively, fit a 25mm cover spacer (MTRS100LID25WH) between the accessories to conceal space between the boxes.

#### Covers

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, the cover is butt-joined to the edge of the box. Cut edges of the cover are concealed by the accessory. For external fitting couplers, the following gaps should be left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to base:

DTR2	20mm
MTRS50	20mm
MTRS75	20mm
MTRS75/50	20mm
MTRS100/50	20mm
MTRS100	30mm

**DTR1:** DTR1 couplers are held in place by the two covers. To install, slide coupler up against first installed cover. Fit adjoining cover and slide up to coupler, ensuring the coupler moulding extends over the two covers.

#### Covers removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler or internal/external bend to gain access. The main cover can then be gently eased off the base.

## Maxi and Sceptre trunking – continued

Maxi trunking Cable capacity chart	Total	Compartment 1 With box	Compartment 2 No box	Compartment 3 With box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper				
MTRS50	111	51	51	-
MTRS75	265	124	124	-
MTRS75/50	171	76	76	-
MTRS100/50	227	59	37	103
MTRS100	491	134	82	229
MTRS150	1136	248	266	533
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper				
MTRS50	75	34	34	-
MTRS75	178	83	83	-
MTRS75/50	115	51	51	-
MTRS100/50	153	40	25	69
MTRS100	330	90	55	154
MTRS150	764	167	179	359
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper				
MTRS50	54	25	25	-
MTRS75	128	60	60	-
MTRS75/50	82	37	37	-
MTRS100/50	110	29	18	50
MTRS100	237	64	40	110
MTRS150	547	119	128	257
Data cable: Ø5.5mm				
MTRS50	37	17	17	-
MTRS75	89	42	42	-
MTRS75/50	57	25	25	-
MTRS100/50	76	20	12	35
MTRS100	165	45	28	77
MTRS150	382	83	89	179
Data cable: Ø6.0mm				
MTRS50	31	14	14	-
MTRS75	75	35	35	-
MTRS75/50	48	21	21	-
MTRS100/50	64	17	10	29
MTRS100	139	38	23	65
MTRS150	321	70	75	151
Data cable: Ø6.5mm				
MTRS50	28	13	13	-
MTRS75	66	31	31	-
MTRS75/50	42	19	19	-
MTRS100/50	56	15	9	26
MTRS100	122	33	20	57
MTRS150	282	62	66	133
Data cable: Ø7.0mm				
MTRS50	23	11	11	-
MTRS75	55	26	26	-
MTRS75/50	35	16	16	-
MTRS100/50	47	12	8	21
MTRS100	102	28	17	48
MTRS150	236	51	55	111
Data cable: Ø8.4mm				
MTRS50	16	7	7	-
MTRS75	38	18	18	-
MTRS75/50	25	11	11	-
MTRS100/50	33	9	5	15
MTRS100	71	19	12	33
MTRS150	164	36	38	77

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Sceptre trunking Cable capacity chart	Total	Compartment 1 No box	Compartment 2 No box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper			
DTR1	178	46	113
DTR2	97	24	67
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper			
DTR1	120	31	76
DTR2	65	16	45
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper			
DTR1	86	22	54
DTR2	47	12	32
Data cable: Ø5.5mm			
DTR1	60	15	38
DTR2	33	8	23
Data cable: Ø6.0mm			
DTR1	50	13	32
DTR2	28	7	19
Data cable: Ø6.5mm			
DTR1	44	11	28
DTR2	24	6	17
Data cable: Ø7.0mm			
DTR1	37	10	23
DTR2	20	5	14
Data cable: Ø8.4mm			
DTR1	26	7	16
DTR2	14	4	10

## Mini trunking

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

As feeder trunking.

#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Fittings allow for thermal expansion of the covers.

#### Fitting

- **Mini trunking**
- Secure trunking base at least every 375mm by drilling 6mm holes.
- Fasten using roundhead screws.
- **Self-fixing mini trunking**
- Remove protective film exposing 100-150mm of adhesive foam.
- Line up accurately and press firmly into position.
- Repeat until base is installed.
- For long term performance we recommend additional securing with screws and washers.

**Note:** the bond created by the tape can be very strong. Maximum adhesion occurs after 24 hours. Ensure surface is dust-free, dry, clean and flat. Uneven surface contact will reduce bonding performance. Installation in cold conditions below +5°C may affect adhesion.

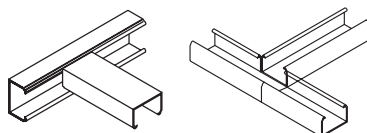
### Mini and Mini SF trunking

- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.
- The use of plastic caps over screw heads is recommended to protect installed cables.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External profile fittings overlap joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.
- End caps are secured using adhesive solvent MSC.

### Joints and bends

- All fittings incorporate clip-on design.
- 3mm gap between trunking base and bend or flat angle is recommended.

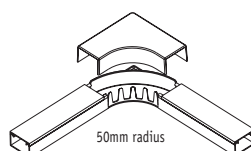
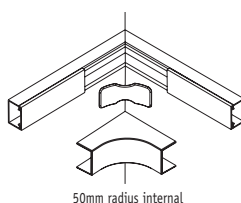
- For internal bends and flat angles, bases should be mitred 45°.
- For external bends, bases should be cut square to the corner.
- For tees, bases should be cut square and butt up to each other.



- External clip on fittings overlap trunking base by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- Secure end caps using solvent adhesive MSC3.

### Bend radius control – MMT4 only

- For internal bends, base should be mitred at 45°
- For external bends, base should be cut square with the corner and the radius control fitted.
- For flat angles and tees, allowance should be made when cutting base, for moulded components.



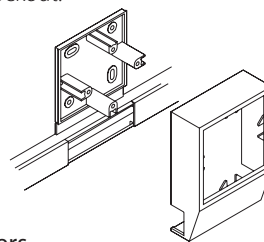
### Accessory boxes

- Select appropriate surface box.
- Remove required knockout.
- Clean burrs from around aperture.
- Snap mini adaptor into position on box and place in position.
- Ensure trunking seats securely into adaptor.
- Secure box using diagonally opposite fixing holes.

### Shrouded entry boxes

- For use with MMT2 or MMT3 only.
- Fit back plate in position, secure using diagonally opposite fixing holes.
- Run mini base up to back plate (for terminal accessory) or continue through.
- Remove required knockout from outer cover to fit mini trunking and fit over base plate. Install wiring leaving sufficient to wire accessory.

- Complete assembly is finally secured together when the wired accessory is screwed to accessory front plate.
- Fit mini trunking cover to base, ensuring cover extends into knockout.



### Covers

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front.

#### Covers – removal

To remove a cover, first detach a coupler or internal/external bend to gain access. The cover can then be gently eased off the base.

### Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.
- Divide cable factor (1st table) into capacity (2nd table) to ascertain number of cables.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Conductor type	Size	Cable factor
Stranded PVC power	1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	8.0
Stranded PVC power	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	11.9
Stranded PVC power	4.0mm <sup>2</sup>	16.6
*Data cable	Ø5.5mm	23.8
*Data cable	Ø6.0mm	28.3
*Data cable	Ø6.5mm	33.2
*Data cable	Ø7.0mm	38.5
*Data cable	Ø8.4mm	55.4

Mini trunking	Size mm	45% capacity
MMT100	10 x 8	18.5mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT0	16 x 10	42mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT1	16 x 16	77.2mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT2	25 x 16	119.7mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT3	38 x 16	193mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT4	38 x 25	342mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT5	50 x 25	449mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT6	38 x 38	501mm <sup>2</sup>
MMT7	75 x 16	397mm <sup>2</sup>



## Sovereign Plus trunking

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

### Installation

#### Positioning

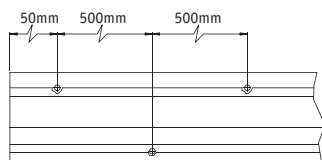
Suitable for skirting and architrave installation. When used as a skirting system, sufficient clearance should be allowed between the floor covering and the profile fittings that clip over the cover i.e. 5mm + floor covering is recommended.

#### Expansion/contraction

PVC-U expands and contracts at a uniform rate of approx 5.25mm in a 3 metre length for a temperature change of 25°C. Therefore, a 3mm gap between each length of trunking base is recommended. Fittings allow for thermal expansion of the covers.

#### Fitting

- Secure base every 500mm by drilling alternate 6mm in the two outer slots provided.
- Secure using No 8 round head screws and washers.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement. Internal couplers on base units not required.
- To cut the trunking, use a fine-toothed panel or power jig-saw.
- External profile fittings overlap joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- A variable angle jig-saw or chop saw is recommended for cutting 45° mitres.
- For segregation, use the cable retainers to retain cables in correct compartments.



### Single lengths

Where it is required to fit a single length of trunking (under 3 metres) between two inside walls and no accessory box is fitted, it is advisable to install a coupler in the centre of the run to facilitate the removal of the cover.

### Joints and bends

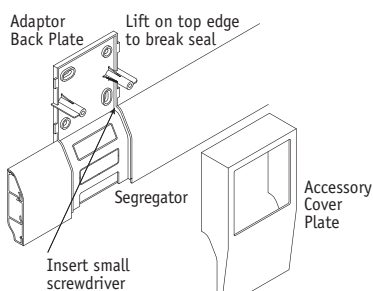
- Base joints should have a 3mm gap to allow for expansion.
- Mitre bases for internal bends, external bends and flat angles at 45° to ensure total enclosure of trunking.
- External moulded fittings overlap the joints by up to 10mm to cover cutting inaccuracies.
- Trunking cover holds external moulded fittings in place when they are clipped on to base.

### Bend radius control

Not available.

### Accessory boxes

- Mounted on to trunking body with accessory external to the trunking.
- Remove required knockout in back segregator plate that aligns with trunking cable compartment.
- Clip to trunking base and secure to wall surface using 2 diagonally opposite fixing holes.
- Feed cables through knockout.
- After trunking cover has been fitted to base, clip front cover plate to back plate.
- Complete assembly is finally secured together when the wired accessory is screwed to accessory front plate.



### Covers

Covers are designed to limit unauthorised removal and to remain in position during normal conditions irrespective of impact and minor undulations of the mounting surface.

#### Covers – fitting

Covers are clipped into place from front. If accessory boxes are installed, covers are butt-joined to the edge of the box assembly. Cut edges of the cover are concealed by the accessory. For fittings, a gap of 4mm is left between the two cover ends to permit the fitting to clip to base.

#### Covers – removal

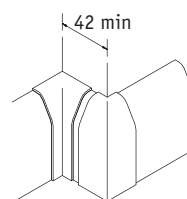
To remove a cover, isolate circuit and detach an accessory and front mounting component. Insert blade of screwdriver between captive legs of cover and gently peel off.

### Screening

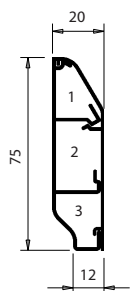
Not available.

### Offset dimensions

The minimum set that can be accommodated in the same plane (from internal to external bend), is shown below:



## Dimensions



### Sovereign Plus skirting

- 1 = 238mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 1 = 107mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 2 = 416mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 2 = 187mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor
- 3 = 261mm<sup>2</sup> total area
- 3 = 117mm<sup>2</sup> 45% space factor

## Cable capacities

- All calculations allow for a 45% space factor.

As there can be differences between data cable sizes, Marshall-Tufflex recommend that cable dimensions are confirmed with the manufacturing company.

Cable capacity chart	Compartment 1	Compartment 2	Compartment 3
	No box	No box	No box
PVC power cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper			
Sovereign Plus skirting	13	23	15
PVC power cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper			
Sovereign Plus skirting	9	16	10
PVC power cable 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> stranded copper			
Sovereign Plus skirting	6	11	7
Data cable: Ø5.5mm			
Sovereign Plus skirting	5	8	5
Data cable: Ø6.0mm			
Sovereign Plus skirting	4	7	4
Data cable: Ø6.5mm			
Sovereign Plus skirting	3	6	4
Data cable: Ø7.0mm			
Sovereign Plus skirting	3	5	3
Data cable: Ø8.4mm			
Sovereign Plus skirting	2	3	2

## PVC-U Conduit

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability.

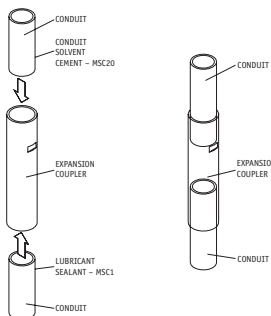
### Installation

#### Fitting

- Secure horizontal runs of conduit at a maximum distance of 0.9m.
- Secure vertical runs of conduit at a maximum of 1.2m.
- In areas of high ambient temperature or where rapid changes in temperature are likely, these distances should be reduced.
- Where there are fittings or directional changes, the conduit should be secured approximately 150mm either side to maintain support.
- Avoid over-tightening to permit thermal movement.

#### Joints and couplers

- To accommodate thermal movement on surface installations, it is recommended that expansion couplers be used at a maximum distance of 6m intervals.
- In areas of high ambient temperature or where rapid changes in temperature are likely, this distance should be reduced.
- To install an expansion coupler, coat the inside of the short side with solvent cement (MSC) and push firmly over the conduit down to the stop point.
- Slide the next length of conduit into the long side of the coupler until mid-way to the stop point. **DO NOT GLUE INTO PLACE.** This will permit expansion or contraction of the conduit, providing it is free to move in the saddles.



### Bends

Care should be taken not to make too tight a bend and attention is drawn to BS 7671:2001 (Wiring Regulations)

522-08-03. The radius of every bend in a wiring system shall be such that conductors and cables shall not suffer damage.

#### Cold bending 20-25mm conduit

Cold bending may be carried out on all conduit sizes up to 25mm in diameter using the correct size and gauge of bending spring.

- Heavy gauge spring is colour-banded green at the tip.
- Light gauge spring is colour-banded white at the tip. Springs are not interchangeable.
- Make sure springs are not damaged in any way as this can fracture or kink the conduit making removal of the spring difficult.
- In cold weather, warm the conduit by rubbing with a rag before bending.

To bend the conduit:

- Insert the spring to the desired position, grip the conduit on either side of bend and bring slowly together to form the bend.
- Cold bending of 20mm and 25mm conduit should be done with correct / undamaged spring inserted and bent over knee to initiate bend. Spring should remain inserted until the desired angle is achieved. (Under no circumstance should bends be increased or decreased without correct spring inserted)

Failure to follow above procedure could increase possibility of product failure

- Make the bend more acute than necessary to allow for PVC-U to 'recover' after bending.
- To remove the spring, twist anti-clockwise (to reduce its diameter) whilst turning the conduit clockwise and gently pulling the conduit and the spring apart.
- If spring fails to release, do not pull too hard or damage to the spring may occur.
- Repeat the removal procedure until they come apart.
- The conduit should then be fastened into position to prevent further 'recovery' of the bend.

#### Hot bending

Hot bending should be carried out on all conduit sizes over 25mm in diameter using the correct size and gauge of bending spring.

To bend the conduit:

- Insert the spring to the desired position as described in 'cold bending', gently heating conduit with a hot air torch, hot water or by other suitable means.

- Avoid direct application of flame to the conduit. When the conduit is in a pliable state, slowly bend around a suitable former, holding in position for about 1 minute until set.
- Remove the spring, twist anti-clockwise (to reduce its diameter) whilst turning the conduit clockwise and gently pulling the conduit and the spring apart.
- If the conduit is bent too fast or, in the case of light gauge conduit, across the knee, there is a risk of damage to conduit and spring. Once the bend has been made, it should not be forced backwards but allowed to 'recover' naturally.

### Earthing

The properties of PVC-U make it an all insulated system and the use of a separate earth cable is essential.

#### Joint sealant

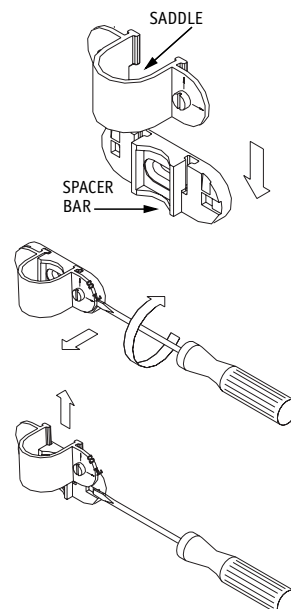
- Solvent cement MSC is a slow acting solvent cement especially formulated for watertight conduit fittings.

In accordance with COSHH Regulations, details of our solvents are entered in The National Poison Centre computer records. Health & Safety data sheets are available from our Technical Team or on the technical page of the Marshall-Tufflex website: [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com)

#### Spacer bar snap saddle

- Slide saddle into groove until it locks into the spacer bar.
- To dismantle, insert 4mm blade screwdriver into slot on side. Twist screwdriver to release the saddle in the spacer bar groove.

If conduit is installed in a corner, ensure that the spacer bar snap saddle is fitted with release mechanism facing away from corner.



p214

Product  
Information

## MT Supertube

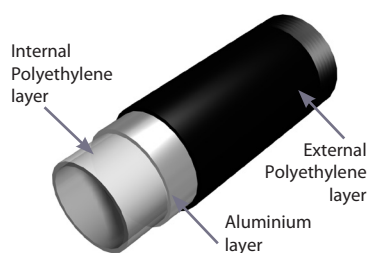
### General information

MT Supertube provides LSOH polyethylene-coated aluminium cable protection for installation where halogen free products are a requirement.

### Material

Conduit: A seamless aluminium tube sandwiched between two layers of extruded LSOH polyethylene.

Fittings: LSOH polycarbonate or cast metal with paint finish. (black or white).

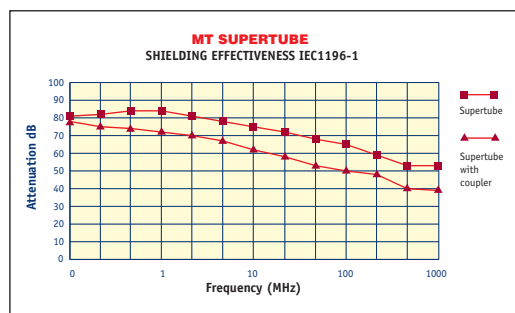


### Shielding effectiveness

Shielding effectiveness (attenuation in dB) measures the ratio between the external environment field strength and the field strength after passing through any material. This is recorded in a logarithmic scale.

Shielding effectiveness	
Attenuation in dB	Field strength reduction
6	2
20	10
40	100
60	1000
80	10000

MT Supertube multi layer conduit systems absorbs and reflect emitted radiation from sources of interference, where an attenuation of 80dB would reduce the resultant field within MT Supertube by a factor of 10,000. (See tables.)



The graphs above show that the shielding effectiveness of MT Supertube is highly effective throughout the entire frequency range and will provide protection from interference for data, telecoms and signal cables.

Mechanical		MT Supertube & MT Supertube FR	MT Supertube & MT Supertube FR
Tube reference		22010/22003	22505/22503
Outside diameter	(mm) OD	20	25
Internal diameter	(mm) ID	15.5	20
Wall thickness	(mm) W	2.25	2.5
Minimum bend radius	(8 x dia)	160	200
Weight per metre	(g)	145	184
Lengths	(m)	100/3	50/3
Suspension distance (maximum)	Horizontal (mm)	1000	
	Vertical (mm)	1200	

Electrical		MT Supertube	MT Supertube FR
Electrical breakdown resistance		20,000 V	20,000 V
Temperature range °C		-45 +120	-45 +289
Thermal expansion coefficient		2.0 x 10-6mm/m/K	2.0 x 10-6mm/m/K
Thermal conductivity		0.45 W (mK)	0.45 W (mK)
Earth bonding/continuity test results		<0.05 Ω	<0.05 Ω
Standards	EN 61386-21	EN 61386-21	EN 61386-21
	IEC 601196-1	IEC 601196-1	IEC 601196-1

**WARNING NAIL PENETRATION:** MT Supertube FR Plus complies with requirements for BS 7671, BS 8436 and BS EN 61386. Screening to ENIEC 1196-1.

### Installation

#### Conduit



MT Supertube can be shaped and slow bends formed by hand but care needs to be taken to avoid kinking.



For tighter radius bends use compact hand bender or inspection elbows and bends.

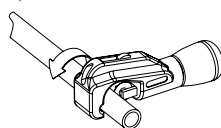
p220

Product Information

#### Fittings

##### 1. For EMC screening system

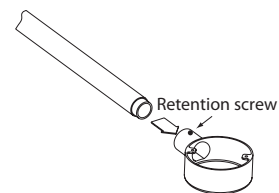
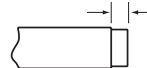
- Cut the tube squarely to the required length (Tool No. 20001).
- Remove 12-16mm of insulation, taking care not to cut the aluminium layer (Tool No. 20002).
- Push conduit firmly into fitting and secure using screw located in spout.
- Fasten tube with a saddle within 150mm of spout.



##### 2. For halogen free system

- Cut the tube squarely to the required length. Tool no. 20001.
- Apply sealant (20006) to the end of the tube.
- Push the tube firmly into the fitting spout.
- Fasten tube with a saddle within 150mm of spout.

Stripping Tool 12 – 16mm



### MT Supertube FR Plus performance

#### Fire Performance

Oxygen Index	BS EN ISO 4589-2		46.5%	
Flammability Temperature (Temperature Index)	BS EN ISO 4589-3		289°C	
	Annex A			
Elemental composition	Lassaing Sodium	Nitrogen	Negative	
		Fusion	Chloride	Negative
			Bromide	Negative
			Fluoride	Negative
			Sulphur	Negative

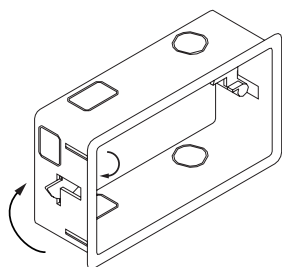
Smoke Density Low Smoke

#### Conduit Performance (BS EN 50086.1.2)

Cold temperature impact test	Heavy gauge performance
Compression	Low compression
Resistance to flame propagation	Pass

## Accessory boxes and enclosures

## Square and rectangular dry lining accessory boxes



## Installation

## Fitting

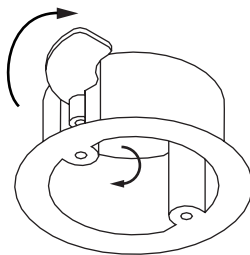
- Choose correct box for application and board depth and cut relevant size aperture in board for box (see table).
- Board should have sufficient strength to support the accessory.
- Remove knockout(s) and pass cables into box. Insert box into aperture and swivel out lugs using internal fins (if fitted) to hold box in position.
- Terminate accessory and, using accessory fixing screws, draw in the lugs, clamping box securely to the board.
- For easy identification the lugs are colour-coded to denote board thickness on standard boxes:

Lug Colour	Adjustment
Grey	1 – 9mm
White	6 – 14mm
Green	18 – 25mm
Black	9 – 26mm

## Cut out dimensions

Box type	Cut out size
1 gang	73 x 73mm
2 gang	135 x 73mm
Dual gang	157 x 73mm

## Circular dry lining accessory boxes



- Choose correct box for application and board depth and cut relevant size aperture in board for box (see table).
- Board should have sufficient strength to support the accessory.
- Remove knockout(s) and pass cables into box. Insert box into aperture and swivel out lugs using internal fins, if fitted, to hold box in position.
- Terminate accessory and, using accessory fixing screws, draw in the lugs, clamping box securely to the board.

Lug Colour	Type
White	Single entry box
Red	Dual entry box

**Note: Ceiling mounted circular boxes can support 3kg centrally at 60°C maximum subject to ceiling construction.**

- For easy identification the lugs are colour-coded to denote type of box:

	Single entry	Dual entry
Board thickness	9-32mm	9-32mm
Entry	Ø20mm x1 off KO	Ø20mm x2 off KO
Aperture size	Ø63.5mm	Ø70.0mm
Internal depth	34mm	34mm
Fixing centres	M3.5 x 50.8mm	M4.0 x 50.8mm M3.5 x 60.3mm

Moulded enclosures  
Adaptable boxes

Adaptable boxes as supplied, have a degree of IP66 protection. Any openings that are drilled or cut the box body and are not sealed with appropriate IP66 components or a failure to use the silicon rubber seal fitted, will negate the IP66 rating.

## Power, voice and data accessories

### General

MT32 13Amp pre-wired sockets, Marshall-Tufflex BS 1363 power assemblies and voice and data boxes for Marshall-Tufflex PVC-U and aluminium trunking systems (except Sovereign Plus and steel systems) Trunking accessory mounting boxes.

### Installation

#### MT32 pre-wired socket range

##### Fitting

- Plug in incoming pre-wired lead (from previous socket or distribution board) to appropriate connector mounted in socket assembly box.
- Connect selected pre-wired lead to outgoing connector mounted on opposite side of socket assembly box.
- Clip complete assembly into trunking compartment.
- When trunking cover is fitted, it should be slid between back box frame and the loosened accessory face plate.
- Front plate is then fully tightened down to clamp accessory in place.
- For pre-made close coupled assemblies, use lid spacer (ES1WH) between boxes.

#### MT32 system with non-Marshall-Tufflex socket assemblies

##### Fitting

- For non-Marshall-Tufflex accessories, use pre-assembled outlet box unit.
- Connect cable tails to accessory in accordance with wiring regulations and fit accessory to back box.
- Connect pre-wired incoming and outgoing leads and fit to trunking (as above).
- For close coupled assemblies, use lid spacer (ES1WH) between boxes.

#### Marshall-Tufflex

#### BS 1363 power assemblies (sockets, switches, spur units)

##### Fitting

- Remove front cover from assembly.
  - Front fix accessories: remove the two securing screws
  - Flush finish accessories: unclip from back box.
- Remove appropriate knockout/s for wiring.
- Wire according to wiring regulations.
- Re-assemble accessory and re-fit face plate.
- Clip complete assembly into trunking compartment.

- For close coupled assemblies, use lid spacer (ES1WH) between boxes.

#### Voice and data outlet modules (punched 6c 22 x 37mm apertures to accept appropriate voice or data outlets)

##### Fitting

- Remove front cover from assembly.
  - Front fix accessories: remove the two securing screws.
  - Flush finish accessories: unclip from back box.
- Fit appropriate voice or data outlets.
- Wire according to manufacturer's instructions.
- Re-fit face plate.
- Clip complete assembly into trunking compartment.
- For close coupled assemblies, use lid spacer (ES1WH) between boxes.

#### Trunking accessory boxes for mounting standard BS1363 wiring accessories and Data plates

##### Standard boxes

- 1 gang fixing centres: 60.3mm
- 2 gang fixing centres: 120.6mm
- Depth: 30mm

##### Fitting

- Remove appropriate knockouts.
- Feed cables through knockout.
- Wire to accessory in accordance to wiring regulations and manufacturer's instructions.
- Screw accessory to box.
- Clip complete assembly into trunking compartment.

#### Adjustable boxes – two part

- 1 gang fixing centres: 60.3mm
- 2 gang fixing centres: 120.6mm
- Depth: 32 - 50mm

##### Fitting

- Remove appropriate knockouts.
- Feed cables through knockout.
- Wire to accessory in accordance to wiring regulations and manufacturer's instructions.
- Screw accessory to box front frame.
- Press (ratchet) both components together until required final box depth is reached.
- Clip complete assembly into trunking compartment.

### Screening

- Boxes available with copper spray screening to protect data outlets from electromagnetic interference.

#### Part M boxes and box assemblies

- Comply with the requirements of Part M (DDA)
- Odyssey coloured boxes (DD1510 and DD1520) with coloured flanges to contrast with trunking cover colour.
- ESPM box assemblies with contrasting coloured flush accessory box frames. For colour varieties please view the perimeter trunking pages.

### Adjustable accessory box depth by product range

	Maximum adjustment range	Page Reference
PowerPoles and PowerPosts		
Series 1 and 2	32 - 40mm	97

PVC-U Perimeter Trunking		
Mono 10	32 - 40mm	112
Compact 1	32 - 40mm	118
Compact 2	32 - 40mm	120
Compact 3	32 - 40mm	122
Mono Plus 20	32 - 40mm	114
Mono Plus 30	32 - 40mm	116
Twin165	32 - 47mm	152
Sterling Profile 1 - 3	32 - 45mm	127
Sterling Curve	32 - 40mm	133
Odyssey	32 - 40mm	109
Twin Plus	32 - 47mm	154
Sterling Profile 4 - 13*	32 - 45mm	141
XL Trunking 201 - 203	32 - 47mm	145
XL Trunking 211 - 213	32 - 47mm	149

Aluminium Trunking		
Bench Trunking	32 - 47mm	182
Elegance 110	32 - 40mm	163
Elegance 170	32 - 40mm	165
Sterling Profile 3001 - 3003	32 - 40mm	168
Twin Plus	32 - 47mm	180
XL Trunking 301 - 303	32 - 47mm	172
XL Trunking 311 - 313	32 - 47mm	176

PVC-U Domestic and General Trunking		
Bench Trunking	32 - 47mm	210

\*Sterling Profile 4 - 13  
The EAB1/2 can be adjusted to 45mm in the main compartment only. Where the EBE1 Base Extension is used the maximum adjustment achievable is 40mm

p230

Product Information



## Callmaster fire and security systems

### Material

PVC-U is flame retardant and self extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability. It complies with the requirements of BS 4761 Parts 6 and 7 and BS 4678. The Callmaster system is designed to comply with BS 7671:2008.

### Installation

- Select Terminal or through box to suit installation.
- If a terminal box is used, fit the blanking plate to unused entry.
- Depending upon circuit wiring, select MIC internal Pot retainer or cable Fibre clamp. Both components are suitable for single for single or twin cable runs.
- Insert one half of the retainer/clamp into the surface box (from the rear) and secure box to the wall.
- Lay in MIC or cable and secure in position with top half of retainer/clamp – fit Mini adaptor.
- Terminate wiring to accessory and fit to box.

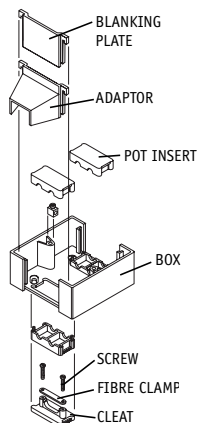
### Boxes

#### Dimensional data for square boxes

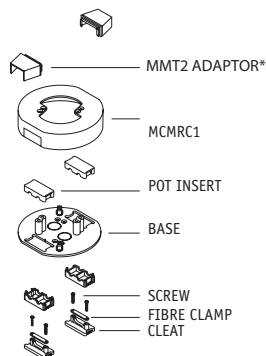
- Overall: 87 x 87mm
- Depth: 38mm external; 35mm internal.
- Fixing centres: 60.3mm.
- Pot size: Ø15mm.

#### Dimensional data for circular boxes

- Overall diameter: 123mm excluding adaptors
- Depth: 28mm external; 24mm internal.
- Dual fixing centre: 50.8 and 60.3mm.
- Pot size: Ø15mm.

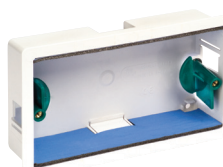


### Mini trunking additional adaptors



### Intumescent (fire barrier) pads

Marshall-Tufflex dry lining boxes are available with intumescent (fire barrier) pads to comply with the requirements of BS 7671:2008 IEE Wiring Regulations and Document B of the UK Building Regulations.



### Firefly Fire Clips

#### Standards

Compliant with the general principles of BS 5839-1:2013 Section 26.2d when independently tested.

#### Installation

Vertical spacing - Use 400mm spacing  
Horizontal spacing – Use 600mm spacing, except over doors and other openings which should be 300mm spacing.

A qualified electrician must select the correct screw fixing for the substrate to comply with BS 7671 Amendment 3. These must be used with the correct drill size.

## Bio trunking

### General information

Certain microbial organisms are harmful to people and can proliferate, via surfaces, to spread infection and disease. We have a responsibility to control such organisms wherever possible, particularly in environments such as hospitals, care homes, medical units, surgeries, schools, sports and health centres.

Microbial organisms can also cause product deterioration, discolouration and bad odours and antimicrobial treatments help to prevent these effects.

Marshall-Tufflex antimicrobial Bio cable management systems incorporate silver ions with the PVC-U compound, providing integral antimicrobial protection that prevents 99.9% of harmful bacteria growth.

### Material – PVC-U

PVC-U is flame retardant and self-extinguishing. It provides a 100% recyclable material with good sustainability. It complies with the requirements of BS 4761 Parts 6 and 7, BS 4678 and BS 7671:2008.

### Material – silver ion additive

Silver ions have been proven to exert recognised bactericidal effect. When incorporated within materials such as PVC-U, silver is toxic to multiple components of bacterial cell metabolism, damaging the cell wall and membrane permeability.

### Installation

For technical information on installation of all PVC-U Bio trunking systems, please refer to the relevant technical pages of PVC-U Perimeter trunking systems starting on page 269.

Bio Trunking Solutions are independently tested to ISO 22196:2007

**TEST RESULTS:** Marshall-Tufflex Report #2422431

**LABORATORY:** Thomson Research Associates Inc., Ontario, Canada

**TEST ORGANISM:** Methicillin Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* - MRSA

#### Quantitative Assessment of Activity – ISO 22196:2007 MRSA

Concentration of starting inoculum		4.94 x 10 <sup>5</sup> CFU/mL		
Sample Description	Number of bacteria recovered	Log Value	R = [log(B/C)]	% Survival
1. Flat profile – Blue Tape, White PVC – untreated control	7.19 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	6.9	-----	-----
2. Curved profile – Red Tape, White PVC – Treated with Ultra-Fresh CA-16	<2.00 x 10 <sup>1</sup>	<1.3	>5.6	<0.1%

**TEST RESULTS:** Marshall-Tufflex Report #2422435

**LABORATORY:** Thomson Research Associates Inc., Ontario, Canada

**TEST ORGANISM:** *Klebsiella pneumoniae*

#### Quantitative Assessment of Activity – ISO 22196:2007 *K.pneumoniae*

Concentration of starting inoculum		1.16 x 10 <sup>5</sup> CFU/mL		
Sample Description	Number of bacteria	Log Value	R = [log(B/C)]	% Survival
1. Flat profile – Blue Tape, White PVC – untreated control	3.06 x 10 <sup>5</sup>	6.5	-----	-----
2. Curved profile – Red Tape, White PVC – Treated with Ultra-Fresh CA-16	4.01 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.6	3.9	<0.1%

The treated curved profile (Sample 2) showed excellent control of both MRSA and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* with a greater than 99.9% reduction in bacteria compared to the untreated flat profile (Sample 1). The bacteria grew on the untreated sample.

#### Bio trunking has demonstrated effectiveness against:

- Methicillin Resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)
- *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- *Streptococcus pyogenes*
- *Enterococcus faecalis*
- *Escherichia coli*
- *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
- *Acinetobacter baumannii*
- *Bacillus subtilis*
- *Salmonella*
- *Legionella*

## Aluminium systems

### Material

Aluminium is a high quality material which is light to handle but with excellent mechanical strength and impact-resistance. Aluminium provides inherent LSOH properties and first class screening performance, especially in high frequencies.

### XL Aluminium trunking

#### Installation

For all technical information on XL Aluminium trunking, please refer to pages 286 and 287 of the Aluminium perimeter trunking section. All information on those pages is relevant with the following additions:

#### Positioning

For dado installation only.

#### Gas outlets

Covers for gas mounting plates EEBH05 (1 gang), EEBH04 (2 gang) and EEBH03 (3 gang) are pre-punched to accept gas outlets and can be used with XL trunking.

#### Light fittings

Pre-cut covers to accept external lighting mountings are available on request. For more information please contact the Technical Team on +44 (0)1424 855688.

Please note: in the general installation instructions for XL Aluminium trunking, polycarbonate fittings are shown as an option but these would not generally be used within a healthcare environment.

# PRODUCT INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION

## Health and Safety at work

### Health and Safety at work etc. Act 1974

1. Section 6 of this act imposes on all manufacturers, designers, importers or suppliers of articles for use at work a duty to ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the article is so designed and constructed that it will be safe and without risks to health at all times when it is being set, used, cleaned or maintained by a person at work. Part 1 of the Consumer Protection Act 1987 introduces strict liability for defects in products. In considering whether a product is defective, consideration has to be given to any instructions issued with the products. It is therefore essential that the purchasers ensure that any relevant information or advice relating to the use of the product is strictly complied with.
2. Having regard to these provisions the following is given as a guide to the information which is readily available to you in order that the obligations of all concerned may be met as fully as is reasonably practicable. This information relates to those products detailed in our Catalogue(s) or associated literature.
3. Information on the design, construction and installation of our products may be found in catalogues and product leaflets of this Company, or may be obtained by specific request to the Company.
4. It is important that the products concerned should be installed, commissioned and maintained by, or under supervision of competent persons in accordance with:
  - BS7671 IEE Regulations for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings
  - Codes of Practice
  - Statutory requirements
  - Any instruction specifically advised by the Company The Purchaser must satisfy himself that he has complied with such requirements.

5. In accordance with the provisions of the Act you are therefore requested to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that any appropriate information relevant to our products is made available by you to anyone concerned.

### Low Voltage Directive

Marshall-Tufflex products that come within the scope of the Low Voltage Directive (LVD) will be CE Marked to confirm that they meet the necessary requirements of this directive.

### Product colour

The colour of products shown in this catalogue are representative only. Please note: due to different processes and materials utilised, it may not always be possible to obtain an exact colour match between the extruded and moulded product.

### Unexposed parts

Unexposed parts may not always be supplied in the colours depicted in this catalogue. This will not detract in any way from the finished look of the product.

### Conditions of Sale

All products are sold subject to C & C Marshall Limited Conditions of Sale (as amended from time to time), who are the principals of Marshall-Tufflex Ltd, their selling Agents, and to such other Conditions of Sale as are contained in our current price list. Copies of these Conditions of Sale are available on request.

In pursuance of our policy of continued product improvement Marshall-Tufflex reserves the right to change the design, specification or pack quantities of its products without notification.

A	
Accessory boxes	200, 218, 225
Adaptable boxes	228
Aluminium trunking	157
Antimicrobial trunking	34, 109, 133
B	
Basket tray	65
Bedhead trunking	34, 170
Bench trunking aluminium	181
Bespoke trunking products	39
Bio trunking	34, 109, 133
C	
Cable tray GRP	51
Cable protection guard	217, 224
Callmaster system	236
Ceiling trunking	211
Circular dry lining boxes	228
Clear trunking	204
Coloured accessory boxes	106
Coloured trunking	102, 158, 184, 194
Compact trunking	117
Conduit systems	213
Conduit LSOH	220, 223
Copper screening	103, 110, 129, 134, 155
Cornice trunking	211
Curved trunking	108, 130
D	
Data accessories	232
Data boxes	233
DDA compliant boxes	106
Desk modules/units	93
Domestic skirting	212
Dry lining boxes	227
E	
Electromagnetic shielding	103, 110, 129, 134, 155
Elegance trunking	162
F	
Fire barrier boxes /pads	237
Fire retardant conduit	238
Firefly fire clips	239
Floor outlet boxes	84
Floor grommets	86
Floor screed trunking	88
Fire alarm containment	236

<b>G</b>		<b>S</b>	
GRP ground ducts	62	Sceptre trunking PVC-U	202
GRP ladder	57	Screed flooring system	88
GRP tray	51	Screened trunking	103, 110, 129, 134, 155
<b>H</b>		Self fix mini trunking	197
Halogen free conduit	220, 223	Series R trunking	156
Healthcare trunking	109, 133	Sovereign Plus PVC-U	212
<b>I</b>		Specialised solutions	39
Inscreed flooring system	88	Steel trunking	183
International accessory boxes	234	Sterling Curve	130
<b>J</b>		Sterling Profile aluminium	166
<b>K</b>		Sterling Profile PVC-U	124
<b>L</b>		Supertube (MT Supertube)	220, 223
Laboratory trunking	109, 133	Supertube FR	24, 220
Ladder (GRP)	57	Surface boxes	226
LSOH conduit	220, 223	<b>T</b>	
<b>M</b>		Technical information	241
Maxi trunking and fittings	204	Tray (GRP)	51
Mini trunking and fittings	196	Twin Plus aluminium	178
Mono 10 trunking	111	Twin Plus PVC-U	153
Mono Plus 20 and 30	113	Twin165 trunking	151
Moulded enclosures	228	<b>U</b>	
MT32 pre-wired underfloor	90	Underfloor to desk solutions	77
MT32 trunking system	107, 161	USB desk modules	94
MT Supertube	220, 223	<b>V</b>	
<b>N</b>		<b>W</b>	
<b>O</b>		Wire basket	65
Odyssey trunking	108	Wiring accessories	231
Oval conduit	219	Woodgrain finish	102
<b>P</b>		<b>X</b>	
Part M accessory boxes	106	XL aluminium trunking	170
Pliable conduit	217	XL PVC-U trunking	143
Power and data modules	93	<b>Y</b>	
PowerPoles	96	<b>Z</b>	
PowerPosts	98		
Powertrack	82		
Prefabricated wiring systems	90, 107, 161		
Pre-wired floor boxes	84		
PVC-U material data	242		
PVC-U perimeter trunking	101		
<b>Q</b>			
<b>R</b>			
Raised floor boxes	84		
RAL colours	102, 158, 184, 194		



Numerical	Page				
OMRB12	216	2MRB2	216, 236	AA3335	107, 161, 230
12007	211	2MRB3	216, 236	AA3532	107, 161, 230
20001	220	2MRB4	216, 236	AA3732	107, 161, 230
20002	220	2MRB5	216, 236	AA6221	107, 161, 230
20003	220	2MRB6	216	AA6510	107, 161, 230
20005	222	2MRB7	216	AA7211	107, 161, 230
20006	222	2MRB8	216	AA7212	107, 161, 230
20007	221	2MRB9	216	AA8901	107, 161, 230
22003	220	351029	189, 191	AA8902	107, 161, 230
22010	220	351045	188	ASSV2000	61
22011	222	351046	186, 190	AV2005	61
22012	222	351075	186, 188	AV2505	61
22013	222	351076	186, 190	AV3005	61
22014	222	351105	186, 188	AV4005	61
22015	222	351106	186, 190	AV5005	61
22016	222	351175	186, 189	AV6005	61
22042	222	351176	186, 191	AY1120	151
22043	222	351189	186, 189, 191	AY1130	151
22044	222	351210	186, 188, 190	AY1210	151
22045	222	351215	186, 188	AY1220	151
22047	222	351216	186, 190	AY1230	151
22051	221, 222	351230	186, 188, 190	AY1240	151
22053	221, 222	351240	186, 188, 190	AY1250	151
22072	221	351260	186, 189, 191	AY1310	151
22073	221	351275	186, 188	AY1320	151
22074	221	351276	186, 190	AY1330	151
22075	221	351305	186, 188	AY1350	151
22077	221	351306	186, 190		
22078MF	221	351319	186, 189, 191	<b>B</b>	
22079	221	351335	186, 189, 191	BAHC1M	210
220FR03	220	351395	186, 189	BDF105	182, 209
220FR10	220	351396	186, 191	BEA105	209
22503	220	351525	186, 189, 191	BEAA105	181
22505	220	351526	186, 191	BEC105	209
22511	222	3MRB1	216	BECA105	181
22512	222	3MRB10	216	BEC210	209
22513	222	3MRB12	216	BGSV	61
22514	222	3MRB13	216	BIA105	209
22515	222	3MRB14	216	BIAA105	181
22516	222	3MRB15	216	BK200140	62
22542	222	3MRB2	216	BK300176	62
22543	222	3MRB3	216	BK400176	62
22544	222	3MRB4	216	BKDR200	62
22546	222	3MRB5	216	BKDR300	62
22547	222	3MRB6	216	BKDR400	62
22552	221, 222	3MRB7	216	BTC105	209
22553	221, 222	3MRB8	216		
22572	221	3MRB9	216	<b>C</b>	
22573	221	4SJB1	217	CC2000	217
22574	221	4SJB2	217	CC2010	217
22575	221	4SJB3	217	CC2500	217
22577	221	4SJB4	217	CC2510	217
22578MF	221	4SJB5	217	CECP1M	131, 135
22579	221	5SJB1	217	CECP1MBIO	36, 133
225FR03	220	5SJB2	217	CECP2M	131, 135
225FR05	220	5SJB3	217	CEEC1M	131, 135
2MRB1	216	5SJB4	217	CEEC1MBIO	36, 133
2MRB10	216	5SJB5	217	CEEC2MLH	131, 135
2MRB11	216			CEEC2MRH	131, 135
2MRB12	216	<b>A</b>		CEFA1M	131, 135
2MRB13	216, 236	AA3330	107, 161, 230	CEFA1MB	131, 135
2MRB14	216	AA3331	107, 161, 230	CEFA1MBBIO	36, 133
2MRB15	216	AA3332	107, 161, 230	CEFA2UM	131, 135
		AA3333	107, 161, 230	CEFA2UMB	131, 135
				CEFT1M	132, 135
				CEFT1MB	132, 135
				CEFT1MBBIO	36, 133
				CEFT2M	132, 135
				CEFT2MB	132, 135
				CEIBP1M	131, 135
				CEIBP1MBIO	36, 133
				CEIBP2M	131, 135
				CEP1M	130
				CETC1	130, 135
				CETC1BIO	36, 133
				CETC1CSM	134
				CEXBP1M	131, 135
				CEXBP1MBIO	36, 133
				CEXBP2M	131, 135
				CR10	214
				CR11	214
				CR12	214
				CR2	214
				CR3	214
				CR4	214
				CR6	214
				CR7	214
				CR8	214
				CR9	214
				<b>D</b>	
				DCJ1	202
				DCJ2	202
				DCL1	92
				DCL2	92
				DD1	108
				DD1001	110
				DD1002	110
				DD1210	108
				DD1213	36, 109
				DD1230	108
				DD1233	36, 109
				DD1310	108
				DD1313	36, 109
				DD1330	108
				DD1333	36, 109
				DD1350	108
				DD1353	36, 109
				DD1370	108
				DD1373	36, 109
				DD1410	108
				DD1412	110
				DD1413	36, 109
				DD1430	108
				DD1432	110
				DD1433	36, 109
				DD1510	106, 109
				DD1511	110
				DD1520	106, 109
				DD1521	110
				DD1540	109
				DD1550	109
				DD1560	106, 109
				DD1561	36, 106, 109
				DD1570	106, 109
				DD1571	36, 106, 109
				DD1580M	109
				DD1590	109

DD1711	110	EAB2	141, 145, 149, 152,	EEC30LH	115	EFA30D	115
DD1720	109	(continued)	154, 163, 165, 168,	EEC30RH	115	EFA30U	115
DD1725	109		172, 176, 180, 182,	EEC401	171, 173, 175, 177	EFA311	175, 177
DD1730	110		210, 233	EEC402LH	171, 173, 175, 177	EFA312D	175, 177
DD1740	109	EACR1	118, 127, 132, 141,	EEC402RH	171, 173, 175, 177	EFA312U	175, 177
DD1B	36, 109		168	EEC403	171, 173, 175, 177	EFA313	175, 177
DDF1	203	EAHC1M	97, 99, 112, 114,	EEC60	153, 178	EFA4D	140, 142
DDF2	203		116, 118, 120, 122,	EECC1LH	117, 123	EFA4U	140, 142
DEB1	202		127, 133, 141, 145,	EECC1RH	123	EFA5D	140, 142
DEB2M	202		149, 152, 154, 163,	EECC1RH	117	EFA5U	140, 142
DEC1	202		165, 168, 172, 176,	EECC2LH	123	EFA6	140, 142
DEC2	202		180, 182	EECC2LH	119	EFA60	154, 179
DF100	57, 59	EATA2	118, 127, 140	EECC2RH	119, 123	EFAC1D	117, 123
DF150	57, 59	EATA4	118, 127, 140	EECC3LH	121, 123	EFAC1U	117, 123
DF50	51, 53, 54, 57, 59	EATA402	167	EECC3RH	121, 123	EFAC2D	119, 123
DF80	51, 53, 54, 57, 59	EATA404	167	EECHC1LH	117, 123	EFAC2U	119, 123
DF94/4	62	EBE1	121, 123, 136, 142	EECHC1RH	117, 123	EFAC3	121, 123
DF94/C	62	EC10	111	EECHC2LH	119, 123	EFAC60	178
DFB1	202	EC20	113	EECHC2RH	119, 123	EFAP3001	167, 169
DFB2M	202	EC201	144, 146, 148, 150	EECHC3LH	121, 123	EFAP3002D	167, 169
DFT1	202	EC202	144, 146, 148, 150	EECHC3RH	121, 123	EFAP3002U	167, 169
DFT2	202	EC203	144, 146, 148, 150	EECHP3	125, 128	EFAP3003	167, 169
DG1	92	EC30	115	EECP1	137, 142	EFT10	111
DIB1	202	EC401	171, 173, 175, 177	EECP1M	125, 128	EFT11	140, 142
DIB2M	202	EC402	171, 173, 175, 177	EECP2LH	137, 142	EFT13	140, 142
DM5001	93	EC403	171, 173, 175, 177	EECP2MLH	125, 128	EFT1M	126, 128
DM5002	93	EC60	153, 178	EECP2MRH	125, 128	EFT1MB	126, 128
DM5003	93	ECC1	117, 123	EECP2RH	137, 142	EFT20	114
DM5004	93	ECC2	119, 123	EECP3	125, 128, 137, 142	EFT201	145, 146
DM5030	93	ECC21	217	EECP401	167, 169	EFT203	145, 146
DM5031	93	ECC22	217	EECP402LH	167, 169	EFT20GT	114
DM5032	93	ECC23	217	EECP402RH	167, 169	EFT211	148, 150
DM5033	93	ECC3	121, 123	EECP403	167, 169	EFT213	148, 150
DM5034	93	ECHC1	117, 123	EECP4LH	137, 142	EFT2U	128
DM5035	93	ECHC2	119, 123	EECP4RH	137, 142	EFT3	126, 128
DM5050	94	ECHC3	121, 123	EECP5LH	137, 142	EFT301	171, 173
DM5051	94	ECHP3	125, 128	EECP5RH	137, 142	EFT303	171, 173
DM5052	94	ECO16	219	EECP6	137, 142	EFT30DL	116
DM5053	94	ECO17	219	EFA10	111	EFT30UL	116
DM5054	94	ECO18	219	EFA11	140, 142	EFT311	175, 177
DM5055	94	ECO19	219	EFA12D	140, 142	EFT313	175, 177
DM5056	94	ECO20	219	EFA12U	140, 142	EFT6	140, 142
DM5057	94	ECP1	137, 139, 142	EFA13	140, 142	EFT60	154
DM5058	94	ECP1M	125, 128	EFA1M	126, 128	EFTA60	179
DM5059	94	ECP2	137, 142	EFA1MB	126, 128	EFTC1DL	117, 123
DM8301	92, 94	ECP2M	125, 128	EFA20	113	EFTC1DR	117, 123
DM8302	92, 94	ECP3	125, 128, 137, 142	EFA201	144, 146	EFTC1UL	117, 123
DM8303	92, 94	ECP4	137, 142	EFA202D	144, 146	EFTC1UR	117, 123
DM8502	94	ECP401	167, 169	EFA202U	144, 146	EFTC2DL	119, 123
DM8503	94	ECP402	167, 169	EFA203	144, 146	EFTC2DR	119, 123
DM8504	94	ECP403	167, 169	EFA20SB	113	EFTC2UL	119, 123
DTR1	202	ECP5	137, 142	EFA211	148, 150	EFTC2UR	119, 123
DTR2	202	ECP6	137, 142	EFA212D	148, 150	EFTC3	121, 123
<b>E</b>		EDF1	96, 98, 114, 118,	EFA212U	148, 150	EFTP3001	167, 169
EAB1	97, 99, 112, 114,		120, 122, 141, 168	EFA213	148, 150	EFTP3003	167, 169
	116, 118, 120, 122,	EDF2	112, 141	EFA2D	126, 128	EIB10	111
	127, 133, 141, 145,	EDF30	116	EFA2DSB	128	EIB20	113
	149, 152, 154, 163,	EEB1	136, 142	EFA2U	126, 128	EIB201	144, 146, 148, 150
	165, 168, 172, 176,	EEC10	111	EFA2USB	128	EIB202	144, 146, 148, 150
	180, 182, 210, 233	EEC20	113	EFA3	126, 128	EIB203	144, 146, 148, 150
EAB1S	97, 99	EEC201	144, 146, 148, 150	EFA301	171, 173	EIB30	115
EAB2	112, 114, 116, 118,	EEC202LH	144, 146, 148, 150	EFA302D	171, 173	EIB401	171, 173, 175, 177
	120, 122, 127, 133,	EEC202RH	144, 146, 148, 150	EFA302U	171, 173	EIB402	171, 173, 175, 177
		EEC203	144, 146, 148, 150	EFA303	171, 173	EIB403	171, 173, 175, 177

EIB60	153, 179	ELOBD1	126, 128, 139, 142	ESSB2S	129, 134, 155, 163, 165, 168, 169, 172, 176, 180, 182, 233	EXB30	115
EIBC1	117, 123	ELOBD10	139, 142	ESSB401	163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 180, 182	EXB401	171, 173, 175, 177
EIBC2	119, 123	ELOBD2	126, 128, 139, 142	ESSB402	163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 180, 182	EXB402	171, 173, 175, 177
EIBC3	121, 123	ELOBD3	126, 128, 139, 142	ESSBU1	234	EXB403	171, 173, 175, 177
EIBC60	154, 178	ELOBD4	139, 142	ESSBU2	234	EXB60	153, 179
EIBCD1	117, 123	ELOBD5	139, 142	ESSP1	112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 127, 133, 141, 145, 149, 152, 154, 163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 180, 182, 210, 233	EXBC1	117, 123
EIBCD2	119, 123	ELOBD6	139, 142	ESSP2	112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 127, 133, 141, 145, 149, 152, 154, 163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 180, 182, 210, 233	EXBC2	119, 123
EIBCD3	121, 123	ELSC200	143, 146, 147, 150	ESTA2	120, 127, 140	EXBC3	121, 123
EIBD1	125, 128, 142	ELSC300	170, 173, 174, 177	ESTA4	120, 127, 140	EXBHC1	117, 123
EIBD10	138, 142	ELTB200	143, 146, 147, 150	ESTA402	167	EXBHC2	119, 123
EIBD2	125, 128, 142	ELTB300	170, 173, 174, 177	ESTA404	167	EXBHC3	121, 123, 125, 128
EIBD3	125, 128, 142	EM116	232	ESXB60	153, 179	EXBP1	138, 142
EIBD4	138, 142	EM126	232	ESXBC60	154, 178	EXBP1M	125, 128
EIBD5	138, 142	EM526	97, 99	ETAC1	117, 123, 124, 128, 137, 142	EXBP2	138, 142
EIBD6	138, 142	EMCB1	114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 127, 132, 141, 168	ETAC1CS	129	EXBP2M	125, 128
EIBHC1	117, 123	EMCR1	112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 127, 132, 141, 168	ETAC300	166, 169	EXBP3	125, 128, 138, 142
EIBHC2	119, 123	EMT20	113	ETB10	111	EXBP4	138, 142
EIBHC3	121, 123	EMT30	115	ETB1M	124, 128, 130, 135, 136, 142	EXBP401	167, 169
EIBHP3	125, 128	EMT60	153	ETB1MCS13	129, 134	EXBP402	167, 169
EIBP1	128, 138, 142	EMT60CS1	155	ETB2	117, 119, 121, 123	EXBP403	167, 169
EIBP1M	125, 128	EMTA60	178	ETB300MF	166, 169	EXBP5	138, 142
EIBP2	138, 142	EP1M	124	ETL1	111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 124, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135, 137, 142, 143, 146, 147, 150, 151, 153, 155	EXBP6	138, 142
EIBP2M	125, 128	ES1	97, 99, 112, 231, 232	ETL1BIO	36, 133		
EIBP3	125, 128, 138, 142	ESBS1	118, 120, 122, 129, 132, 141, 145, 149, 152, 154, 165	ETL1CS	155	<b>F</b>	
EIBP4	138, 142	ESF1	118, 120, 122, 129, 132, 141	ETOB10	234	FCCR20	239
EIBP401	167, 169	ESF2	118, 120, 122, 129, 132, 141, 145, 149, 152, 154	ETOB180	234	FCCR25	239
EIBP402	167, 169	ESF200	145, 149, 151	ETOB20	234	FCCKMMT2	239
EIBP403	167, 169	ESF3	110	ETOB30	234	FCCKMMT4	239
EIBP5	138, 142	ESF60	154	ETOP10	234	FCCKMMMT2	239
EIBP6	138, 142	ESFBB1	127, 133, 152	ETOP11	234	FCCKMMMT4	239
ELOBCD1	117	ESLEB200	148, 150	ETOP180	234	FCMMT2	239
ELOBCD2	119	ESLEB400	175, 177	ETOP20	234	FCMMT3	239
ELOBCD3	121	ESPM1	106	ETOP21	234	FCMMT4	239
ELAC200	143, 146, 147, 150	ESPM2	106	ETOP30	234	FCMMT5	239
ELAC300	170, 173, 174, 177	ESS1	210, 231	ETOP31	234	FCMMT6	239
ELC1	137, 139, 142	ESS11	97, 99, 231	ETSC1	119, 123, 124, 128, 130, 135, 137, 142	FCMTRS50	239
ELDF200	96, 145, 149, 156, 172, 176	ESS2	210, 231	ETSC300	166, 169	FCXMMT2	239
ELEB200	147, 150	ESS3	231	EXB10	111	FCXMMT4	239
ELEB300	174, 177	ESSB1	97, 99, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 127, 133, 141, 145, 149, 152, 154, 163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 180, 182, 210, 233	EXB20	113	FDMC003	92
ELEC3	137, 142	ESSB1S	97, 99, 129, 134, 155, 163, 165, 168, 169, 172, 176, 180, 182, 233	EXB201	144, 146, 148, 150	FDMC005	92
ELIB1	138, 142	ESSB2	112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 127, 133, 141, 145, 149, 152, 154, 163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 180, 182, 210, 233	EXB202	144, 146, 148, 150	FDMC009	92
ELIBCD1	117, 123			EXB203	144, 146, 148, 150	FDMC011	92
ELIBCD2	119, 123					FDMC012	92
ELIBCD3	121, 123					FDMC013	92
ELIBD1	126, 128, 138, 139, 142					FDMC014	92
ELIBD10	139, 142					FDMC015	92
ELIBD2	126, 128, 138, 139, 142					FDMC016	92
ELIBD3	126, 128, 138, 139, 142					FDMF002	92
ELIBD4	139, 142					FDMF007	92
ELIBD5	139, 142					FDMF008	92
ELIBD6	139, 142					FDMF013	92
ELLCC200	148, 150					FDMF014	92
ELLCC400	175, 177					FDMF015	92
ELLECC200	148, 150					FM93	232
ELLIB200	148, 150					FPAM100	61
ELLIB400	175, 177					FPAM200	61
ELOB1	138, 142					FPAM250	61
ELOBCD1	123					FPAM300	61
ELOBCD2	123					FPAP100AC	61
ELOBCD3	123					FPAP150AC	61

FPAP200AC	61
FPAP250AC	61
FPAP300AC	61
FPAP400AC	61
FPAP500AC	61
FPAP600AC	61
FPAR2000AC	61
FPBGV10/V4A	61

<b>G</b>	
G1310	153

<b>H</b>	
HFP125	88
HVP125	88

<b>I</b>	
----------	--

<b>J</b>	
JEO3	212
JM20	212
JM21	212
JM22	212
JM23	212
JM24	212
JM25	212
JM28	212
JM41	212
JM42	212

<b>K</b>	
KK10050	51, 54
KK10080	51, 54
KK15050	51, 54
KK15080	51, 54
KK20050	51, 54
KK20080	51, 54
KK30050	51, 54
KK30080	51, 54
KK40080	51, 54
KK5050	51, 54
KKB10080	52, 55
KKB15050	52, 55
KKB15080	52, 55
KKB20050	52, 55
KKB20080	52, 55
KKB30050	52, 55
KKB30080	52, 55
KKB40080	52, 55
KKBA10050	52, 55
KKBA10080	52, 55
KKBA15050	52, 55
KKBA15080	52, 55
KKBA20050	52, 55
KKBA20080	52, 55
KKBA30050	52, 55
KKBA30080	52, 55
KKBA40080	52, 55
KKBA5050	52, 55
KKBAD10050	52, 55
KKBAD10080	52, 55
KKBAD15050	52, 55
KKBAD15080	52, 55
KKBAD20050	52, 55

KKBAD20080	52, 55
KKBAD30050	52, 55
KKBAD30080	52, 55
KKBAD40080	52, 55
KKBAD5050	52, 55
KKBD100	52, 55
KKBD150	52, 55
KKBD200	52, 55
KKBD300	52, 55
KKBD400	52, 55
KKBI10050	51, 54
KKBI10080	51, 54
KKBI15050	51, 54
KKBI15080	51, 54
KKBI20050	51, 54
KKBI20080	51, 54
KKBI30050	51, 54
KKBI30080	51, 54
KKBI40080	51, 54
KKBI5050	51, 54
KKBID10050	51, 54
KKBID10080	51, 54
KKBID15050	51, 54
KKBID15080	51, 54
KKBID20050	51, 54
KKBID20080	51, 54
KKBID30050	51, 54
KKBID30080	51, 54
KKBID40080	51, 54
KKBID5050	51, 54
KKC10080	52, 55
KKC15080	52, 55
KKC20080	52, 55
KKC30080	52, 55
KKC40080	52, 55
KKCD100	52, 55
KKCD150	52, 55
KKCD200	52, 55
KKCD300	52, 55
KKCD400	52, 55
KKD100	51, 54
KKD150	51, 54, 57, 59
KKD200	51, 54, 57, 59
KKD300	51, 54, 57, 59
KKD400	51, 54, 57, 59
KKD50	51, 54
KKD600	57, 59
KKD900	57, 59
KKDL150	63
KKDL250	63
KKET10080	53, 55
KKET15080	53, 55
KKET20080	53, 55
KKET30080	53, 55
KKET40080	53, 55
KKETD10080	53, 55
KKETD15080	53, 55
KKETD20080	53, 55
KKETD30080	53, 55
KKETD40080	53, 55
KKIH150	63
KKKE10050	51, 54
KKKE10080	51, 54
KKKE15050	51, 54

KKKE15080	51, 54
KKKE20050	51, 54
KKKE20080	51, 54
KKKE30050	51, 54
KKKE30080	51, 54
KKKE40080	51, 54
KKKE5050	51, 54
KKL10050	51, 54
KKL10080	51, 54
KKL15050	51, 54
KKL15080	51, 54
KKL20050	51, 54
KKL20080	51, 54
KKL30050	51, 54
KKL30080	51, 54
KKL40080	51, 54
KKL5050	51, 54
KKRL20080	53, 56
KKRL30080	53, 56
KKRL40080	53, 56
KKRLD200	53, 56
KKRLD300	53, 56
KKRLD400	53, 56
KKRR20080	53, 56
KKRR30080	53, 56
KKRR40080	53, 56
KKRRD200	53, 56
KKRRD300	53, 56
KKRRD400	53, 56
KKSS10050	52, 56
KKSS10080	52, 56
KKSS15050	52, 56
KKSS15080	52, 56
KKSS20050	52, 56
KKSS20080	52, 56
KKSS30050	52, 56
KKSS30080	52, 56
KKSS5050	52, 56
KKSSD100	52, 56
KKSSD150	52, 56
KKSSD200	52, 56
KKSSD300	52, 56
KKSSD50	52, 56
KKST10050	52, 56
KKST10080	52, 56
KKST15050	52, 56
KKST15080	52, 56
KKST20050	52, 56
KKST20080	52, 56
KKST30050	52, 56
KKST30080	52, 56
KKST40080	52, 56
KKSTD100	52, 56
KKSTD150	52, 56
KKSTD200	52, 56
KKSTD300	52, 56
KKSTD400	52, 56
KKT50	53, 54
KKT80	53, 54
KKW10050	52, 55
KKW10080	52, 55
KKW15050	52, 55
KKW15080	52, 55
KKW20050	52, 55

KKW20080	52, 55
KKW30050	52, 55
KKW30080	52, 55
KKW40080	52, 55
KKW5050	52, 55
KKWD100	52, 55
KKWD150	52, 55
KKWD200	52, 55
KKWD300	52, 55
KKWD400	52, 55
KKWD50	52, 55
KR100	53, 56
KR150	53, 56
KR200	53, 56
KR300	53, 56
KR400	53, 56

<b>L</b>	
LBS1	163, 168, 172, 176, 179, 182
LBS2	163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 179, 182
LBS3	182, 189, 191
LBS5	163, 165
LBT3	163, 168, 172, 176, 179, 182
LDF1	154, 163, 179
LDP1	163, 165, 168, 172, 176, 179, 182
LECPS	162
LFAS	162
LFTS	162
LIBPS	162
LP1005	165
LP1006	165
LP1020	164
LP1026	164
LP1030	164
LP1040	164
LP1045	164
LP1050	164
LTB2SG	162
LTL1	162, 166, 169, 170, 173, 174, 177, 178
LXBPS	162

<b>M</b>	
M4	217
MA7	215
MA8	215
MAB2	215
MAB3	215
MAB4	215
MAB5	215
MAB6	215
MBSA1	181
MBSA2	181
MBSH2	217
MBSH3	217
MBSH4	217
MBSH5	217
MBSH6	217
MBSL2	217
MBSL3	217

MBSL4	217	MDLB30F	237	MOC3	219	MSSB36	201
MBT105	209	MDLB3F	237	MOC4	219	MSSB40	226
MBTAB105	181	MDLB4	227	MOC5	219	MSSB40K	218
MBTAL105	181	MDLB4F	237	MOCB20	219	MSSB41	226
MBU1	210	MDLB7	227	MOCB25	219	MSSB41K	218
MBU2	210	MDLB7F	237	MOCC20	219	MSSB42	200
MBU3	210	MDLB8	227	MOCC25	219	MSSB43	201
MBUA1	181	MDLB8F	237	MOCSS20	219	MSSB47	218
MBUA2	181	MDT10	217	MOCSS25	219	MSSB81	226
MBUA3	181	MDT20	217	MOR2	219	MSSB82	201
MC2	214	MDT30	217	MPP2	214	MSSP10	200, 218, 226
MC3	214	MEC2	214	MPP3	214	MSSP20	201, 218, 226
MC4	214	MEC3	214	MPP4	214	MT2/0337	75
MC5	214	MEC5	214	MR2	214	MT2/0338	75
MC6	214	MEC6	214	MRG1	216	MT2/0355	73
MCA2	215	MECB100	228	MSB2	215	MT2/0356	73
MCA3	215	MECB75	228	MSB3	215	MT2/0357	74
MCBP1	211	MER1	216	MSB4	215	MT2/0358	73
MCCD1LH	211	MER2	216	MSB5	215	MT2/0359	73
MCCD1RH	211	MER3	216	MSB6	215	MT2/0360	74
MCCD2LH	211	MER4	216	MSBS2	215	MT2/10284	74
MCCD2RH	211	MER5	216	MSC	217	MT2/1073	76
MCEB1	211	MET1	216, 218, 227, 200,	MSCP1	218	MT2/1074	76
MCEC1	211		201	MSCP2	200, 218, 226	MT2/1076	76
MCG2	215	MIB2	214	MSCP3	201, 218, 226	MT2/1077	76
MCG2A	215	MIB3	214	MSS2	215	MT2/1312	72
MCG3	215	MIE2	214	MSS3	215	MT2/1313	72
MCG4	215	MIT2	214	MSS4	215	MT2/1314	72
MCGP2	215, 236	MIT3	214	MSS5	215	MT2/1316	72
MCGP2A	215, 236	MLN2	215	MSS6	215	MT2/1317	72
MCIB1	211	MLN3	215	MSSB1	218	MT2/1318	72
MCL1	216	MLN4	215	MSSB10	226	MT2/1319	72
MCL2	216	MLR2	215	MSSB10K	218	MT2/2064	73
MCM10	236	MLR3	215	MSSB11	226	MT2/2066	75
MCM20	236	MMB2	215	MSSB110	200	MT2/3397	75
MCMR20	236	MMB3	215	MSSB112	200	MT2/3476	75
MCT1	211	MMB4	215	MSSB116	200	MT2/3478	75
MCTA1	211	MMB5	215	MSSB118	200	MT2/3616	70
MCTA2	211	MMB6	215	MSSB11K	218	MT2/3617	70
MCTC1	211	MMC2	215	MSSB120	200	MT2/3618	70
MDBU1	210	MMC3	215	MSSB122	200	MT2/3619	70
MDBU2	210	MMC4	215	MSSB15	200	MT2/3621	71
MDBU3	210	MMT0	196	MSSB17	226	MT2/3622	71
MDCRB2	228, 236	MMT00SF	197	MSSB17K	218	MT2/3623	71
MDCRB2F	237	MMT0SF	197	MSSB18	200	MT2/3624	71
MDFS100	205, 206	MMT1	196, 198	MSSB19	226	MT2/3625	71
MDFS150	205, 206	MMT1SF	197, 198	MSSB19K	218	MT2/3626	71
MDFS50	205, 206	MMT2	196, 198, 236	MSSB20	200	MT2/3629	76
MDFS75	205, 206	MMT2SF	197, 198	MSSB200	201	MT2/3630	76
MDLA1	227	MMT3	196, 198	MSSB21	226	MT2/4362	73
MDLA2	227	MMT3C	196, 198	MSSB216	201	MT2/4364	73
MDLB1	227	MMT3SF	197, 198	MSSB218	201	MT2/4407	71
MDLB13	227	MMT4	196, 198	MSSB21K	218	MT2/4409	71
MDLB14	227	MMT4C	196, 198	MSSB22	201	MT2/4919	73
MDLB1F	237	MMT4SF	197, 198	MSSB220	201	MT2/4953	71
MDLB2	227	MMT5	196, 198	MSSB222	201	MT2/4959	71
MDLB20	227	MMT6	196, 198	MSSB23	226	MT2/4960	71
MDLB22	227	MNB2	214	MSSB23K	218	MT2/4961	71
MDLB24	227	MNB3	214	MSSB24	201	MT2/5059	74
MDLB29	227	MNB4	214	MSSB26	226	MT2/5066	74
MDLB29F	237	MNB5	214	MSSB27	200	MT2/5590	74
MDLB2F	237	MNB6	214	MSSB28	200	MT2/5602	76
MDLB3	227	MOC1	219	MSSB3	218	MT2/5724	74
MDLB30	227	MOC2	219	MSSB35	200	MT2/5906	74, 75

MT2/5941	76	<b>O</b>	TA3/1RH	197	TFAS100/50F	206
MT2/6043	71		TA3/2C	197	TFAS100AB	206
MT2/6217	73	<b>P</b>	TA3/2LH	197	TFAS100F	206
MT2/6451	74	PL1	TA3/2RH	197	TFAS100SB	206
MT2/6477	75	PL2	TAC1/2	197, 215	TFAS150F	206
MT2/6797	75	PP1400E	TAHC1	205	TFAS50AB	206
MT2/7224	74	PP36001	TAT2LH	199	TFAS50C	206
MT2/7230	75	PP36002	TAT2RH	199	TFAS50F	206
MT2/7231	75	PP685	TC1	198	TFAS50M	206
MT2/7232	75	PPS36001	TC2	198, 236	TFAS50SB	206
MT2/7233	75	PPS36002	TC3	198	TFAS75/50AB	206
MT2/7234	75	PR3635	TC4	198	TFAS75/50F	206
MT2/7235	76	PR5045	TC5	198	TFAS75/50M	206
MT2/7236	76	PR5080	TC6	198	TFAS75AB	206
MT2/7237	76	PR5555	TCCS100	206	TFAS75F	206
MT2/7238	76		TCCS100/50	206	TFAS75M	206
MT2/7248	69	<b>Q</b>	TCCS50	206	TFAS75SB	206
MT2/7249	69		TCCS75	206	TFB1	199
MT2/7250	69	<b>R</b>	TCCS75/50	206	TFB2	199, 236
MT2/7251	69	RCP130	TCR2	197	TFB3	199
MT2/7271	73	RDF1	TCRS100	203, 206	TFB4	199
MT2/7389	69	REB130	TCRS150	206	TFB5	199
MT2/7394	69	RECPD130	TCRS50	206	TFB6	199
MT2/7395	69	RFAD130	TCRS75	206	TFCS100	206
MT2/7396	69	RFTD130	TCT1/1	199	TFCS100/50	206
MT2/7397	69	RIB130	TCT2/1	199	TFCS50	206
MT2/7398	69	RSSB10	TCT2/2	199	TFCS75	206
MT2/7399	69	RSSB20	TCT4/1	199	TFCS75/50	206
MT2/7400	69	RSSBU10	TCT4/2	199	TFDB4	199
MT2/7401	69	RTBD130	TCUS100	207	TFDB4C	199
MTAB100A	228		TCUS100/50	207	TFTS100	207
MTAB150B	228	<b>S</b>	TCUS100GT	207	TFTS100/50	207
MTAB75A	228	SP150150	TCUS150	207	TFTS100GT	207
MTCG19	217, 224	SP250150	TCUS50	207	TFTS150	207
MTCG25	217, 224	SPB150	TCUS50GT	207	TFTS50	207
MTCG40	217, 224	SPB250	TCUS75	207	TFTS50GT	207
MTCG55	217, 224	SPBA150	TCUS75/50	207	TFTS75	207
MTCG80	217, 224	SPBA250	TCUS75GT	207	TFTS75/50	207
MTOP10	234	SPBAD150	TDT4-2	199	TFTS75/50M	207
MTOP11	234	SPBAD250	TDT4-2C	199	TFTS75GT	207
MTOP20	234	SPBD150	TDT4-4	199	TIAS100	207
MTOP21	234	SPBD250	TDT4-4C	199	TIAS100/50	207
MTPC42	197, 217	SPBI150	TEB1	198	TIAS100/50AB	207
MTRS100	204, 206	SPBI250	TEB2	198, 236	TIAS100/50C	207
MTRS100/50	204, 206	SPBID150	TEB3	198	TIAS100AB	207
MTRS100LID25	205	SPBID250	TEB4	198	TIAS100SB	207
MTRS150	204, 206	SPC100150	TEB5	198	TIAS150	207
MTRS50	204, 206	SPC100250	TEB6	198	TIAS50AB	207
MTRS75	204, 206	SPIH150150	TEC1	198	TIAS50C	207
MTRS75/50	204, 206	SPIH250150	TEC2	198, 236	TIAS50F	207
MTSPS1	203, 205	SPKA	TEC3	198	TIAS50M	207
MTSPS2	203, 205	SPM1025	TEC4	198	TIAS50SB	207
MTU125	88	SPM1025/HDG	TEC5	198	TIAS75	207
		SPP100150	TEC6	198	TIAS75/50	207
<b>N</b>		SPP100200	TECS100	206	TIAS75/50AB	207
NPPC1400E	97	SPP100250	TECS100/50	206	TIAS75AB	207
NPPC3600721	97		TECS150	206	TIAS75SB	207
NPPC80671	99	<b>T</b>	TECS50	206	TIB1	198
NPPE1400E	97	TA0	TECS75	206	TIB2	198, 236
NPPE36001441	97	TA1	TECS75/50	206	TIB3	198
NPPE811142	99	TA2	TEDB4C	198	TIB4	198
NPPLA1	97, 99	TA3	TEDB4	198	TIB5	198
		TA3/1C	TFAS100/50AB	206	TIB6	198
		TA3/1LH	TFAS100/50C	206	TICS100	206



TICS100/50	206	TTRS8	204	ULBD400	58, 59	UM5010	85
TICS150	206	TTRS9	204	ULBD600	58, 59	UM5020	85
TICS50	206			ULBD900	58, 59	UM5030	85
TICS75	206	<b>U</b>		ULIH100	57, 60	UM5110	85
TICS75/50	206	UA7134	90	ULIH150	57, 60	UM5120	85
TIDB4C	198	UA7144	90	ULIH53	57, 60	UM5130	85
TOAS100	207	UA7234	90	ULIH80	57, 60	UM5210	85, 90
TOAS100/50	207	UA7244	90	ULIV100	57, 60	UM5211	85, 90
TOAS100/50AB	207	UC3353	90	ULIV150	58, 60	UM5220	85, 90
TOAS100/50C	207	UC3355	90	ULIV53	58, 60	UM5221	85, 90
TOAS100AB	207	UC4453	90	ULIV80	58, 60	UM5230	85, 90
TOAS100SB	207	UC4455	90	ULKG	58	UM5231	85, 90
TOAS150	207	UL150100	57, 59	ULR100100	58, 60	UM5610	85
TOAS50AB	207	UL150150	57, 59	ULR100150	60	UM5611	85
TOAS50C	207	UL200053	57	ULR15053	58	UM5620	85
TOAS50F	207	UL20053	59	ULR15080	58, 60	UM5621	85
TOAS50M	207	UL20080	57, 59	ULR200100	58, 60	UM5630	85
TOAS50SB	207	UL300100	57, 59	ULR200150	58, 60	UM5631	85
TOAS75	207	UL300150	57, 59	ULR300100	58, 60	UM6100	86, 90
TOAS75/50	207	UL400100	57, 59	ULR300150	58, 60	UM6101	86, 90
TOAS75/50AB	207	UL400150	57, 59	ULTE150100	60	UM6200	86, 90
TOAS75AB	207	UL600100	57, 59	ULTE150150	60	UM6201	86, 90
TOAS75B	207	UL600150	57, 59	ULTE20053	60	UMCB1	86
TOCT2/1	199	UL900100	57, 59	ULTE20080	60	UMLD1	86, 88
TOCT2/2	199	UL900150	57, 59	ULTE300100	60	UMLD3	86, 88
TSS02	203	ULB150100	58, 59	ULTE300150	60	UMLK1	86
TSS03	205	ULB150150	58, 59	ULTE400100	60	UMSC1	86
TSS04	205	ULB20053	58, 59	ULTE400150	60	UMSF1	86
TSS01	203	ULB20080	58, 59	ULTE600100	60	UN1112	82
TT1-1	199	ULB300100	58, 59	ULTE600150	60	UN1114	82
TT2-1	199, 236	ULB300150	58, 59	ULTE900100	60	UN1116	82
TT2-2	199, 236	ULB400100	58, 59	ULTE900150	60	UN1118	82
TT3-1	199	ULB400150	58, 59	ULTED150	58, 60	UN1212	82
TT3-2	199	ULB600100	58, 59	ULTED200	58, 60	UN1214	82
TT3-3	199	ULB600150	58, 59	ULTED300	58, 60	UN1216	82
TT4-1	199	ULB900100	58, 59	ULTED400	58, 60	UN1218	82
TT4-2	199	ULB900150	58, 59	ULTED600	58, 60	UN3100	83
TT4-3	199	ULBA150100	57	ULTED900	58, 60	UN3200	83
TT4-4	199	ULBA150150	57, 59	ULX150100	58, 60	UN5102	83
TT5-5	199	ULBA20053	57, 59	ULX150150	58, 60	UN5104	83
TT6-6	199	ULBA20080	57, 59	ULX20053	58, 60	UN5202	83
TTA2	204	ULBA300100	57, 59	ULX20080	58, 60	UN5204	83
TTA4	204	ULBA300150	57, 59	ULX300100	58, 60	UN7113	83
TTES100	207	ULBA400100	57, 59	ULX300150	58, 60	UN7115	83
TTES100/50	207	ULBA400150	57, 59	ULX400100	58, 60	UN7123	83
TTES150	207	ULBA600100	57, 59	ULX400150	58, 60	UN7125	83
TTES50	207	ULBA600150	57, 59	ULX600100	58, 60	UN7213	83
TTES75	207	ULBA900100	57, 59	ULX600150	58, 60	UN7215	83
TTES75/50	207	ULBA900150	57, 59	ULX900100	58, 60	UN7223	83
TTIS100	207	ULBAD150100	57, 59	ULX900150	58, 60	UN7225	83
TTIS100/50	207	ULBAD150150	57, 59	ULXD150	58, 60	UN8113	85
TTIS150	207	ULBAD20053	57, 59	ULXD200	58, 60	UN8115	85
TTIS50	207	ULBAD20080	57, 59	ULXD300	58, 60	UN8123	85
TTIS75	207	ULBAD300100	57, 59	ULXD400	58, 60	UN8125	85
TTIS75/50	207	ULBAD300150	57, 59	ULXD600	58, 60	UN8213	85
TTRS1	204	ULBAD400100	57, 59	ULXD900	58, 60	UN8215	85
TTRS10	204	ULBAD400150	57, 59	UM1000	86	UN8223	85
TTRS11	204	ULBAD600100	57, 59	UM1010	85, 90	UN8225	85
TTRS2	204	ULBAD600150	57, 59	UM1020	85, 90	UP610	87, 89, 91
TTRS3	204	ULBAD900100	57, 59	UM1030	85, 90	UP612	87, 89, 91
TTRS4	204	ULBAD900150	57, 59	UM1110	85, 90	UP615	87, 89, 91
TTRS5	204	ULBD150	58, 59	UM1120	85, 90	UP617	87, 89, 91
TTRS6	204	ULBD200	58, 59	UM1130	85, 90	UP621	87, 89, 91
TTRS7	204	ULBD300	58, 59	UM1500	86	UP631	87, 89, 91

UP632	87, 89, 91
UP633	87, 89, 91
UP651	87, 89, 91
UP653	87, 89, 91
UP660	87, 89, 91
UP663	87, 89, 91
UP710	87, 89, 91
UP712	87, 89
UP717	87, 89, 91
UP721	87, 89, 91
UP731	87, 89, 91
UP732	87, 89, 91
UP733	87, 89, 91
UP751	87, 89, 91
UP751D	87, 89, 91
UP753	87, 89, 91
UP753D	87, 89, 91
UPG1	86
USF32	88
USFA1	88
USFB1	88
USFB25	88
USFC1	88
USFF1	88
USFSP1	88
USFT25	88
USFV1	88
USJ3	88
UTE150100	58
UTE150150	58
UTE20053	58
UTE20080	58
UTE300100	58
UTE300150	58
UTE400100	58
UTE400150	58
UTE600100	58
UTE600150	58
UTE900100	58
UTE900150	58
UTG1	86
UTG2	86

**V****W**

WG01085	189, 191
---------	----------

**X****Y****Z**

## Perimeter and containment trunking by size

A quick reference guide to finding information on trunking, shown in size order from small to large.

### PVC-U perimeter trunking systems - by size

Dimensions	Range	Page
100 x 50mm	Mono 10	111
130 x 50mm	Compact 1	117
130 x 50mm	Compact 2	119
130 x 65mm	Series R 130	156
140 x 50mm	Mono Plus 20	113
155 x 55mm	Mono Plus 30	115
165 x 65mm	Twin165	151
167 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 1	124
167 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 2	124
167 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 3	124
167 x 50mm	Sterling Curve Profile 1	130
167 x 50mm	Sterling Curve Profile 2	130
180 x 57mm	Odyssey	108
181 x 50mm	Compact 3	121
210 x 57mm	Twin Plus	153
218 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 4	136
218 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 5	136
220 x 65mm	XL Trunking 201	143
220 x 65mm	XL Trunking 202	143
220 x 65mm	XL Trunking 203	143
255 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 11	136
255 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 12	136
269 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 6	136
255 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 13	136
308 x 65mm	XL Trunking 211	147
308 x 65mm	XL Trunking 212	147
308 x 65mm	XL Trunking 213	147

### Steel perimeter trunking systems - by size

Dimensions	Range	Page
130 x 63mm	System 130	188
170 x 63mm	System 170	190

### PVC-U domestic and general trunking systems - by size

Dimensions	Range	Page
10 x 8mm	MMT00	197
16 x 10mm	MMT0	196
16 x 16mm	MMT1	196
25 x 16mm	MMT2	196
38 x 16mm	MMT3	196
38 x 25mm	MMT4	196
50 x 25mm	MMT5	196
38 x 38mm	MMT6	196
50 x 50mm	Cornice Trunking	211
50 x 50mm	MTRS50	204
75 x 20mm	Sovereign Plus	212
75 x 75mm	MTRS75	204
100 x 25mm	DTR2	202
100 x 40mm	DTR1	202
100 x 50mm	MTRS100/50	204
100 x 100mm	MTRS100	204
105 x 105mm	Bench Trunking	209
150 x 150mm	MTRS150	204

### Aluminium perimeter trunking systems - by size

Dimensions	Range	Page
105 x 105mm	Bench Trunking	181
110 x 55mm	Elegance 110	162
167 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 3001	166
167 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 3002	166
167 x 50mm	Sterling Profile 3003	166
170 x 55mm	Elegance 170	164
210 x 57mm	Twin Plus	178
220 x 65mm	XL Trunking 301	170
220 x 65mm	XL Trunking 302	170
220 x 65mm	XL Trunking 303	170
308 x 65mm	XL Trunking 311	174
308 x 65mm	XL Trunking 312	174
308 x 65mm	XL Trunking 313	174

## **Marshall-Tufflex Ltd**

Churchfields Industrial Estate  
Hastings  
East Sussex  
TN38 9PU  
United Kingdom

**Telephone:** +44 (0)1424 856600

**Fax:** +44 (0)1424 856611

Email: [sales@marshall-tufflex.com](mailto:sales@marshall-tufflex.com)

Web: [www.marshall-tufflex.com](http://www.marshall-tufflex.com)

Technical Hotline: +44 (0)1424 856688

## **Republic of Ireland & Northern Ireland distributor**

Core Electrical Ltd  
17b Goldenbridge Industrial Estate  
Tyrconnell Road, Inchicore  
Dublin 8

Telephone: +353 (0)1453 7033

Fax: +353 (0)1453 8911

In pursuance of our policy of continued product improvement Marshall-Tufflex reserve the right to change the design or specification of its products without notification.

**UK OWNED  
UK MANUFACTURER**



EL235/16007